

TECHNICAL 018EN **ekinex**



---

# INTRODUCTION

---

The Company	06
The automation of buildings	08
The KNX standard	10
The advantages	12
The ekinex devices	14



<b>03</b>	18	135	193	195	207	210	221	223	226
<b>Introduction</b>	Wall-mounting devices	Rail-mounting devices	Accessories	Supervision	Tools	Technical section	General terms of sale	Index (codes)	Index (description)



## We believe

in technologies that make life simpler, producing devices that make everyday tasks simpler. Our scenario is the whole world: homes, offices, public buildings, schools, hospitals, industries. Our concept of home automation is supported and made possible by the KNX standard, which allows the automated and decentralized management of technological systems of any type and size. We exploit the possibilities offered by the KNX system to guarantee high quality standards in a project, that we called ekinex®.

## Made in Italy

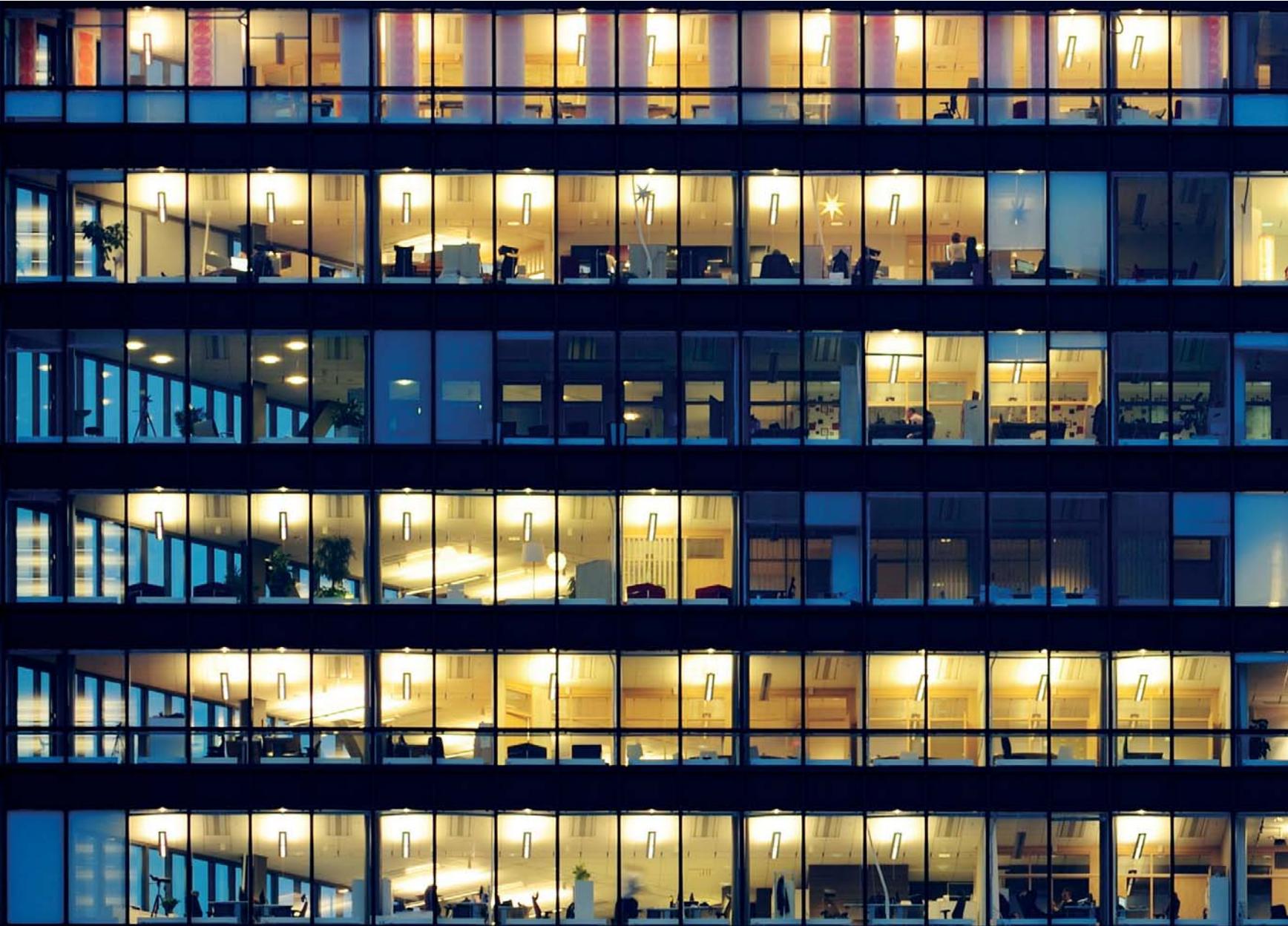
The products of the ekinex® line are developed and produced in Italy. Thanks to a qualified and competent team, ekinex® has created a product that embodies the essence of Made in Italy design, attention to detail, cutting-edge technology and innovation. Designed for a global market, the ekinex® products are the expression of the new Italian tradition that combines attention to craftsmanship in the manufacture of the product and high levels of technology. ekinex® promotes the idea of an Italian design that is not a mere aesthetic exercise, but includes, as basic elements, user friendliness, immediate understanding of the function and balanced and intelligent application of technology.



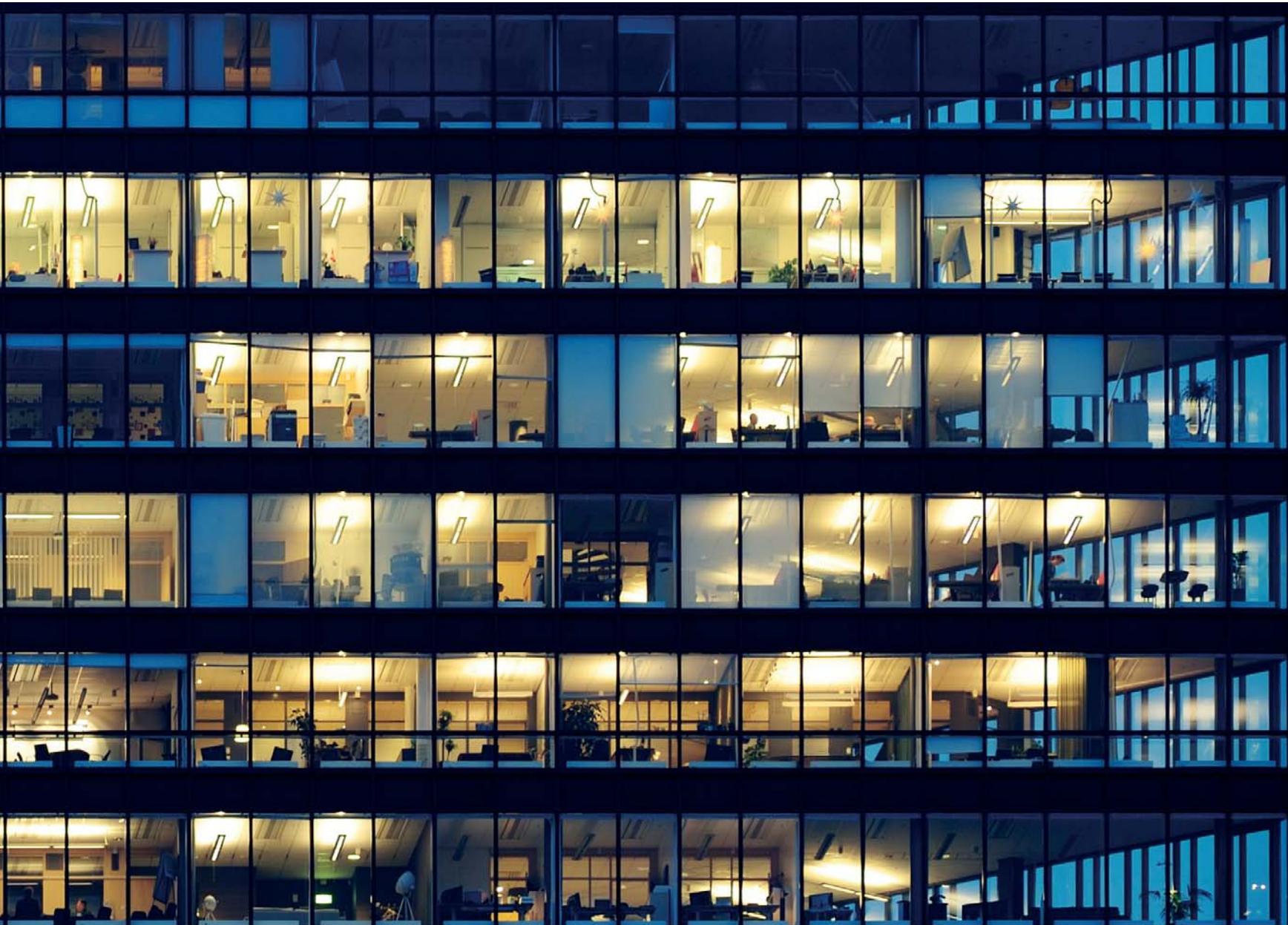


## The Company

Ekinex® is an initiative developed in 2012 thanks to a group of technical experts in automation and in particular of the KNX standard. After the development of a first set of certified products, in 2014 officially he published on its website for the global market, operation that allows you to connect with the many operators of the home and building automation, architects and interior designers. To date, ekinex® is directly present in 88 countries around the world by exporting its know-how and typically Italian quality design. Ekinex® is your partner for Made in Italy home automation systems. Our research and development laboratories have created control systems for homes and buildings that combine the value of home automation technology and innovation, the aesthetics of design and attention to detail. The headquarters is located in Vaprio d' Agogna (NO) where the commercial offices, the R&D area and the technical assistance department are located.



03 Introduction	18 Wall-mounting devices	135 Rail-mounting devices	193 Accessories	195 Supervision	207 Tools	210 Technical section	221 General terms of sale	223 Index (codes)	226 Index (description)
--------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------------------	------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------------



## The automation of buildings

**Ekinex® is an intelligent system for controlling homes and buildings, developed in accordance with the open KNX standard.** Having an ekinex® system means **to increase comfort and safety, reduce energy consumption and raise the long-term value of a building** using products characterized by fine aesthetics and a great simplicity of use.

**Setting up an ekinex® system is easy and accessible cost-wise:** a signal network is arranged at project level, reaching all those areas where commands, sensors or loads to be system-controlled are expected. The arrangement, achieved by means of a simple signal cable, represents an authentic network for the exchange of information between ekinex® devices.

The scalability, typical of ekinex® building control systems, even allows to start off with a basic equipment, both in terms of functions and devices, which may be extended at a later stage, depending on individual requirements, the location's infill and economic availability. **The investment is quickly paid back, and is protected in time.** Thanks to the native openness and interoperability of the KNX standard, the system can even integrate functions that may not be available within the ekinex® range of products.



## The KNX standard

Great developments in the field of home and building automation were made possible especially thanks to an open, modular and interoperable standard like KNX. This innovative standard was born from the merging of three European systems (EIB, BatiBUS and EHS), developed and brought to the market in the early 90's. The diffusion of the system was facilitated by an intense work of cooperation at normative level in the standard committee at European level. For this reason, too, **KNX is a standard characterized by a total conformity with norm EN 50090** on electronic systems for the control of homes and buildings (HBES, Home and Building Electronic Systems).

The twenty-year presence on the market of this standard offers the best guarantee in terms of reliability and consolidation of the technology used. The openness of the standard and that of the KNX Association, on the other hand, ensure availability of products in the long run and a constant development, both in terms of technology and offering of products, functions and applications.

The vitality of KNX proposals is witnessed by the sustained expansion of the association, seeing the entry of manufacturers, coming from many different areas, and from the tens of thousands of technicians who chose it to specialize in the field of building automation.

### **Achievable savings with the adoption of the KNX system for Home & Building control:**

- **40% over shutters control**
- **50% over individual ambient control**
- **60% over ambient lighting control**
- **60% over ventilation control**



**27** YEARS OF EXPERIENCE  
**44** NATIONAL GROUPS  
**9000** CERTIFIED PRODUCTS  
**70** % MARKET SHARE IN THE BUILDING CONTROL IN EUROPE  
**73966** INSTALLERS IN 163 COUNTRIES  
**439** TRAINING CENTERS IN 68 COUNTRIES

**For customers, the variety and availability of KNX products has no comparison in other technological areas**, and the system openness translates into the highest free choice, thereby avoiding the disadvantageous dependence of having to buy from a single supplier. Thanks to the modularity of the system, a project can be extended in time, starting with a basic configuration and adding more functions later. **The native interoperability of KNX products is fundamental to technicians**, as it allows to design a system by always choosing the most suitable technical options, reducing compromise and ties caused by isolated systems which do not converse with one another. **Moreover, the system offers new professional opportunities to designers and system integrators, making it possible to receive a consistent and high-level technical training and become certified KNX Partners.**



The KNX standard is entirely compliant with norm EN 50090 on HBES (Home and Building Electronic Systems) systems)



## The advantages

Design, realize and use a home & building control plant with the KNX system has many advantages.

### Designer

- Compliant, open, interoperable system
- Can be used in all types of buildings, from small residential to large service industry ones
- Devices, from over 300 manufacturers, communicating between each other in native mode
- Constant expansion of available functions and applications
- System design by means of standard software (ETS), manufacturer-independent
- Easy realization of commands, controls, supervisions and displays
- Wide availability of complex logic
- Interfacing towards numerous other systems, protocols and standards
- Simple logic connections between functions and devices
- Large choice of device parametrizing options based on single requirements
- Reduction of building's fire load
- Certified training, standardized and available worldwide



### Installer

- Reduced device assembly and cabling times
- Unique, fast connection system (cable and bus terminal block) for all manufactures
- High quality and reliability of products (consolidated system)
- Configuration and service commissioning by means of standard, manufacturer-independent software (ETS)
- Speed and flexibility in the expansion and the modification of use
- Remote access for maintenance and diagnosis interventions
- Reduction of cables needed for command, control and distribution circuits
- Certified training, standardized and available worldwide
- Opportunities for professional advancements
- Access to the world of innovative systems

### User

- Large choice of products
- High comfort, great operation safety
- More information, verification of own consumption habits
- Coordinated working of all building systems
- Multifunctional deployment of several devices
- System scalability and modularity
- Easy upgrading, without needing interventions on cabling nor masonry works
- Independence from single manufacturer
- More efficient building energy class (as per EN 15232)
- Easy system adaptations in case of changing needs
- Time-protected investment (open system)
- Building increase in value



## The ekinex devices

The range of ekinex® KNX devices includes **system devices, devices dedicated to single application functions and accessories**. System devices allow basic operation of the bus system, while the devices dedicated to single application functions are developed specifically to execute the command, control and/or monitoring the technical systems in the building, like lighting, heating or shading.

They include switching, control and display units, sensors and actuators, etc. **Each device is fitted internally with a communication module linking to the KNX bus**. All devices are realized in multiple mounting versions (protruding or recessed walls, electric cabinets or panels on DIN rails as per EN 60715) in accordance with their destination of use and with the main installation modality. The KNX certification guarantees the interoperability among the devices of different KNX manufacturers. The entire procedure is disciplined by the certification system developed by the KNX Association and is based on conformity tests carried out by third-party laboratories. The tests verify that the devices support the KNX protocol and that any information is coded in accordance with KNX specifications

**The presence of a KNX trademark on ekinex® devices is a guarantee for the customer:**

- ekinex® respects the quality management system in accordance with ISO 9001;
- The devices are compliant with the European norm EN 50090-2-2, concerning fundamental aspects like electromagnetic compatibility, electrical safety and environmental conditions of use;
- They comply with indications in volumes 3 and 6 of KNX specifications;
- They comply with KNX interoperability requirements concerning standardized data type and functional blocks.





---

# WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

---

Wall-mounting devices summary table	18
<b>FF series</b>	<b>21</b>
Pushbuttons	35
Room thermostats	40
Touch&See displays	46
<b>Sensors</b>	<b>53</b>
Movement sensor	54
Presence sensor	55
<b>71 series</b>	<b>57</b>
Pushbuttons	71
Room thermostats	76
Rockers	84
Plates and frames	89
Colour solutions	115
Fenix NTM®	116
Orders and symbols	117

# Wall-mounting devices

	EK-E32-TP-... 4-fold pushbutton basic - FF series	EK-ED2-TP-... 4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat FF series	EK-EB2-TP-... 6-fold pushbutton FF series	EK-E22-TP-... 4-fold pushbutton basic - 71 series	EK-E12-TP-... 4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat 71 series	EK-E22-TP-...-R Pushbutton basic - 71 series for rectangular flush-mounting box	EK-E12-TP-...-R Pushbutton and room thermostat 71 series for rectangular flush-mounting box
<b>Page</b>	36	37	38	72	74	73	75
180° detection area (half-circular)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
360° detection area (circular)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detection range max. 10 m (mounting at 3 m)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Installation height from 1 to 3 m	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 passive infrared sensors (PIR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustable sensitivity (10 levels)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Configurable as master or slave device	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Measuring of natural and artificial light	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ON/OFF switching of single or groups of loads	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
4-fold (possibility of programming up to 8 functions)	●	●	-	●	●	●	●
6-fold (possibility of programming up to 12 functions)	-	-	●	-	-	-	-
Seven main graphic pages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 rockers for controlling room thermostat functions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2-fold (possibility of programming up to 4 functions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 capacitive pushbuttons for controlling room thermostat functions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 inputs freely configurable (as digital or analogic)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dimming	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Control of shutters, venetian blinds, curtains, etc.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Temperature sensor	-	●	●	-	●	-	●
Brightness sensor	-	-	●	-	-	-	-
Relative humidity sensor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO <sub>2</sub> integrated sensor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Room thermostat function	-	●	●	-	●	-	●
Humidistat function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air quality threshold controller	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 LED for each channel freely configurable (2 colour combination available)	-	●	●	-	●	-	●
LCD-Display with adjustable backlight	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,5" TFT backlighted touch-display 65.536 colours	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scene recall function	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Programming pushbutton and LED on the frontal	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Connection to KNX bus	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auxiliary power supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wall-mounting on round or square flush-mounting box	●	●	-	●	●	●	●
Wall-mounting on rectangular 3-module flush-mounting box (Italian standard)	-	-	●	-	-	●	●
Version for ceiling-mounting (different frames available)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IP20 protection degree (installed)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

EK-EP2-TP-...	EK-EQ2-TP-...	EK-E72-TP-...	EK-E72-TP-...-R	EK-ET2-TP-...	EK-ET2-TP-...-R	EK-EC2-TP-...	EK-EF2-TP-...	EK-SM2-TP	EK-DX2-TP
Room thermostat FF series	Room thermostat FF series with R.H. sensor	Room thermostat 71 series	Room thermostat 71 series for rectangular flush-mounting box	Multisensor for T, R.H. and CO <sub>2</sub> eq. with regulator	Multisensor for T, R.H. and CO <sub>2</sub> eq. with regulator for rectangular wall-box	Touch&See FF series	Touch&See FF series with 2-fold pushbutton	Movement sensor (wall-mounting)	Presence sensor (ceiling-mounting)
									
44	45	80	81	82	83	50	51	54	55
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•
-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	•
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	-
•	•	•	•	-	-	•	•	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-
-	-	•	•	-	-	•	•	-	-
•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•
-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	-
•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•
-	•	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	-
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
-	•	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	-
•	•	•	•	-	-	•	•	-	-
•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	-
•	•	•	-	•	-	•	•	•	-
-	-	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	-
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	-
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
-	-	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



**FF**

---

# WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

---

**SERIES**

Form	24
Flank	26
'NF	28
Deep	30
Surface	32







## FF - Form

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES - FF SERIES

**Simple and linear.** An essential form that suggests an idea of reliability and precision. A range of pushbuttons, touch-displays and plates which help to make yours the concept of home automation.

### Available colour solutions

	Form	Flank	'NF	Deep	Surface
Plastic	●	●	●	-	-
Metal	●	●	●	●	●
Fenix NTM®	-	-	●	●	●

For more information see page 115



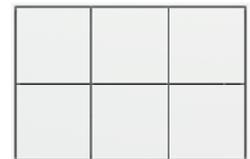
86 x 86 x 8 mm



86 x 86 x 8 mm



86 x 86 x 8 mm



126 x 86 x 8 mm



45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

86 x 86 x 8 mm



68 x 45 mm  
60 x 60 mm

126 x 86 x 8 mm



45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

156 x 86 x 8 mm



## FF - Flank

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES - FF SERIES

**Minimal and rigorous.** The simplicity of the shapes make it adaptable to any environment. Discover the many possibilities of Flank series, combine elements and materials and create the right device for you.

### Available colour solutions

	Form	Flank	'NF	Deep	Surface
Plastic	●	●	●	-	-
Metal	●	●	●	●	●
Fenix NTM®	-	-	●	●	●

For more information see page 115



94 x 80 x 8 mm



94 x 80 x 8 mm



94 x 80 x 8 mm



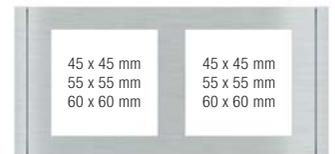
134 x 80 x 8 mm



94 x 80 x 8 mm



134 x 80 x 8 mm



165 x 80 x 8 mm



## FF - 'NF

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES - FF SERIES

The evolution of FF series passes through 'NF. Essential geometric shapes, and strong lines. More than ever less is more.

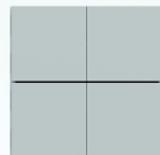
### Available colour solutions

	Form	Flank	'NF	Deep	Surface
Plastic	●	●	●	-	-
Metal	●	●	●	●	●
Fenix NTM®	-	-	●	●	●

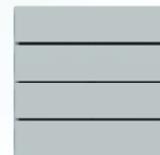
For more information see page 115



80 x 80 x 8 mm



80 x 80 x 8 mm



80 x 80 x 8 mm



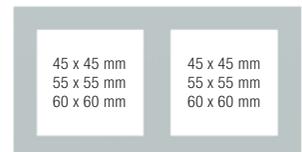
45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

80 x 80 x 8 mm



68 x 45 mm  
60 x 60 mm

120 x 80 x 8 mm



45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

151 x 80 x 8 mm



## FF - Deep

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES - FF SERIES

**A new declination for the ekinex® KNX switches.** Ekinex® products are enriched with a new distinctive element. A new type of plate to complete the home automation's pushbuttons and derivation points is now available in two materials: the nanotechnology generated Fenix NTM® and aluminium, in numerous colours and sizes.

### Available colour solutions

	Form	Flank	'NF	Deep*	Surface
Plastic	●	●	●	-	-
Metal	●	●	●	●	●
Fenix NTM®	-	-	●	●	●

For more information see page 115

\*) In the FF-Deep series you can use the pushbuttons and room thermostats of the FF-'NF series



80 x 80 x 8 mm



80 x 80 x 8 mm



80 x 80 x 8 mm



45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

87 x 87 x 9 mm



68 x 45 mm  
60 x 60 mm

128 x 87 x 9 mm



45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

158 x 87 x 9 mm



55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

229 x 87 x 9 mm  
3 windows 55 x 55 x 55 mm or 3 windows 60 x 60 x 60 mm



## FF - Surface

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES - FF SERIES

**Essentiality and functionality in a single product.** This new version caresses the surfaces to create an effect of uniformity between the pushbutton and the wall. Designed in two materials with a strong personality such as aluminium and Fenix NTM®, it finds its perfect location in all rooms of the contemporary home.

### Available colour solutions

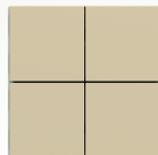
	Form	Flank	'NF	Deep	Surface*
Plastic	●	●	●	-	-
Metal	●	●	●	●	●
Fenix NTM®	-	-	●	●	●

For more information see page 115

\*) In the FF-Surface series you can use the pushbuttons and room thermostats of the FF-'NF' series



80 x 80 x 8 mm



80 x 80 x 8 mm



80 x 80 x 8 mm



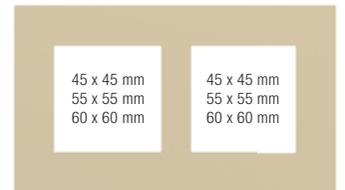
45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

98 x 98 x 3 mm



68 x 45 mm  
60 x 60 mm

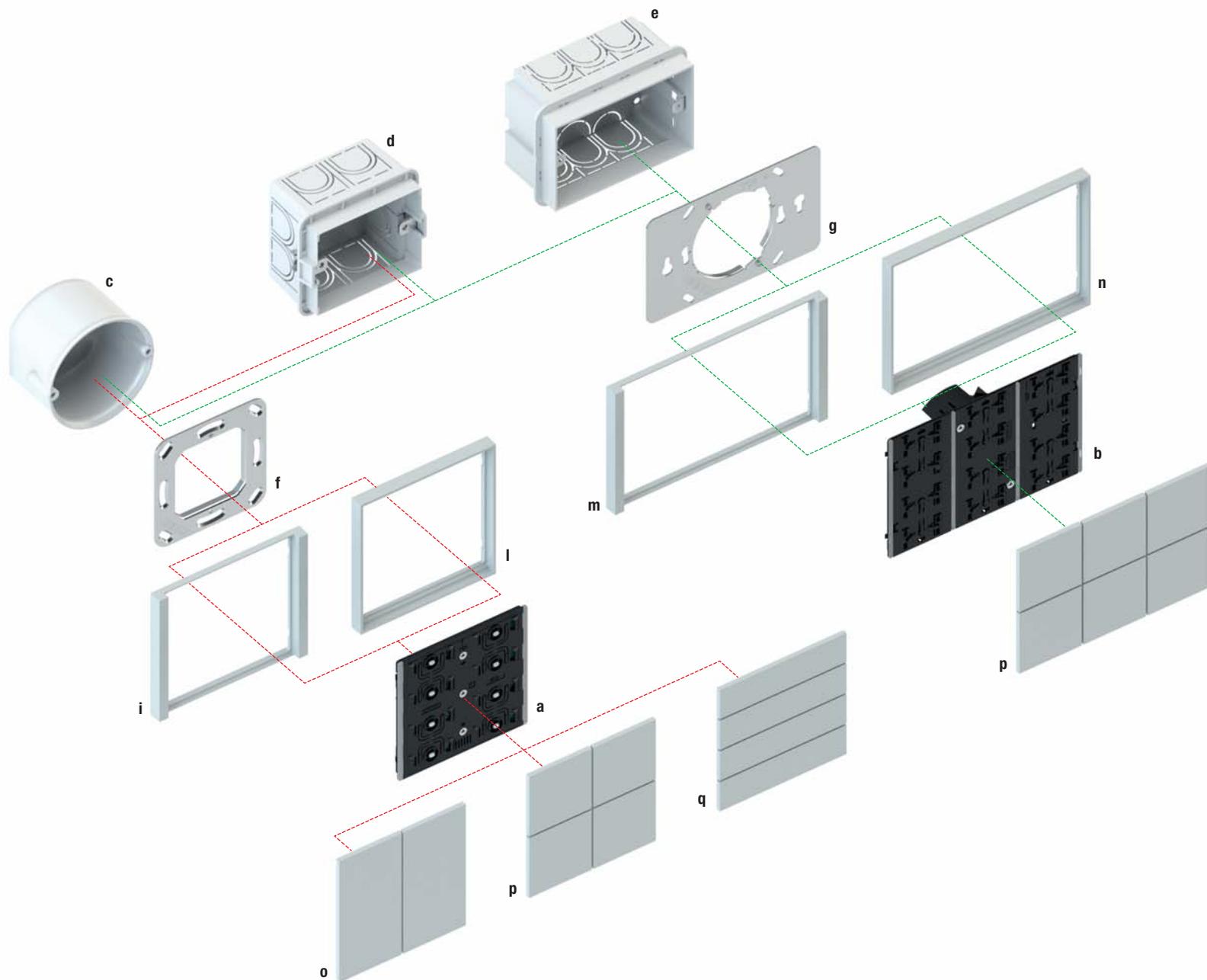
133 x 98 x 3 mm



45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

168 x 98 x 3 mm



**Pushbuttons FF series**

Description	Code	Page
a) 4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat FF series	EK-ED2-TP-... or EK-E32-TP-...	36-37
b) 6-fold pushbutton FF series	EK-EB2-TP-...	38
c) Round flush-mounting box	not delivered by ekinex®	-
d) Square flush-mounting box	not delivered by ekinex®	-
e) Rectangular flush-mounting box (3 modules)	not delivered by ekinex®	-
f) Metal mounting support	EK-SMQ-71	113
g) Metal mounting support	EK-SMR	113

Description	Code	Page
i) Square frame Flank series	EK-FLQ-...	94
j) Square frame Form series	EK-FOQ-...	93
m) Rectangular frame Flank series	EK-FLR-...	94
n) Rectangular frame Form series	EK-FOR-...	93
o) Rectangular vertical rockers	EK-TRV-...	84
p) Square rockers	EK-TQQ-...	84
q) Rectangular horizontal rockers	EK-TRO-...	84

## Pushbuttons - FF series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES



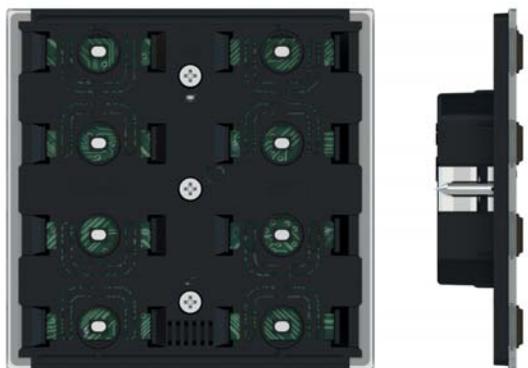
Four or six channels, square or rectangular keys, with or without frame, with or without LED, with or without temperature sensor and thermostat function. Choose the combination that best suits your needs of style and features.

The ekinex® pushbuttons of FF series range and related accessories offer the possibility to realize several variations that will satisfy the most diverse needs. The base is represented by the 4-fold (EK-ED2-TP and EK-E32-TP) and 6-fold (EK-EB2-TP) pushbuttons; each one is fitted with a KNX communication module. The 4-fold pushbutton (a) is suitable for mounting into a flush mounting box, either round (c) or square (d), provided with fixing holes 60 mm apart, while the 6-fold version (b) is also ideal for mounting into a rectangular wall mounting box 3 seater (e) according to the Italian installation standard provided with fixing holes 83,5 mm apart. Each device is supplied with its relative metal support (f, g) which, in case of necessity, can also be ordered separately. A terminal block complete the supply.

The pushbuttons must be finished off with an operation surface (rockers) and a frame. The rockers are available in square (p) and rectangular (o, q) shapes, plastic material, aluminium or Fenix NTM®, in several colour and finishing variations. The rockers can be personalized with symbols and texts, so to make their function immediately understandable. Versions EK-ED2-TP and EK-EB2-TP have integrated LEDs which can be programmed freely: as an example, as a status feedback or as an orientation light at night time. Two colour combinations are available for the LEDs: blue / green or red / white. The same versions also offer a room thermostat function, thanks to the integrated temperature sensor. The frames, square (i, l) and rectangular (m, n), are available in two stylish alternatives (Form and Flank) and are available in plastic material or aluminium. The 'NF' version of the 4-fold pushbutton is mounted without frame and is provided with a side profile in white or black colour.



The pushbuttons simply get connected to the unique signal bus cable and do not require auxiliary power supply; the devices are supplied at SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) voltage, thus offering a much higher safety level than traditional commands. The configuration and commissioning is carried out by means of the ETS® software. The related application programs can be downloaded from the [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com) website.



# 4-fold basic pushbutton - FF series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## Description

The 4-fold pushbutton of ekinex® FF series commands loads on/off switching, controls the dimming of lighting devices, controls motor drives for shutters or executes any other programmable command and control function. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is intended for mounting onto a wall mounting box; it is supplied by a SELV voltage directly from the KNX bus and does not require any auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- 4-fold (possibility to configure up to 8 independent functions)
- Plastic casing
- Wall-mounting installation
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 80 g (with mounting support)

## Technical data

- 30 Vdc power supply through KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 15 mA

## Delivery

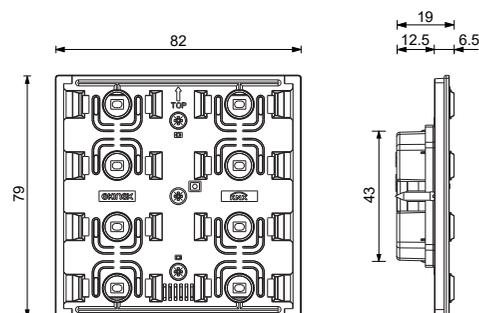
Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a metal support for installation onto round or square mounting box (fixing holes 60 mm apart) and two pairs of fixing screws.

## Accessories

The following accessories are available as finishings to be ordered separately:

- square or rectangular rockers (page 84)
- square frame of Form (page 93) or Flank (page 94) series

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Mounting	Side profile
EK-E32-TP	with square frame of Form or Flank series	black
EK-E32-TP-NF	without frame ('NF series)	white

Also available in multiple pack of 8 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

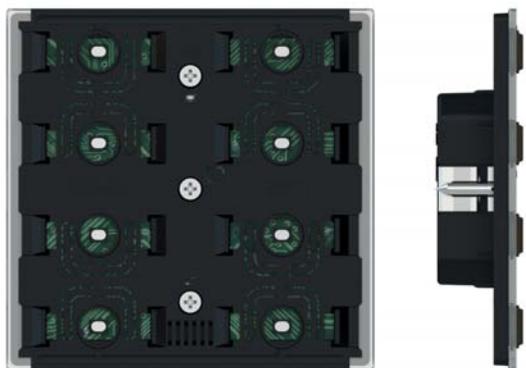
By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKE32TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, downloadable from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKE32TP\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# 4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - FF series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## Description

The 4-fold pushbutton of ekinex® FF series commands loads on/off switching, controls the dimming of lighting devices, controls motor drives for shutters or executes any other programmable command and control function. Thanks to the integrated temperature sensor, the pushbutton can work as a thermostat for a room or a zone. The LEDs can be chosen in the colour combinations blue / green or white / red. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is intended for mounting onto a wall mounting box; it is supplied by a SELV voltage directly from the KNX bus and does not require any auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- 4-fold (possibility to configure up to 8 independent functions)
- 4 freely programmable LEDs for each channel
- 2 colour combination available for the LEDs (blue/green or red/white)
- Integrated temperature sensor
- Room thermostat function
- Plastic casing
- Wall-mounting installation on round or square wall box
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 80 g (with mounting support)

## Technical data

- 30 Vdc power supply through KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 15 mA

## Delivery

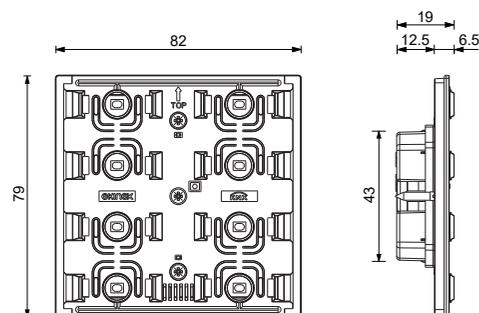
Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a metal support for installation onto round or square mounting box (fixing holes 60 mm apart) and two pairs of fixing screws.

## Accessories

The following accessories are available as finishings:

- square or rectangular rockers (page 84)
- square frame of Form (page 93) or Flank (page 94) series

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	LED colours	Mounting	Side profile
EK-ED2-TP	blue / green	with square frame of Form or Flank series	black
EK-ED2-TP-RW	red / white		
EK-ED2-TP-BG-NF	blue / green	without frame ('NF series)	white
EK-ED2-TP-RW-NF	red / white		
EK-ED2-TP-BG-NFW	blue / green		
EK-ED2-TP-RW-NFW	red / white		

Also available in multiple pack of 8 pcs.

## Configuration and commissioning



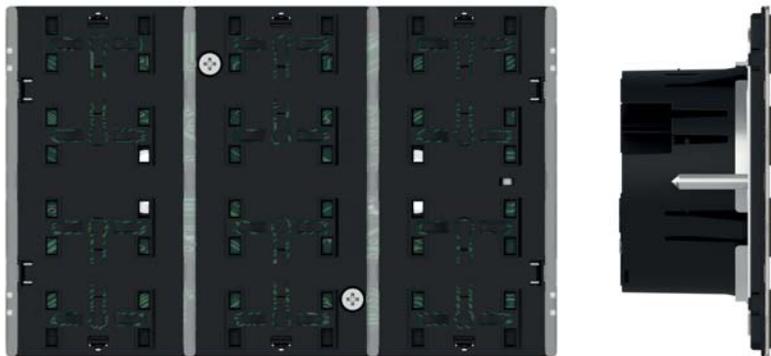
By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKED2TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, downloadable from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKED2TP\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





## 6-fold pushbutton - FF series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

The 6-fold pushbutton of ekinex® FF series commands loads on/off switching, controls the dimming of lighting devices, controls motor drives for shutters or executes any other programmable command and control function. Thanks to the integrated temperature sensor, the pushbutton can send the room temperature value on the bus to other KNX devices. The LEDs can be chosen in the colour combinations blue / green or white / red. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is intended for mounting onto a wall mounting box; it is supplied by a SELV voltage directly from the KNX bus and does not require any auxiliary power supply.

### Main characteristics

- 6-fold (possibility to configure up to 12 independent functions)
- 4 freely programmable LEDs for each channel
- 2 colour combination available for the LEDs (blue/green or red/white)
- Integrated temperature sensor
- Plastic casing
- Wall-mounting installation on round, square or rectangular wall box
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Rear programming pushbutton and LED
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 75 g (with mounting support)

### Technical data

- 30 Vdc power supply through KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 15 mA

### Delivery

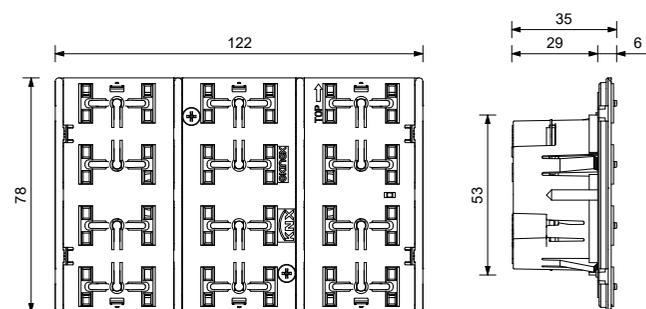
Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a metal support for installation onto round or square mounting box (fixing holes 60 mm apart) or rectangular mounting box (fixing holes 83,5 mm apart) and two pairs of fixing screws.

### Accessories

The following accessories are available as finishings:

- square rockers (page 85)
- rectangular frame of Form (page 93) or Flank (page 94) series

### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Code	LED colours	Mounting
EK-EB2-TP	blue / green	with rectangular frame
EK-EB2-TP-RW	red / white	of Form or Flank series



### Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKEB2TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, downloadable from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKEB2TP\_EN.pdf**,  
technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)







## Room thermostats

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES - FF SERIES

### Aesthetics and functionality conjugated according to the ekinex® style.

The room temperature controls of the FF series contain the characteristics of a product with a strong technological footprint combined with a focus on aesthetic component. Available in different models, integrated LEDs and two custom keys, the ekinex® room controllers are with their high performance able to meet the most different needs.

#### Available colour solutions

	Form	Flank	'NF	Deep*	Surface*
Plastic	●	●	●	-	-
Metal	●	●	●	●	●
Fenix NTM®	-	-	●	●	●

For more information see page 115

\*) In the FF-Deep and Surface series you can use the room thermostats of the FF-'NF' series



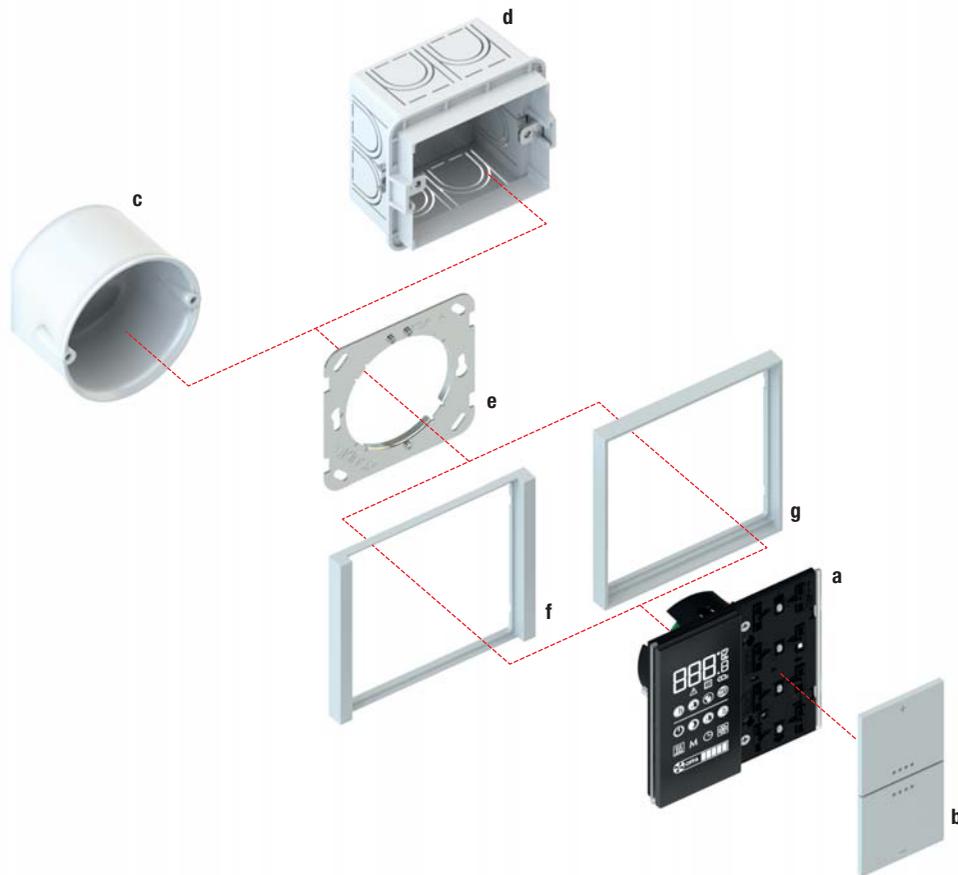
86 x 86 x 8 mm  
**Form**



94 x 86 x 8 mm  
**Flank**



80 x 80 x 8 mm  
**'NF - Deep - Surface**



**Room thermostats FF series**

Description	Code	Page
a) Room thermostat FF series	EK-EP2-TP-... or EK-EQ2-TP-...	44-45
b) Set 2 rockers for thermostat FF series	EK-TSQ-...-EP2	86
c) Round flush-mounting box	not delivered by ekinex®	-
d) Square flush-mounting box	not delivered by ekinex®	-
e) Metal mounting support	EK-SMQ	113
f) Square frame of Flank series	EK-FLQ-...	94
g) Square frame of Form series	EK-FOQ-...	93

## Room thermostats - FF series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES



**Form, Flank, 'NF.**  
Three different variations for  
a room temperature control device  
with unique performance.



The ekinex® thermostats of FF series range and related accessories offer the possibility to realize several variations that will satisfy the most diverse needs. The base is represented by the thermostats EK-EP2-TP and EK-EQ2-TP (with relative humidity sensor); each one integrates a KNX communication module. The device **(a)** is suitable for mounting into a flush mounting box, either round **(c)** or square **(d)**, provided with fixing holes 60 mm apart. Each thermostat is delivered with its relative metal support **(e)** which, in case of necessity, can also be ordered separately. A terminal block completes the delivery.

The pushbuttons must be finished off with an operation surface (rockers) and a frame. The rockers are available in square shape, plastic material, aluminium or Fenix NTM® in several colour and finishing variations. A special set includes two customized rockers **(b)** with symbols for the thermostat functions. Each thermostat has integrated LEDs which can be programmed freely: as an example, as a status feedback or as an orientation light at night time. Two colour combinations are available for the LEDs: blue / green or red / white. The square frames are available in two stylish alternatives, Form **(g)** and Flank **(f)**, and share the same choice of materials, colours and finishings as for rockers. The 'NF' version of the thermostat is mounted without frame and is provided with a side profile in white or black colour.

The thermostats simply get connected to the unique signal bus cable and do not require auxiliary power supply; the devices are powered at SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) voltage, thus offering a much higher safety level than traditional commands. The configuration and commissioning is carried out by means of the ETS® software. The related application programs can be downloaded from the [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com) website.



# Room thermostat - FF series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## Description

The ekinex® room temperature controller of FF series regulates independently the temperature of a room or a zone. In combination with one or more KNX actuators, the room temperature controller is able to control the heating and cooling emission of a series of terminal units for the thermal exchange (such as radiators, fan-coils, floor and ceiling radiant panels, etc.). The device is provided with a LCD-display with adjustable backlight, sensors for temperature and brightness measuring and two freely configurable inputs. The LEDs can be chosen in the colour combinations blue / green or white / red. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is intended for mounting onto a wall mounting box; it is powered by a SELV voltage directly from the KNX bus and does not require any auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- LCD-display with adjustable backlight
- 2 rockers for controlling thermostat functions
- 4 freely programmable LEDs for each channel
- 2 colour combination available for the LEDs (blue/green or red/white)
- Integrated temperature sensor
- 2 freely configurable inputs
- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Wall-mounting installation on round or square wall box
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 85 g (with mounting support)

## Technical data

- 30 Vdc power supply through KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 13 mA

## Delivery

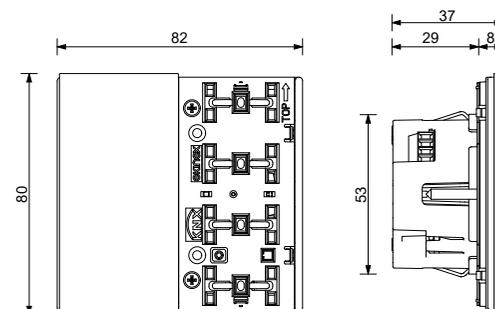
Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a metal support for installation onto round or square mounting box (fixing holes 60 mm apart) and two pairs of fixing screws.

## Accessories

The following accessories are available as finishings:

- set of two square rockers with symbols for room thermostat (page 86)
- square frame of Form (page 93) or Flank (page 94) series

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	LED colours	Mounting	Side profile
EK-EP2-TP	blue / green	with square frame of Form or Flank series	-
EK-EP2-TP-RW	red / white	with square frame of Form or Flank series	-
EK-EP2-TP-BG-NF	blue / green	without frame ('NF series)	black
EK-EP2-TP-RW-NF	red / white	without frame ('NF series)	black
EK-EP2-TP-BG-NFW	blue / green	without frame ('NF series)	white
EK-EP2-TP-RW-NFW	red / white	without frame ('NF series)	white



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKEP2TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKEP2TP\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# Room thermostat - FF series with relative humidity sensor

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## Description

The ekinex® room temperature controller of FF series regulates independently the temperature of a room or a zone. In combination with one or more KNX actuators, the room temperature controller is able to control the heating and cooling emission of a series of terminal units for the thermal exchange (such as radiators, fan-coils, floor and ceiling radiant panels, etc.). The device is provided with a LCD-display with adjustable backlight, sensors for temperature, relative humidity and brightness measuring and two freely configurable inputs. The LEDs can be chosen in the colour combinations blue / green or white / red. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is intended for mounting onto a wall mounting box; it is powered by a SELV voltage directly from the KNX bus and does not require any auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- LCD-display with adjustable backlight
- 2 rockers for controlling thermostat functions
- 4 freely programmable LEDs for each channel
- 2 colour combination available for the LEDs (blue/green or red/white)
- Integrated temperature and relative humidity sensor
- 2 freely configurable inputs
- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Wall-mounting installation on round or square wall box
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 85 g (with mounting support)

## Technical data

- 30 Vdc power supply through KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 13 mA

## Delivery

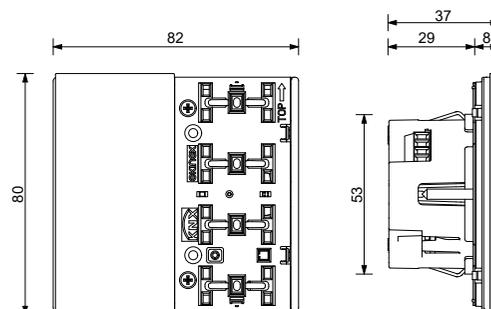
Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a metal support for installation onto round or square mounting box (fixing holes 60 mm apart) and two pairs of fixing screws.

## Accessories

The following accessories are available as finishings:

- set of two square rockers with symbols for room thermostat (page 86)
- square frame of Form (page 93) or Flank (page 94) series

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	LED colours	Mounting	Side profile
EK-EQ2-TP	blue / green	with square frame of Form or Flank series	-
EK-EQ2-TP-RW	red / white	with square frame of Form or Flank series	-
EK-EQ2-TP-BG-NF	blue / green	without frame ('NF series)	black
EK-EQ2-TP-RW-NF	red / white	without frame ('NF series)	black
EK-EQ2-TP-BG-NFW	blue / green	without frame ('NF series)	white
EK-EQ2-TP-RW-NFW	red / white	without frame ('NF series)	white

## Configuration and commissioning



By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKEQ2TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKEQ2TP\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





## Touch&See

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES - FF SERIES



**Technology in a touch.** When you want to touch the technology, see with your eyes your settings, know the weather or create the comfort you would like, trust Touch&See. The high resolution touch-display and the versatile and intuitive interface are thought to provide highest user comfort and uncompromising aesthetics. The transition from one function to the next one is via side-scrolling pages, from those you can access several sub-menus. You can also set the display brightness according to your own needs or it can be automatically adjusted according to the brightness.

### Available colour solutions

	Form	Flank	'NF**	Deep*	Surface*
Plastic	●	●	-	-	-
Metal	●	●	-	-	-
Fenix NTM®	-	-	-	-	-

For more information see page 115

\*) In the FF-Deep and Surface series you can use the Touch&See display of the FF-'NF series

\*\*\*) 'NF available only in EC2 version



86 x 86 x 8 mm  
**Form**



94 x 86 x 8 mm  
**Flank**



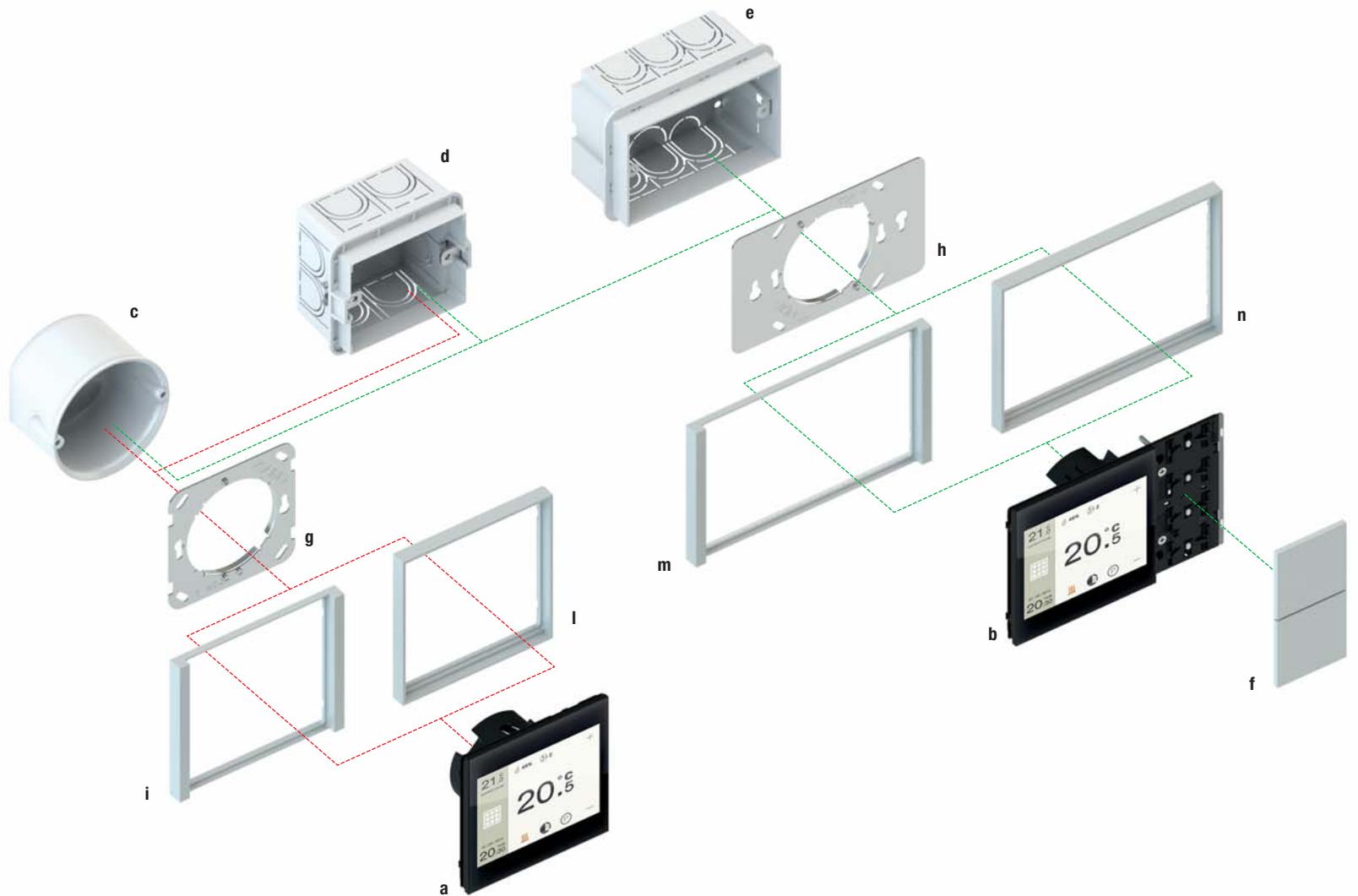
80 x 80 x 8 mm  
**'NF - Deep - Surface**



126 x 86 x 8 mm  
**Form**



134 x 86 x 8 mm  
**Flank**



**Touch&See FF series**

Description	Code	Page
a) Touch&See display	EK-EC2-TP-...	50
b) Touch&See display with 2-fold pushbutton	EK-EF2-TP-...	51
c) Round flush-mounting box	not delivered by ekinex®	-
d) Square flush-mounting box	not delivered by ekinex®	-
e) Rectangular flush-mounting box (3 modules)	not delivered by ekinex®	-
f) Square rockers	EK-TSQ-...	85

Description	Code	Page
g) Metal mounting support	EK-SMQ	113
h) Metal mounting support	EK-SMR	113
i) Square frame Flank series	EK-FLQ-...	94
j) Square frame Form series	EK-FOQ-...	93
m) Rectangular frame Flank series	EK-FLR-...	94
n) Rectangular frame Form series	EK-FOR-...	93

## Touch&See - FF series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES



Control and display unit with two-channel pushbutton. You will be amazed at all you can do.



The ekinex® Touch&See display and control units allow to perform a great number of switching, control and display bus functions, utilizing the easiest and most compact devices, with their 3.5" touch-screen and their graphic pages having a clear meaning and immediate understanding.

The base is represented by the control and display unit (EK-EC2-TP-...) and the control and display unit with integrated 2-fold pushbutton (EK-EF2-TP-...); each one integrates a KNX communication module. The control and display unit (a) is suitable for round (c) or square (d) wall mounting boxes with fixing holes 60 mm apart; the unit with the integrated 2-fold pushbutton (b) is also suitable for rectangular wall mounting boxes (e) provided with fixing holes 85 mm apart (3 seater according to the Italian installation standard).

Each Touch&See unit is delivered with a metal mounting support (g, h) which, in case of necessity, can also be obtained separately; the terminal blocks complete the supply. The Touch&See unit needs to be finished with a frame (i, l, m, n); in the case of units with integrated 2-fold pushbuttons, it will also be necessary to provide it with two square rockers (f), available in plastic or aluminium and in several colours and finishings. The frames, either square (i, l) or rectangular (m, n), are available in two alternative styles (Form and Flank) and share the same choice of materials, colours and finishing. The rockers can be personalized with symbols and text, in order to make their function immediately understandable. Each channel of the 2-fold pushbutton has integrated LEDs which can be programmed freely: as an example, as a status feedback or as an orientation light at night time. Two colour combinations are available for the LEDs: blue / green or red / white. The 'NF' version of the Touch&See EK-EC2-TP-... is mounted without frame and is provided with a side profile in white or black colour.

The Touch&See units have to be connected to the signal bus cable and to an auxiliary power supply; the devices are powered at SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) voltage, thus offering a much higher safety level than traditional commands. The configuration and commissioning is carried out by means of the ETS® software. The related application programs can be downloaded from the [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com) website.



## Touch&See display

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Ekinex® Touch&See is a KNX device for the switching, control and display of bus functions. By means of its touch-screen and its graphical user interface, it is possible to control KNX actuators in an easy and intuitive way, to display the information coming from the KNX actuators and sensors and to perform as a room thermostat for up to 4 independent zones, receiving the measured room temperature values from the bus. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is designed for wall mounting boxes; it is powered by a SELV voltage directly from the KNX bus and requires an auxiliary 30 Vdc power supply.

### Main characteristics

- 3,5" TFT back-lit touch display, 320 x 240 pixel resolution, 65,536 colours
- Seven main graphic pages
- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection to auxiliary power supply with yellow / white terminal block
- Programming pushbutton and LED on the rear
- Wall-mounting installation on round or square wall box
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 110 g (with mounting support)

### Technical data

- SELV power supply from KNX bus (communication)
- 30 Vdc auxiliary power supply (screen)

### Delivery

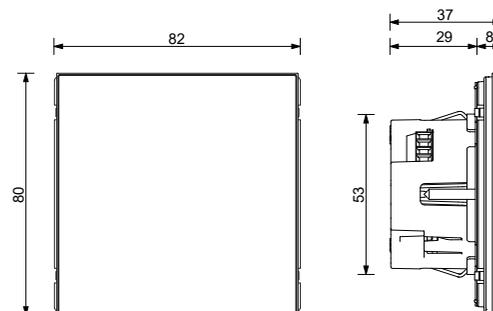
Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a terminal block for connection to the auxiliary power supply, a metal support for installation onto round or square mounting box (fixing holes 60 mm apart) and two pairs of fixing screws.

### Accessories

The following accessories are available as finishings:

- square frame of Form (page 93) or Flank (page 94) series

### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Code	Mounting	Side profile
EK-EC2-TP	with square frame of Form or Flank series	-
EK-EC2-TP-00-NF	without frame ('NF Series)	black
EK-EC2-TP-00-NFW		white



### Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKEC2TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKEC2TP\_EN.pdf**,  
technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





## Touch&See display with 2-fold pushbutton

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Ekinex® Touch&See with 2-fold pushbutton is a KNX device for the switching, control and display of bus functions. By means of its touch-screen and the graphical user interface, it is possible to control KNX actuators in an easy and intuitive way, to display information coming from KNX actuators and sensors and to perform as a room thermostat for a maximum of 4 independent zones. One temperature value can be measured from the integrated sensor, while the other values can be received from the bus. The integrated 2-fold pushbutton allows the on/off command of loads, the dimming of lighting devices, the control of motor drives for shutters or the execution of any other programmable command and control function. The LEDs can be chosen in the colour combinations blue / green or white / red. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is designed for mounting onto a wall-mounting box; it is powered by SELV voltage directly from the KNX bus and requires an auxiliary 30 Vdc power supply.

### Main characteristics

- 3,5" TFT back-lit touch display, 320 x 240 pixel resolution, 65,536 colours
- Seven main graphic pages
- Integrated temperature sensor
- 2-fold pushbutton (possibility to configure up to 4 independent functions)
- 4 freely programmable LEDs for each channel
- 2 colour combination available for the LEDs (blue/green or red/white)
- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection to auxiliary power supply with yellow / white terminal block
- Programming pushbutton and LED on the rear
- Wall-mounting installation on round, square or rectangular wall box
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 130 g (with mounting support)

### Technical data

- SELV power supply from KNX bus (communication)
- 30 Vdc auxiliary power supply (screen)

### Delivery

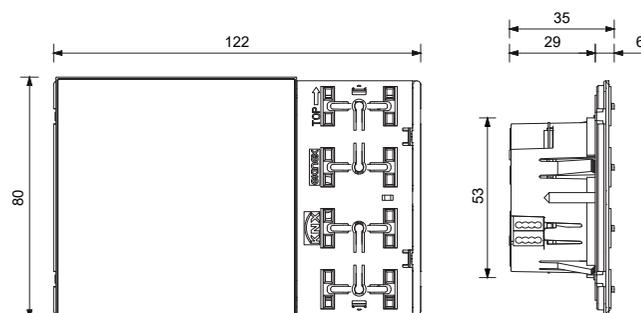
Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a terminal block for connection to the auxiliary power supply, a metal support for installation onto round or square mounting box (fixing holes 60 mm apart) or rectangular mounting box (fixing holes 83,5 mm apart) and two pairs of fixing screws.

### Accessories

The following accessories are available as finishings:

- square rockers (page 85)
- rectangular frame of Form (page 93) or Flank (page 94) series

### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Code	LED colours	Mounting
EK-EF2-TP	blue / green	with rectangular frame of Form or Flank series
EK-EF2-TP-RW	red / white	



### Configuration and commissioning

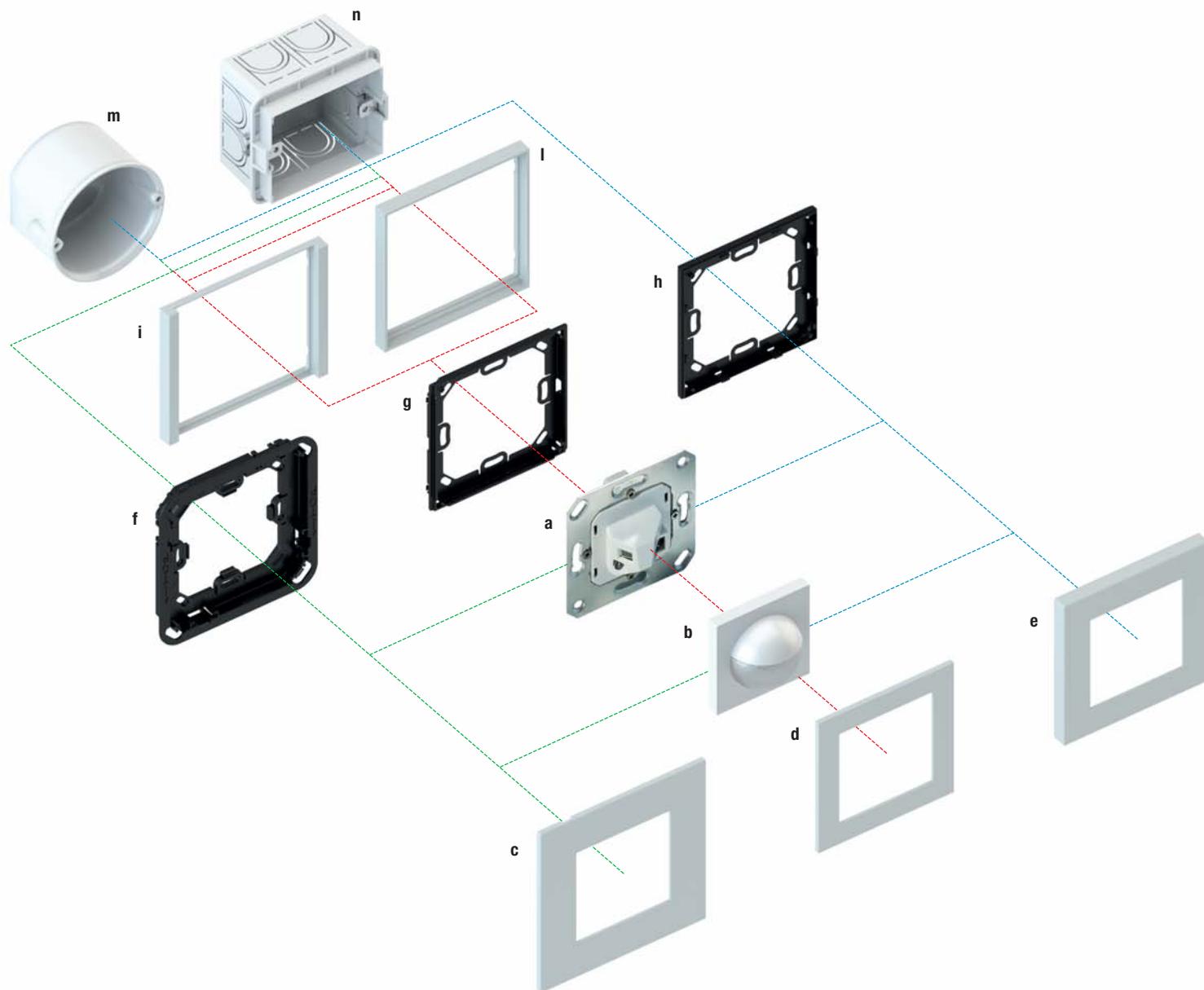
By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKEF2TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKEF2TP\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





**Movement sensor**

Description	Code	Page
a) Movement sensor with metallic support	EK-SM2-TP	54
b) Cover with lens	EK-CLM-...	54
c) Square plate Surface series*	EK-SQG-...	103
d) Square plate*	EK-PQG-...	96
e) Square plate Deep series*	EK-DQG-...	99
f) Adapter for Surface square plate	EK-TAS-Q-...-NF	103

Description	Code	Page
g) Adapter for square plate	EK-TAQ	96
h) Adapter for 'NF and Deep square plate	EK-TAQ-...-NF	96-99
i) Square frame of Flank series	EK-FLQ-...	94
l) Square frame of Form series	EK-FOQ-...	93
m) Round flush-mounting box	not delivered by ekinex®	-
n) Square flush-mounting box	not delivered by ekinex®	-

\*) 55 x 55 mm window

# Sensors

## WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES



**Movement and presence sensors complete with frames Form, Flank or in the 'NF, Deep and Surface versions for aesthetics coordinated to the ekinex® pushbuttons.**

The ekinex® movement sensor allows to control automatically bus functions, such as lighting or room heating and cooling. The base is represented by the device (EK-SM2-TP) which integrates a KNX communication module. The device **(a)**, delivered with the corresponding metal mounting support and a terminal block for the bus connection, is suitable for round **(m)** or square **(n)** wall mounting boxes with fixing holes 60 mm apart.

The movement sensor needs to be finished with a square plate with 55 x 55 mm window and a square frame of Flank **(i)** or Form **(l)** series, available in plastic or aluminium and in several colours and finishings. The device may be also installed with frame by separately ordering a square 'NF, Deep or Surface adapter provided with a side profile in white or black colour ('NF only).



The movement sensor has to be connected to the signal bus cable; the device is powered at SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) voltage, thus offering a much higher safety level than traditional sensors. The configuration and commissioning is carried out by means of the ETS® software. The related application programs can be downloaded from the [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com) website.



## Movement sensor

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

The ekinex® EK-SM2-TP movement sensor detects movement and presence of people in a semi-circular area. It is ideally used in corridors, transit areas, toilets, staircases, elevators and, in general, all areas having occasional transit. The device has one channel for lighting, and one channel for the control of HVAC devices. Movement and presence detection are operated by three PIR sensors (passive infra-red); one further sensor measures room luminosity. The device can work in semi-automatic or automatic mode. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module, is suitable for flush-mounting boxes and is powered by a SELV voltage by means of the KNX bus.

### Main characteristics

- 180° detection range (semi-circular)
- Max distance 10 m (mounted at 3 m height)
- Mounting height from 1 to 3 m
- 3 passive infra-red (PIR) sensors
- Adjustable sensitivity (10 levels)
- Master or slave configuration
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Wall-mounting installation on round or square wall box
- Metal support with screws for mounting on round or square mounting box (holes 60 mm apart)
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 40 g

### Technical data

- SELV voltage from KNX bus
- Power absorption 0,4 W

### Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a metal support for installation onto round or square mounting box (fixing holes 60 mm apart) and two fixing screws.

### Accessories

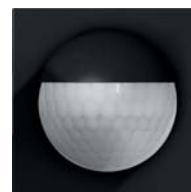
The following accessories are available as finishings:

- square frame in Form (page 93) or Flank (page 94) series
- square plate with window 55 x 55 mm - EK-PQG ('NF page 96) EK-DQG (Deep page 99) / EK-SQG (Surface page 103)
- lens with modular cover 55 x 55 mm (see table below)

Component	[Pcs.]	Dimensions [mm]	Colour	Code
Lens with cover for sensor EK-SM2-TP	1	55 x 55 (lens protrusion 21)	Ice white	EK-CLM-GAA
			Intense black	EK-CLM-GAE
			Silver	EK-CLM-GAG



EK-CLM-GAA

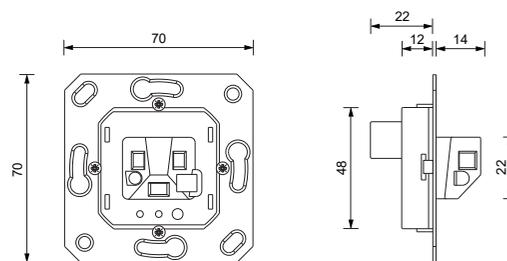


EK-CLM-GAE



EK-CLM-GAG

### Dimensions [mm]



### Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS3 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKSM2TP##.vd4**  
(## = version, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKSM2TP\_EN.pdf** technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



### Order information

Code	Package
EK-SM2-TP	1 pcs.



## Presence sensor

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

The ekinex® EK-Dx2-TP presence sensor detects movement and the presence of people in a circular area. It is ideally used in open space, meeting rooms, halls, and, in general, all large rooms. The device has three separate channels for the control of lighting and one channel for HVAC device control. Movement and presence detection are operated by three PIR sensors (passive infra-red); one further sensor measures room luminosity. The device can work in semi-automatic or automatic mode. Constant luminosity regulation is performed by an ETS-configurable value or properly configured KNX pushbuttons. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module, is suitable for ceiling mounting and is powered by a SELV voltage by means of the KNX bus.

### Main characteristics

- 360° Detection range (circular)
- 3 passive infra-red (PIR) sensors
- Adjustable sensitivity (10 levels)
- Measurement of natural and artificial light
- Master or slave configuration
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Round or square frame
- Ceiling mounting installation
- Plastic support for mounting in round or square box (holes 60 mm apart)
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 30 g

### Technical data

- SELV voltage from KNX bus
- Power absorption 0,4 W

### Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a plastic support for installation onto round or square mounting box (fixing holes 60 mm apart) and two fixing screws.



EK-DB2-TP



EK-DC2-TP

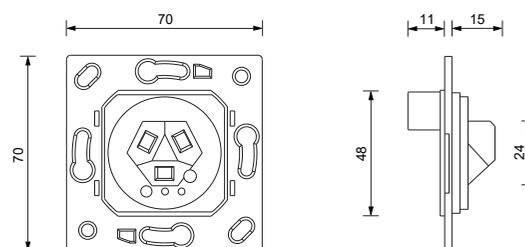


EK-DD2-TP



EK-DE2-TP

### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Max detection distance [m]	Mounting height [m]	Frame	[Pcs.]	Code
16	2-6	round Ø 105 mm	1	EK-DB2-TP
		square 86 x 86 mm		EK-DC2-TP
30	2-8	round Ø 105 mm	1	EK-DD2-TP
		square 86 x 86 mm		EK-DE2-TP



### Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS3 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKSP2TP##.vd4**  
(## = version, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKDX2TP\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





**71**

---

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

---

**SERIES**

Form	60
Flank	62
'NF	64
Deep	66
Surface	68







## 71 - Form

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES - 71 SERIES

**The clean and simple design** that makes it distinct and compact unit. The pushbuttons, thermostats and derivation points can be exchanged depending on your style and your needs.

### Available colour solutions

	Form	Flank	'NF	Deep	Surface
<b>Plastic</b>	●	●	●	-	-
<b>Metal</b>	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Fenix NTM®</b>	-	-	●	●	●

For more information see page 115



86 x 86 x 8 mm



86 x 86 x 8 mm



86 x 86 x 8 mm



86 x 86 x 8 mm



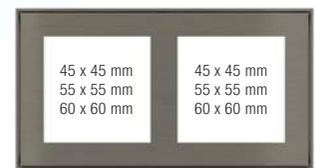
45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

86 x 86 x 8 mm



68 x 45 mm  
60 x 60 mm

126 x 86 x 8 mm



45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

156 x 86 x 8 mm



## 71 - Flank

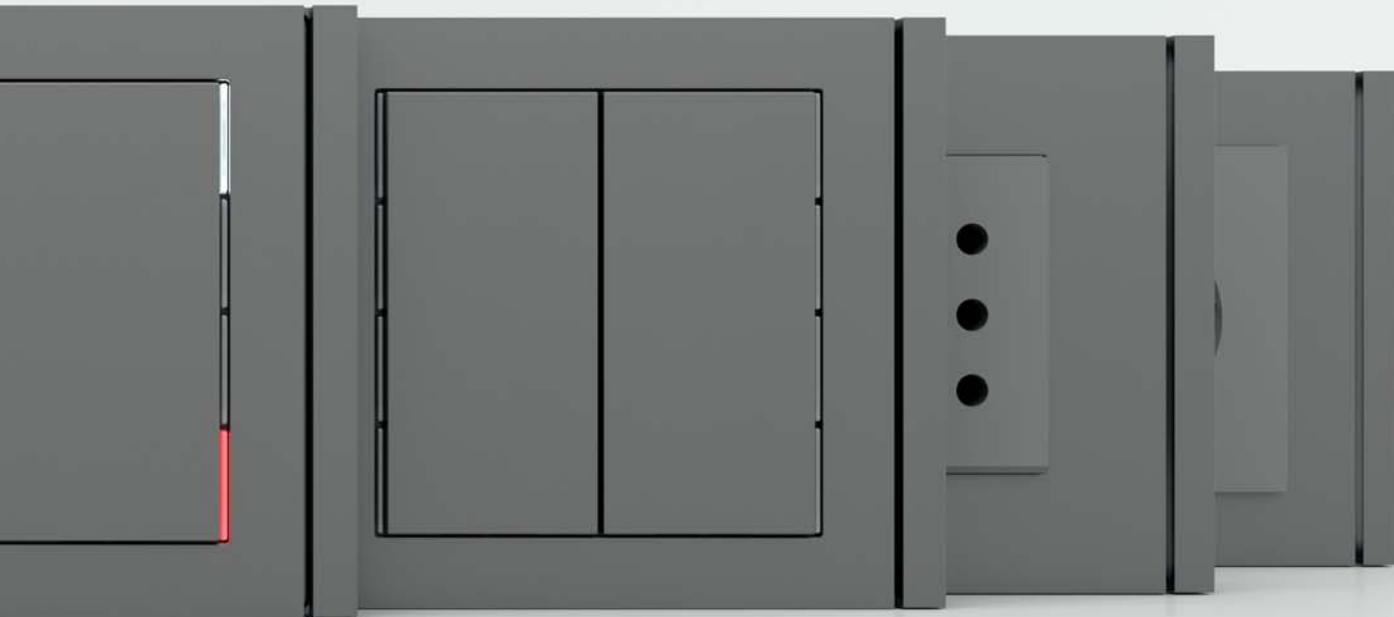
WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES - 71 SERIES

A vertical frame encloses pushbuttons, thermostats and power sockets. Inside there are many combinations, you will also find the one that best suits your needs. The functionality is guaranteed by the KNX standard.

### Available colour solutions

	Form	Flank	'NF	Deep	Surface
<b>Plastic</b>	●	●	●	-	-
<b>Metal</b>	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Fenix NTM®</b>	-	-	●	●	●

For more information see page 115



94 x 80 x 8 mm



94 x 80 x 8 mm



94 x 80 x 8 mm



94 x 80 x 8 mm



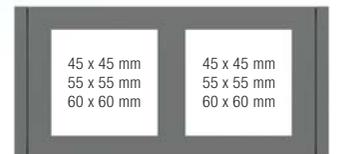
45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

94 x 80 x 8 mm



68 x 45 mm  
60 x 60 mm

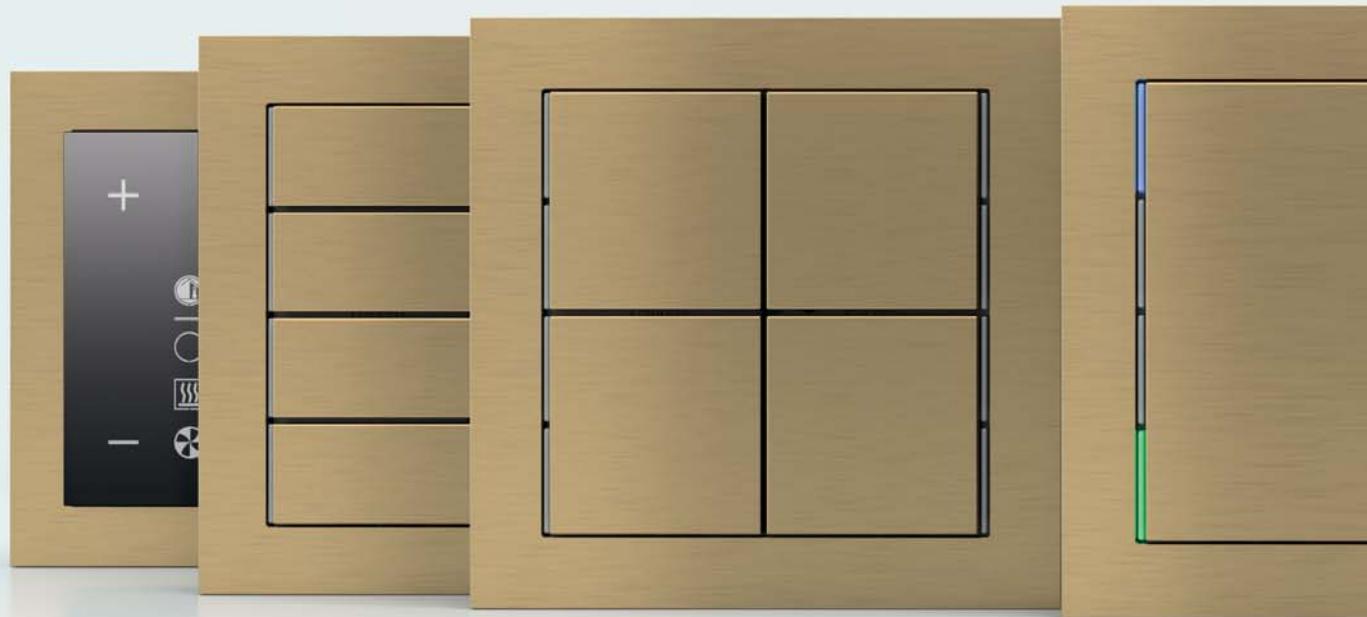
134 x 80 x 8 mm



45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

165 x 80 x 8 mm



## 71 - 'NF

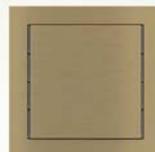
WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES - 71 SERIES

**Essentiality is the keyword.** Pushbuttons, thermostats with a common denominator: KNX technology. To complete the range, match the power sockets you need.

### Available colour solutions

	Form	Flank	'NF	Deep	Surface
<b>Plastic</b>	●	●	●	-	-
<b>Metal</b>	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Fenix NTM®</b>	-	-	●	●	●

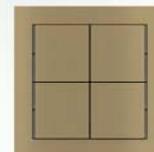
For more information see page 115



80 x 80 x 8 mm



80 x 80 x 8 mm



80 x 80 x 8 mm



80 x 80 x 8 mm



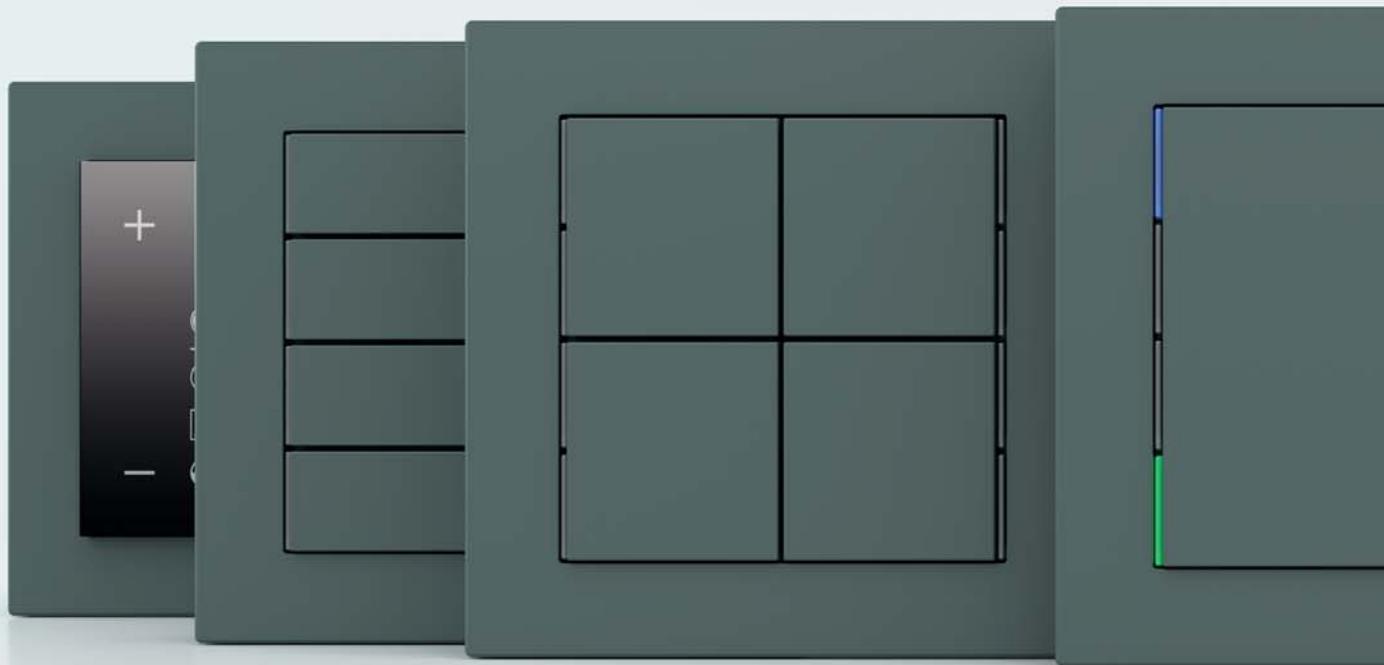
80 x 80 x 9 mm



128 x 80 x 9 mm



158 x 80 x 9 mm



## 71 - Deep

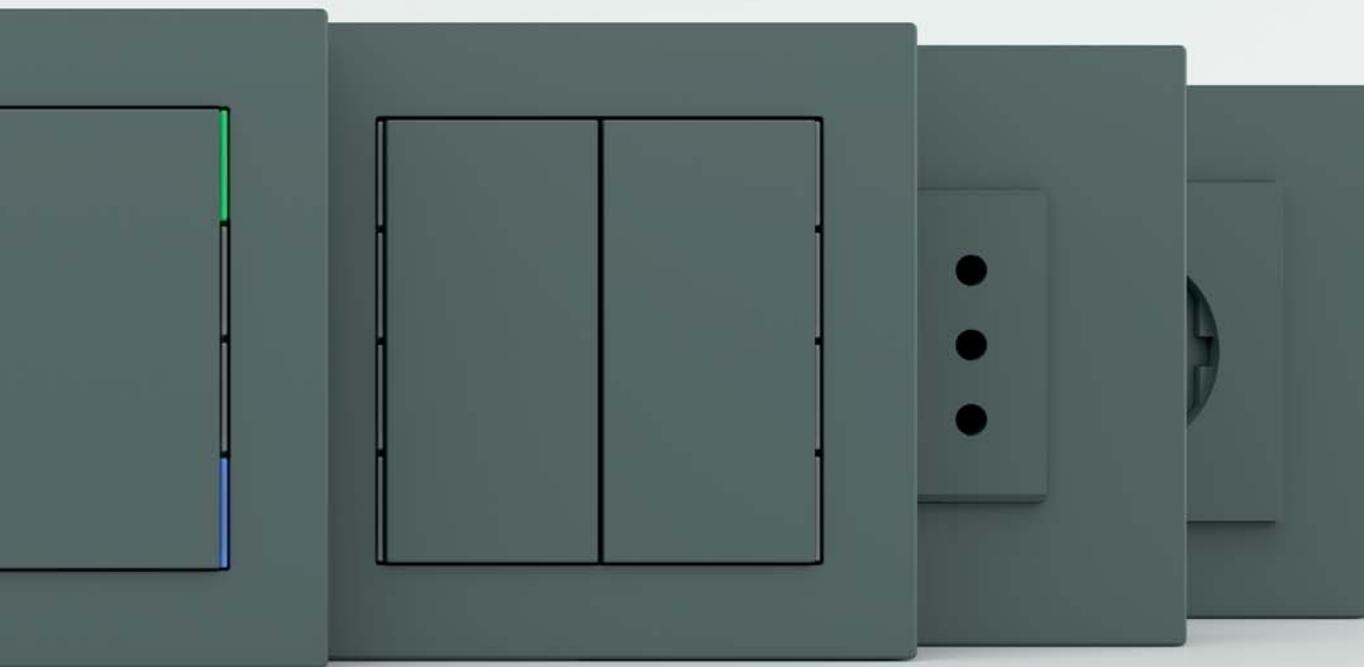
WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES - 71 SERIES

**A new declination for the ekinex® KNX switches.** Ekinex® products are enriched with a new distinctive element. A new type of plate to complete the home automation's pushbuttons and derivation points is now available in two materials: the nanotechnology generated Fenix NTM® and aluminium, in numerous colours and sizes.

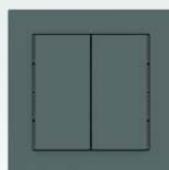
### Available colour solutions

	Form	Flank	'NF	Deep	Surface
<b>Plastic</b>	●	●	●	-	-
<b>Metal</b>	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Fenix NTM®</b>	-	-	●	●	●

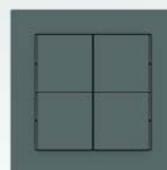
For more information see page 115



87 x 87 x 9 mm



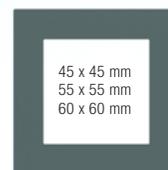
87 x 87 x 9 mm



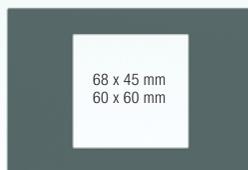
87 x 87 x 9 mm



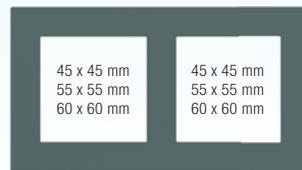
87 x 87 x 9 mm



87 x 87 x 9 mm



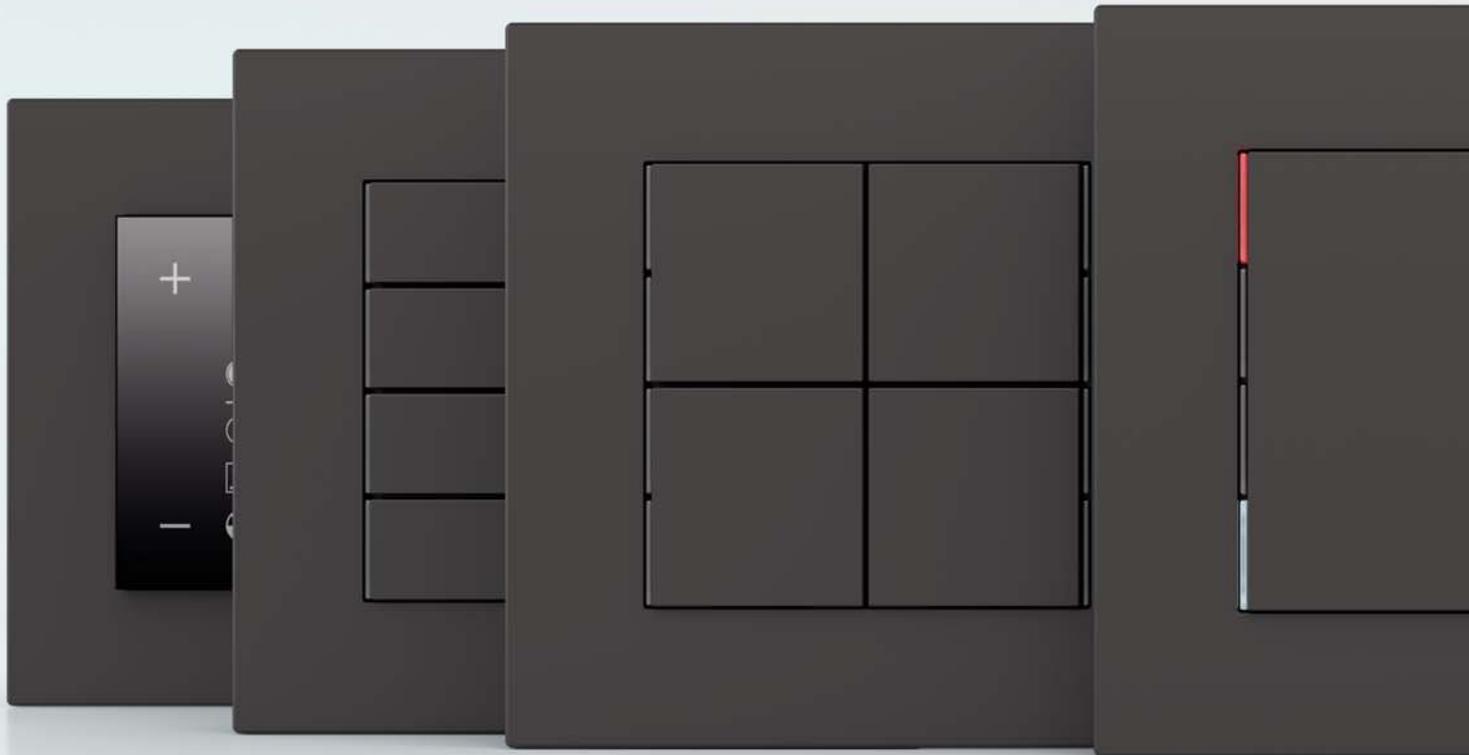
128 x 87 x 9 mm



158 x 87 x 9 mm



229 x 87 x 9 mm  
3 windows 55 x 55 x 55 mm or 3 windows 60 x 60 x 60 mm



## 71 - Surface

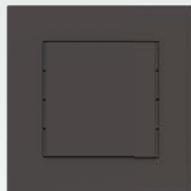
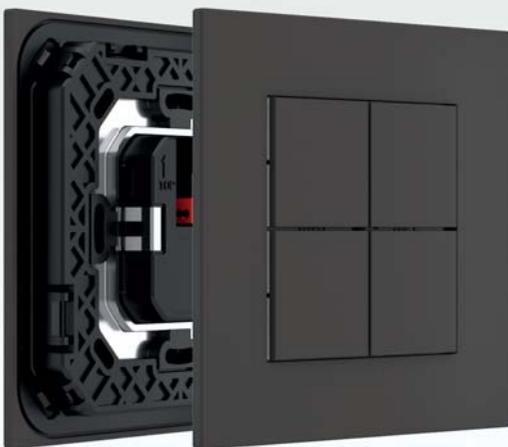
WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES - 71 SERIES

**Designed to create a continuation with the wall,** Surface integrates with the background to become part of it. The different combinations available make it particularly versatile and successful in the most different situations. The materials used are aluminium and nano-technological Fenix NTM®.

### Available colour solutions

	Form	Flank	'NF	Deep	Surface
<b>Plastic</b>	●	●	●	-	-
<b>Metal</b>	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Fenix NTM®</b>	-	-	●	●	●

For more information see page 115



98 x 98 x 3 mm



98 x 98 x 3 mm



98 x 98 x 3 mm



98 x 98 x 3 mm



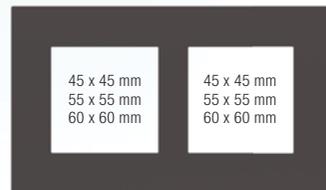
45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

98 x 98 x 3 mm



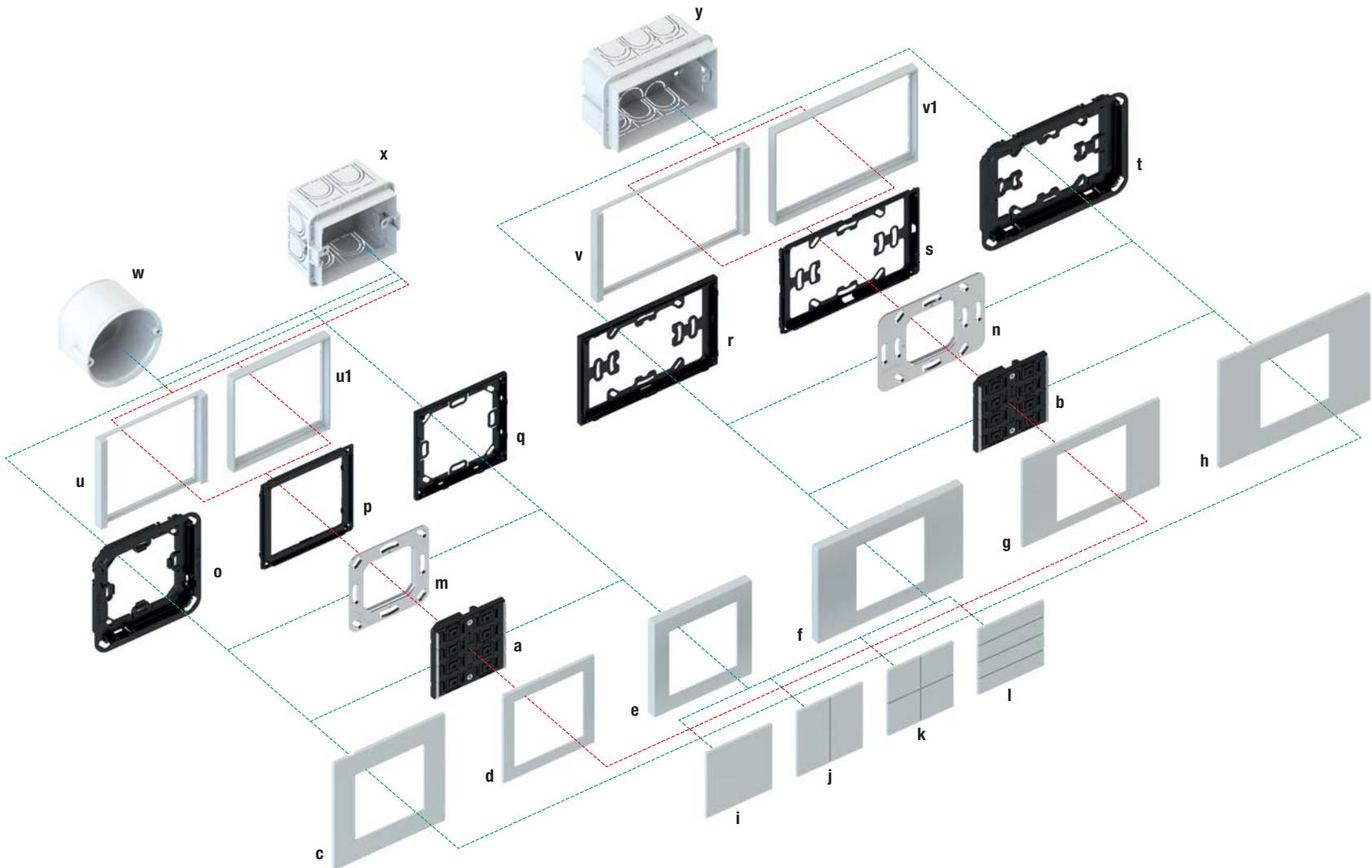
68 x 45 mm  
60 x 60 mm

133 x 98 x 3 mm



45 x 45 mm  
55 x 55 mm  
60 x 60 mm

168 x 98 x 3 mm



**Pushbuttons 71 series**

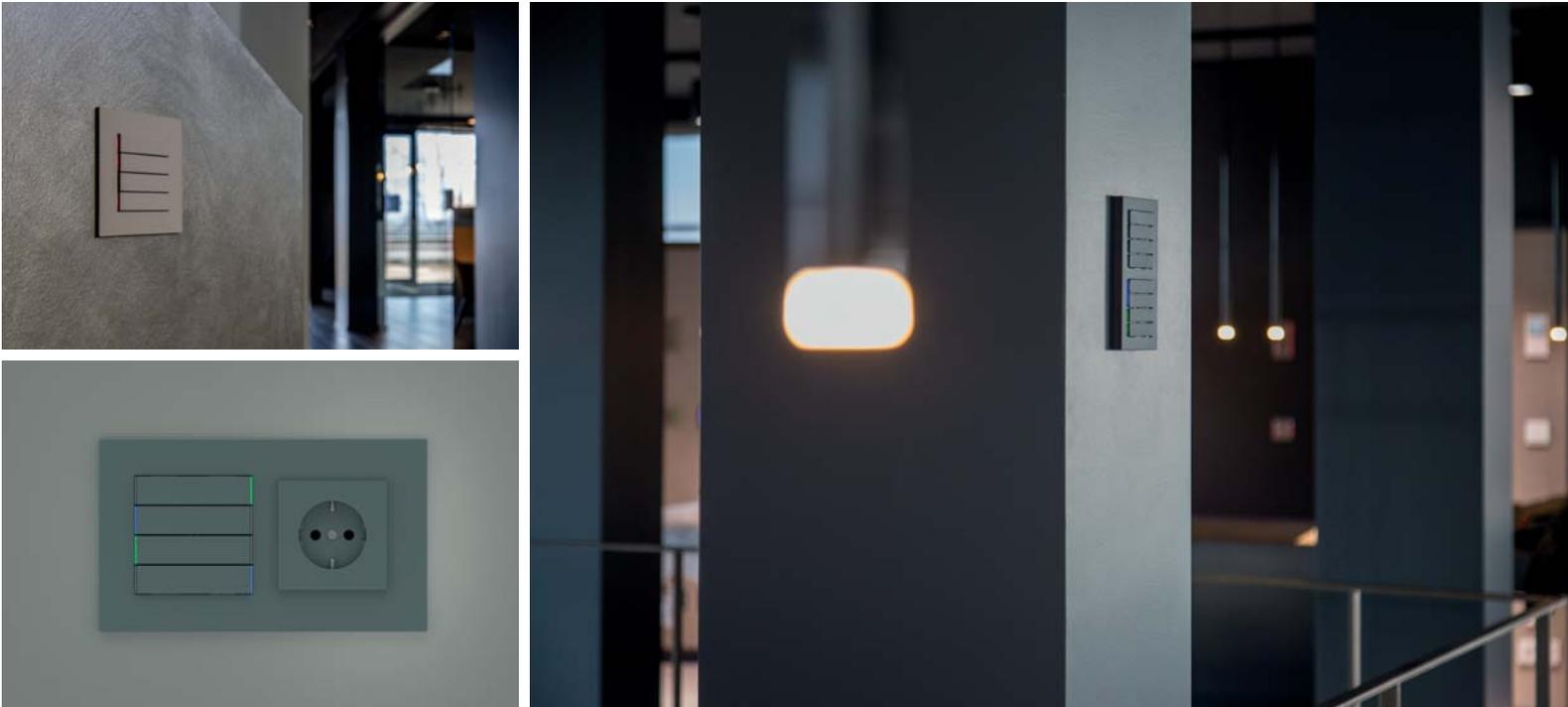
Description	Code	Page
a) Pushbutton 71 series	EK-E12-... or EK-E22-...	72-74
b) Pushbutton 71 series for rectangular 3-module box	EK-E12-...-R or EK-E22-...-R	73-75
c) Square plate Surface series*	EK-SQS-...	103
d) Square plate*	EK-PQS-...	96
e) Square plate Deep series*	EK-DQP-...	99
f) Rectangular plate Deep series*	EK-DRS-...	100
g) Rectangular plate*	EK-PRS-...	97
h) Rectangular plate Surface series*	EK-SRS-...	104
i) Square rocker (1)	EK-T1Q-...	87
j) Rectangular vertical rockers (2))	EK-T2R-...	87
k) Square rockers (4)	EK-T4Q-...	87
l) Rectangular horizontal rockers (4)	EK-T4R-...	87
m) Metal mounting support	EK-SMQ-71	113
n) Metal mounting support with adapter**	EK-SMR-71	113

Description	Code	Page
o) Adapter for square Surface plate	EK-TAS-Q-...-NF	103
p) Adapter for square plate - Form or Flank frames**	EK-TAQ	96
q) Adapter for square plate 'NF and Deep series	EK-TAQ-...-NF	96-99
r) Adapter for rectangular plate 'NF and Deep series	EK-TAR-...-NF	97-100
s) Adapter for rectangular plate - Form or Flank frames**	EK-TAR	97
t) Adapter for Surface rectangular plate	EK-TAS-R-...	104
u) Square frame Flank series	EK-FLQ-...	94
u1) Square frame Form series	EK-FOQ-...	93
v) Rectangular frame Flank series	EK-FLR-...	94
v1) Rectangular frame Form series	EK-FOR-...	93
w) Round flush-mounting box	not delivered by ekinex®	-
x) Square flush-mounting box	not delivered by ekinex®	-
y) Rectangular flush-mounting box (3 modules)	not delivered by ekinex®	-

\*) 60 x 60 mm window  
 \*\*) Included with the purchase of the related 71 series pushbutton

## Pushbuttons - 71 series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES



**71 series: infinite number of combinations for a unique style. The series of 71 buttons are available in square or rectangular version with single, double or triple window (Deep version only).**

The ekinex® pushbuttons of 71 series range and related accessories offer the possibility to realize several variations that will satisfy the most diverse needs. The base is represented by the device which is fitted with a KNX communication module. The EK-E12-TP version **(a)** of the pushbutton is suitable for mounting into a flush mounting box, either round **(w)** or square **(x)**, provided with fixing holes 60 mm apart, while the EK-E12-TP-...-R version **(b)** is also suitable for mounting into a rectangular wall mounting box **(y)** 3 seater according to the Italian installation standard provided with fixing holes 83,5 mm apart. Each pushbutton is delivered with its relative metal support **(m, n)** which, in case of necessity, can also be ordered separately. A plastic adapter and a terminal block complete the supply.

The pushbuttons must be finished off with an operation surface (rockers), a plate with 60 x 60 mm window **(c, d, e, f, g, h)** and a frame. The rockers are available in square **(i, k)** and rectangular **(j, l)** shapes of different modularities, in plastic material, aluminium or Fenix NTM® and in several colours. Version EK-E12-TP has integrated LEDs which can be programmed freely: as an example, as a status feedback or as an orientation light at night time. Two colour combinations are available for the LEDs: blue / green or red / white. The same version also offers a room thermostat function, thanks to the integrated temperature sensor. The frames, square **(u, u1)** and rectangular **(v, v1)**, are available in two stylish alternatives (Form and Flank) and are available in plastic material or aluminium and in several colours and finishes. The 'NF' version of the pushbutton is mounted without frame and is provided with a side profile in white or black colour.



The pushbuttons simply get connected to the unique signal bus cable and do not require auxiliary power supply; the devices are supplied at SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) voltage, thus offering a much higher safety level than traditional commands. The configuration and commissioning is carried out by means of the ETS® software. The related application programs can be downloaded from the [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com) website.



# 4-fold basic pushbutton - 71 series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## Description

The 4-fold pushbutton of ekinex® 71 series commands loads on/off switching, controls the dimming of lighting devices, controls motor drives for shutters or executes any other programmable command and control function. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is intended for mounting onto a wall mounting box; it is supplied by a SELV voltage directly from the KNX bus and does not require any auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- 4-fold (possibility to configure up to 8 independent functions)
- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Wall-mounting installation on round or square wall box
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 70 g (with mounting support)

## Technical data

- 30 Vdc power supply by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 15 mA

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a metal support for installation onto round or square mounting box (fixing holes 60 mm apart), a plastic adapter and two pairs of fixing screws.

## Accessories

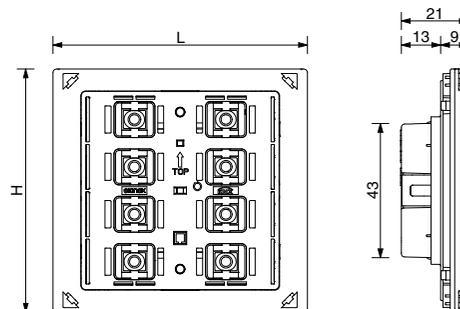
The following accessories are available as finishings to be ordered separately:

- set of 1 square rocker, 2 vertical rectangular rockers, 4 square rockers or 4 horizontal rectangular rockers (page 87)
- square frame of Form (page 93) or Flank series (page 94)
- square plate with 60 x 60 mm window (page 96, 99, 103)

## Note

Finishing a 71 series pushbutton with a square rocker with 60 x 60 mm modularity does not allow the use of the integrated brightness sensor.

## Dimensions [mm]



Mounting with frame: 81 x 77 (L x H)  
Mounting without frame (\*NF): 80 x 80 (L x H)

## Order information

Code	Mounting	Side profile
EK-E22-TP	with square frame of Form or Flank series	-
EK-E22-TP-NF	without frame	black
EK-E22-TP-NFW	(*NF series)	white

Also available in multiple pack of 8 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKE22TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, downloadable from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKE22TP\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





## 4-fold basic pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

The 4-fold pushbutton of ekinex® 71 series commands loads on/off switching, controls the dimming of lighting devices, controls motor drives for shutters or executes any other programmable command and control function. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is intended for mounting onto a wall mounting box; it is supplied by a SELV voltage directly from the KNX bus and does not require any auxiliary power supply.

### Main characteristics

- 4-fold (possibility to configure up to 8 independent functions)
- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Wall-mounting installation on round or square wall box
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 100 g (with mounting support)

### Technical data

- 30 Vdc power supply by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 15 mA

### Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a metal support for installation onto round or square (fixing holes 60 mm apart) or rectangular 3 seater mounting box according to the Italian installation standard provided with fixing holes 83,5 mm apart, a rectangular adapter and two pairs of fixing screws.

### Accessories

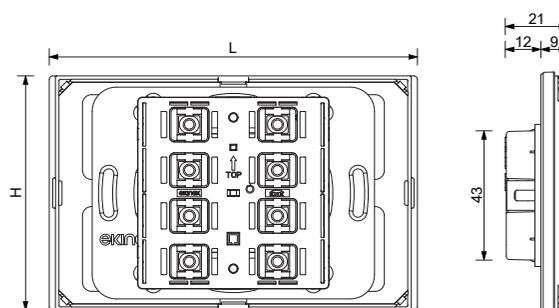
The following accessories are available as finishings to be ordered separately:

- set of 1 square rocker, 2 vertical rectangular rockers, 4 square rockers or 4 horizontal rectangular rockers (page 87)
- rectangular frame of Form (page 93) or Flank series (page 94)
- rectangular plate with 60 x 60 mm window (page 97, 100, 104)

### Note

Finishing a 71 series pushbutton with a square rocker with 60 x 60 mm modularity does not allow the use of the integrated brightness sensor.

### Dimensions [mm]



Mounting with frame: 122 x 77 (L x H)

Mounting without frame (\*NF): 121 x 80 (L x H)

### Order information

Code	Mounting	Side profile
EK-E22-TP-R	with rectangular frame of Form or Flank series	-
EK-E22-TP-NF-R	without frame	black
EK-E22-TP-NFW-R	(*NF series)	white

Also available in multiple pack of 8 pcs.

### Configuration and commissioning



By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKE22TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, downloadable from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKE22TP\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# 4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - 71 series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## Description

The 4-fold pushbutton of ekinex® 71 series commands loads on/off switching, controls the dimming of lighting devices, controls motor drives for shutters or executes any other programmable command and control function. Thanks to the integrated temperature sensor, the pushbutton can work as a thermostat for a room or a zone. The LED can be chosen in the colour combinations blue / green or white / red. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is intended for mounting onto a wall mounting box; it is powered by a SELV voltage directly from the KNX bus and does not require any auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- 4-fold (possibility to configure up to 8 independent functions)
- 4 freely programmable LED for each channel
- 2 colour combination available for the LED (blue / green or red / white)
- Room thermostat function
- Integrated temperature sensor
- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Wall-mounting installation on round or square wall box
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 70 g (with mounting support)

## Technical data

- 30 Vdc power supply by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 15 mA

## Delivery

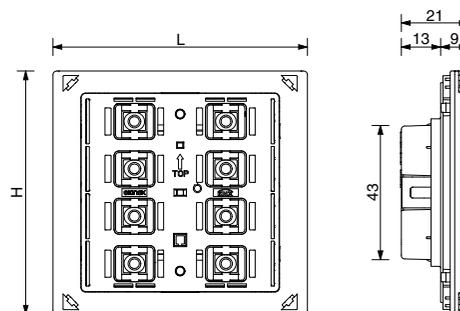
Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a metal support for installation onto round or square mounting box (fixing holes 60 mm apart), a plastic adapter and two pairs of fixing screws.

## Accessories

The following accessories are available as finishings:

- set of 1 square rocker, 2 vertical rectangular rockers, 4 square rockers or 4 horizontal rectangular rockers (page 87)
- square frame of Form (page 93) or Flank series (page 94)
- square plate with 60 x 60 mm window (page 96, 99, 103)

## Dimensions [mm]



Mounting with frame: 81 x 77 (L x H)

Mounting without frame (\*NF): 80 x 80 (L x H)

## Order information

Code	LED colours	Mounting	Side profile
EK-E12-TP	blue / green	with square frame of Form or Flank series	-
EK-E12-TP-RW	red / white		
EK-E12-TP-BG-NF	blue / green	without frame (*NF series)	black
EK-E12-TP-RW-NF	red / white		white
EK-E12-TP-BG-NFW	blue / green		
EK-E12-TP-RW-NFW	red / white		

Also available in multiple pack of 8 pcs.

## Configuration and commissioning



By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKE12TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKE12TP\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# 4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## Description

The 4-fold pushbutton of ekinex® 71 series commands loads on/off switching, controls the dimming of lighting devices, controls motor drives for shutters or executes any other programmable command and control function. Thanks to the integrated temperature sensor, the pushbutton can work as a thermostat for a room or a zone. The LED can be chosen in the colour combinations blue / green or white / red. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is intended for mounting onto a wall mounting box; it is powered by a SELV voltage directly from the KNX bus and does not require any auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- 4-fold (possibility to configure up to 8 independent functions)
- 4 freely programmable LED for each channel
- 2 colour combination available for the LED (blue / green or red / white)
- Room thermostat function
- Integrated temperature sensor
- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Wall-mounting installation on round, square or rectangular wall box
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 100 g (with mounting support)

## Technical data

- 30 Vdc power supply by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 15 mA

## Delivery

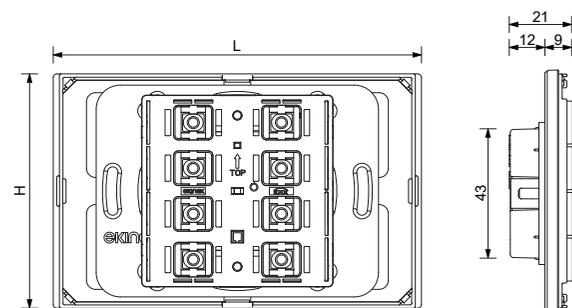
Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a metal support for installation onto round or square mounting box (fixing holes 60 mm apart) or rectangular mounting box (fixing holes 83,5 mm apart), a plastic adapter and two pairs of fixing screws.

## Accessories

The following accessories are available as finishings:

- set of 1 square rocker, 2 vertical rectangular rockers, 4 square rockers or 4 horizontal rectangular rockers (page 87)
- rectangular frame of Form (page 93) or Flank series (page 94)
- rectangular plate with 60 x 60 mm window (page 97, 100, 104)

## Dimensions [mm]



Mounting with frame: 122 x 77 (L x H)

Mounting without frame (\*NF): 121 x 80 (L x H)

## Order information

Code	LED colours	Mounting	Side profile
EK-E12-TP-R	blue / green	with rectangular frame of Form or Flank series	-
EK-E12-TP-RW-R	red / white	with rectangular frame of Form or Flank series	-
EK-E12-TP-BG-NF-R	blue / green	without frame (*NF series)	black
EK-E12-TP-RW-NF-R	red / white	without frame (*NF series)	black
EK-E12-TP-BG-NFW-R	blue / green	without frame (*NF series)	white
EK-E12-TP-RW-NFW-R	red / white	without frame (*NF series)	white

Also available in multiple pack of 8 pcs.

## Configuration and commissioning



By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKE12TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKE12TP\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





## Room thermostats

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES - 71 SERIES

**Create a positive atmosphere.** The different operating modes of the 71 series room temperature control allow you to adapt the control to your needs, save energy and ensure your comfort. The numerous integrated functions ensure a comfortable environment in all seasons. The 71 room temperature control will make you want to come back home.

### Available colour solutions

	Form	Flank	'NF	Deep	Surface
Plastic	●	●	●	-	-
Metal	●	●	●	●	●
Fenix NTM®	-	-	●	●	●

For more information see page 115



86 x 86 x 8 mm  
**Form**



94 x 86 x 8 mm  
**Flank**



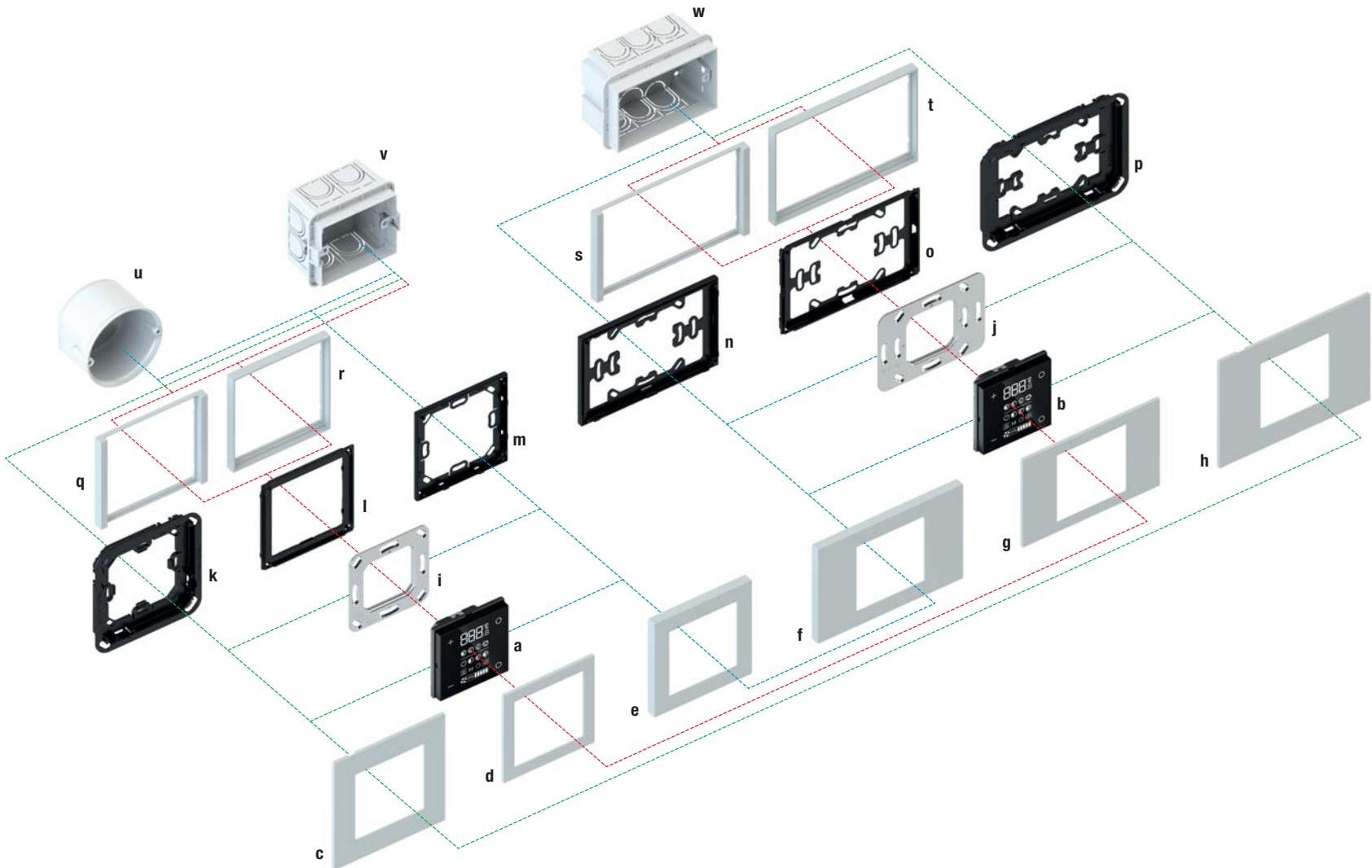
80 x 80 x 8 mm  
**'NF**



87 x 87 x 9 mm  
**Deep**



98 x 98 x 3 mm  
**Surface**



**Room thermostats 71 series**

Description	Code	Page
a) Thermostat 71 series	EK-E72-TP-...	80
b) Thermostat 71 series for rectangular 3-module box	EK-E72-TP-...-R	81
c) Square plate Surface series*	EK-SQS-...	103
d) Square plate*	EK-PQS-...	96
e) Square plate Deep series*	EK-DQP-...	99
f) Rectangular plate Deep series*	EK-DRS-...	100
g) Rectangular plate*	EK-PRS-...	97
h) Rectangular plate Surface series*	EK-SRS-...	104
i) Metal mounting support	EK-SMQ-71	113
j) Metal mounting support with adapter**	EK-SMR-71	113
k) Adapter for square Surface plate	EK-TAS-Q-...-NF	103
l) Adapter for square plate - Form or Flank frames**	EK-TAQ-...	96

Description	Code	Page
m) Adapter for square plate 'NF and Deep series	EK-TAQ-...-NF	96-99
n) Adapter for rectangular plate 'NF and Deep series	EK-TAR-...-NF	97-100
o) Adapter for rectangular plate - Form or Flank frames**	EK-TAR	97
p) Adapter for Surface rectangular plate**	EK-TAS-R-...	104
q) Square frame Flank series	EK-FLQ-...	94
r) Square frame Form series	EK-FOQ-...	93
s) Rectangular frame Flank series	EK-FLR-...	94
t) Rectangular frame Form series	EK-FOR-...	93
u) Round flush-mounting box	not delivered by ekinex®	
v) Square flush-mounting box	not delivered by ekinex®	
w) Rectangular flush-mounting box (3 modules)	not delivered by ekinex®	

\*) 60 x 60 mm window

\*\*) Included with the purchase of the related 71 series pushbutton

## Room thermostats - 71 series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES



Many different combinations, possibilities installation horizontally or vertically, 71 room temperature control meets all requirements. Yours too...



The ekinex® thermostats of 71 series range and related accessories offer the possibility to realize several variations that will satisfy the most diverse needs. The base is represented by the device which is fitted with a KNX communication module. The EK-E72-TP version **(a)** of the thermostat is suitable for mounting into a flush mounting box, either round **(u)** or square **(v)**, provided with fixing holes 60 mm apart, while the EK-E72-TP-...-R version **(b)** is also suitable for mounting into a rectangular wall mounting box **(w)** 3 modules according to the Italian installation standard provided with fixing holes 83,5 mm apart. Each thermostat is delivered with its relative metal support **(i, j)** which, in case of necessity, can also be ordered separately. A plastic adapter and a terminal block complete the supply.

Depending on the version, the thermostat must be finished off with a square **(c, d, e)** or rectangular **(f, g, h)** plate with 60 x 60 mm window and a square **(q, r)** or rectangular **(s, t)** frame. The frames are available in two stylish alternatives (Form and Flank). Plates and frames are in plastic material, aluminium or Fenix NTM®, in several colour and finishing variations. The 'NF' versions of the thermostats are mounted without frame and are provided with a side profile in white or black colour.

The thermostats simply get connected to the unique signal bus cable and do not require auxiliary power supply; the devices are powered at SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) voltage, thus offering a much higher safety level than traditional commands. The configuration and commissioning is carried out by means of the ETS® software. The related application programs can be downloaded from the [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com) website.



## Room thermostat - 71 series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

The ekinex® room temperature controller of 71 series regulates independently the temperature of a room or a zone. In combination with one or more KNX actuators, the room temperature controller is able to control the heating and cooling emission of a series of terminal units for the thermal exchange (such as radiators, fan-coils, floor and ceiling radiant panels, etc.). The device is provided with a LCD-Display with adjustable backlight, and a sensor for temperature measuring. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is intended for mounting onto a wall mounting box; it is powered by a SELV voltage directly from the KNX bus and does not require any auxiliary power supply.

### Main characteristics

- LCD-Display with adjustable backlight
- 4 capacitive pushbuttons for controlling of the thermostat functions
- Integrated temperature sensor
- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Wall-mounting installation on round or square wall box
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 90 g (with mounting support)

### Technical data

- 30 Vdc power supply by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 13 mA

### Delivery

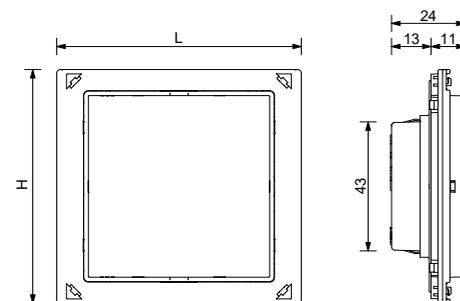
Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a metal support for installation onto round or square mounting box (fixing holes 60 mm apart), a plastic adapter, two fixing screws and two rubber screw covers.

### Accessories

The following accessories are available as finishings:

- square frame of Form (page 93) or Flank series (page 94)
- square plate with 60 x 60 mm window (page 96, 99, 103)

### Dimensions [mm]



Mounting with frame: 81 x 77 (L x H)  
 Mounting without frame (\*NF): 80 x 80 (L x H)

### Order information

Code	Mounting	Side profile
EK-E72-TP	with square frame of Form or Flank series	-
EK-E72-TP-NF	without frame (*NF series)	black
EK-E72-TP-NFW		white



### Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
 Application program: **APEKE72TP##.knxprod**  
 (## = version, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKE72TP\_EN.pdf**,  
 technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





## Room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

The ekinex® room temperature controller of 71 series regulates independently the temperature of a room or a zone. In combination with one or more KNX actuators, the room temperature controller is able to control the heating and cooling emission of a series of terminal units for the thermal exchange (such as radiators, fan-coils, floor and ceiling radiant panels, etc.). The device is provided with a LCD-Display with adjustable backlight, and a sensor for temperature measuring. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is intended for mounting onto a wall mounting box; it is powered by a SELV voltage directly from the KNX bus and does not require any auxiliary power supply.

### Main characteristics

- LCD-Display with adjustable backlight
- 4 capacitive pushbuttons for controlling of thermostat functions
- Integrated temperature sensor
- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Wall-mounting installation on round, square or rectangular wall box
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 120 g (with mounting support)

### Technical data

- 30 Vdc power supply by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 13 mA

### Delivery

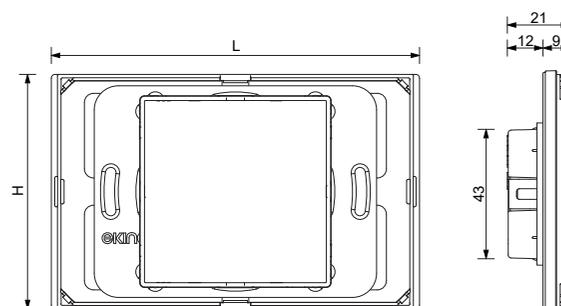
Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a metal support for installation onto rectangular mounting box (fixing holes 83,5 mm apart), a plastic adapter, two fixing screws and two rubber screw covers.

### Accessories

The following accessories are available as finishings:

- rectangular frame of Form (page 93) or Flank series (page 94)
- rectangular plate with 60 x 60 mm window (page 97, 100, 104)

### Dimensions [mm]



Mounting with frame: 122 x 77 (L x H)

Mounting without frame (\*NF): 121 x 80 (L x H)

### Order information

Code	Mounting	Side profile
EK-E72-TP-R	with rectangular frame of Form or Flank series	-
EK-E72-TP-NF-R	without frame (*NF series)	black
EK-E72-TP-NFW-R		white

### Configuration and commissioning



By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKE72TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKE72TP\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# Multisensor for T, R.H. and CO<sub>2</sub> eq. with regulator

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## Description

The ekinex® multisensor 71 series detects values of temperature, relative humidity and CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent concentration in an air mass. The device can act as a temperature regulator of a room or zone; it can also perform the regulation by thresholds of relative humidity and CO<sub>2</sub> concentration. The frontal LEDs indicate if the device is in heating, cooling, dehumidification or CO<sub>2</sub> threshold mode. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is intended for mounting onto a wall mounting box; it is supplied by a SELV voltage directly from the KNX bus and does not require any auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- Integrated temperature and relative humidity sensors
- Integrated VOCs (Volatile Organic Compounds) sensor with output signal for CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent
- Room thermostat function
- Threshold regulator function for relative humidity and CO<sub>2</sub>
- LEDs for heating, cooling, dehumidification or CO<sub>2</sub> threshold mode indication
- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Wall-mounting installation on round or square wall box
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 90 g (with mounting support)

## Technical data

- 30 Vdc power supply by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 13 mA

## Delivery

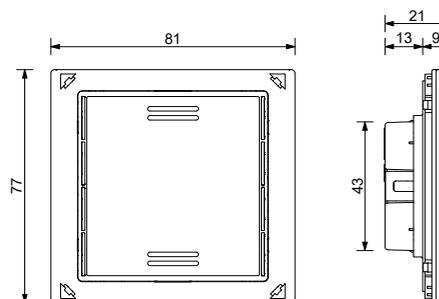
Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a metal support for installation onto round or square mounting box (fixing holes 60 mm apart), a plastic adapter and two pairs of fixing screws.

## Accessories

The following accessories are available as finishings to be ordered separately:

- 1 full front cover with 60 x 60 mm modularity (page 88)
- square frame of Form (page 93) or Flank series (page 94)
- square plate with 60 x 60 mm window (page 96, 99, 103)

## Dimensions [mm]



Mounting with frame: 81 x 77 (L x H)

Mounting without frame ('NF): 80 x 80 (L x H)

## Order information

Code	Mounting	Side profile
EK-ET2-TP	with square frame of Form or Flank series	-
EK-ET2-TP-NF	without frame ('NF series)	black
EK-ET2-TP-NFW		white

## Configuration and commissioning



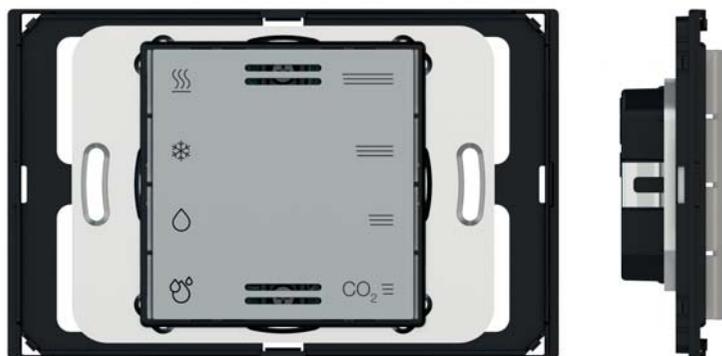
By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKET2TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, downloadable from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKET2TP\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





## Multisensor for T, R.H. and CO<sub>2</sub> eq. with regulator for rectangular wall-box

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

The ekinex® multisensor 71 series detects values of temperature, relative humidity and CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent concentration in an air mass. The device can act as a temperature regulator of a room or zone; it can also perform the regulation by thresholds of relative humidity and CO<sub>2</sub> concentration. The frontal LEDs indicate if the device is in heating, cooling, dehumidification or CO<sub>2</sub> threshold mode. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is intended for mounting onto a wall mounting box; it is supplied by a SELV voltage directly from the KNX bus and does not require any auxiliary power supply.

### Main characteristics

- Integrated temperature and relative humidity sensors
- Integrated VOCs (Volatile Organic Compounds) sensor with output signal for CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent
- Room thermostat function
- Threshold regulator function for relative humidity and CO<sub>2</sub>
- LEDs for heating, cooling, dehumidification or CO<sub>2</sub> threshold mode indication
- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Wall-mounting installation on round or square wall box
- IP20 protection degree (installed)
- Weight 120 g (with mounting support)

### Technical data

- 30 Vdc power supply by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 13 mA

### Delivery

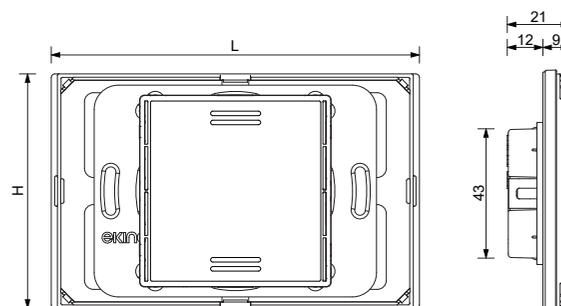
Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus, a metal support for installation onto round or square (fixing holes 60 mm apart) or rectangular 3 seater mounting box according to the Italian installation standard provided with fixing holes 83,5 mm apart, a rectangular adapter and two pairs of fixing screws.

### Accessories

The following accessories are available as finishings to be ordered separately:

- 1 full front cover with 60 x 60 mm modularity (page 88)
- rectangular frame of Form (page 93) or Flank series (page 94)
- rectangular plate with 60 x 60 mm window (page 97, 100, 104)

### Dimensions [mm]



Mounting with frame: 122 x 77 (L x H)

Mounting without frame (\*NF): 121 x 80 (L x H)

### Order information

Code	Mounting	Side profile
EK-ET2-TP-R	with rectangular frame of Form or Flank series	-
EK-ET2-TP-NF-R	without frame (*NF series)	black
EK-ET2-TP-NFW-R		white

### Configuration and commissioning



By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKET2TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, downloadable from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



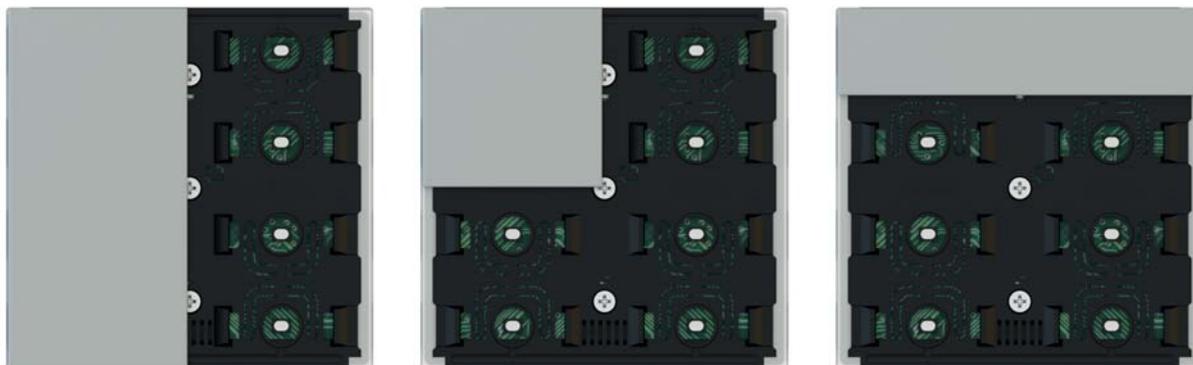
### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKET2TP\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



# Rockers for 4-fold pushbuttons - FF series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES



## Description

Rockers for use as operation surface for 4-fold pushbuttons of FF series. They can perform two independent functions by acting on either its upper or lower zones (square and vertical rectangular versions) or on either its left or right zones (horizontal rectangular versions). Rockers are available in several colour and material variations and are passive components.

## Versions

- square with 40 x 40 mm modularity
- horizontal rectangular with 80 x 20 mm modularity
- vertical rectangular with 40 x 80 mm modularity

## Main characteristics

- In plastic material, aluminium or Fenix NTM®
- Snap-on mounting
- Customizable with symbols and text (from page 118)

## Delivery

Delivery includes a tool for rockers removal.

## Order

Base-codes must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars) plus symbols and text (3 characters). For further information refer to page 120.

### Order information

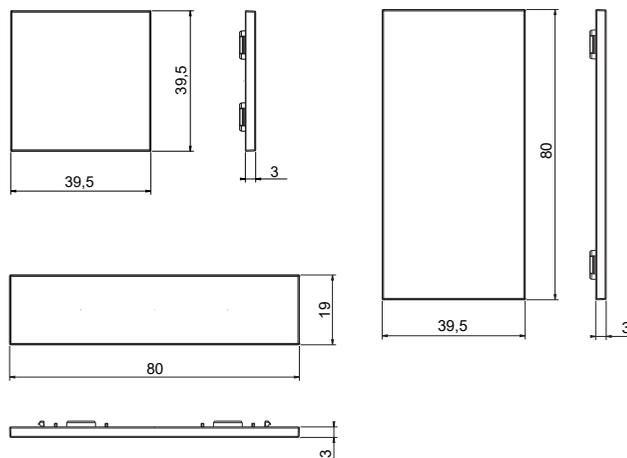
Code	Modularity * L x H [mm]	For use with **	Package
EK-TQQ-...	square 40 x 40		4 pcs.
EK-TRV-...	vertical rectangular 40 x 80	4-fold pushbutton FF series	2 pcs.
EK-TRO-...	horizontal rectangular 80 x 20		4 pcs.

\*) The modularity indicated also takes into account the distance between the rockers and between rockers and light guides and, therefore, differs slightly from the actual size of the single rockers

\*\*) The actual functioning as pushbutton with 2 or 4 channels depends on the configuration of the device parameters carried out with ETS

Also available in multiple pack of 6 pcs.

### Dimensions [mm]



EK-TQQ      EK-TRO      EK-TRV



## Rockers for 6-fold pushbuttons and Touch&See - FF series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Rockers for use as operation surface for 6-fold pushbuttons and Touch&See with 2-fold pushbutton of FF series. They can perform two independent functions by pressing on either its upper or lower zones. Rockers are available in several colour and material variations and are passive components.

### Versions

- square with 40 x 40 mm modularity

### Main characteristics

- In plastic material, aluminium
- Snap-on mounting
- Customizable with symbols and text (from page 117)

### Order information

Code	Modularity [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-TSQ-...	square 40 x 40	6-fold pushbutton and Touch&See of FF series	4 pcs.

Also available in multiple pack of 6 pcs.



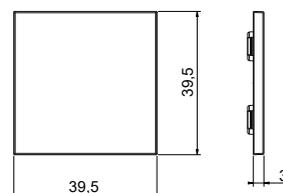
### Delivery

Delivery includes a tool for rockers removal.

### Order

Base-codes (EK-TSQ) must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 characters) plus symbols and text (3 characters). For further information refer to page 121.

### Dimensions [mm]





## Set 2 rockers for room thermostats - FF series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Set rockers for use as operation surface for room thermostats of FF series. They can perform two independent functions by acting on either its upper or lower zones. Rockers are available in several colour and material variations and are passive components.

### Versions

- square with 40 x 40 mm modularity

### Main characteristics

- In plastic material, aluminium or Fenix NTM®
- Snap-on mounting
- Customized with symbols for room thermostat functions

### Order information

Code	Modularity [mm]	For use with	Package.
EK-TSQ-...-EP2	square 40 x 40	room thermostats of FF series	2 pcs.



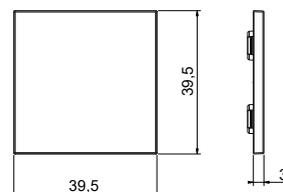
### Delivery

Delivery includes a tool for rockers removal.

### Order

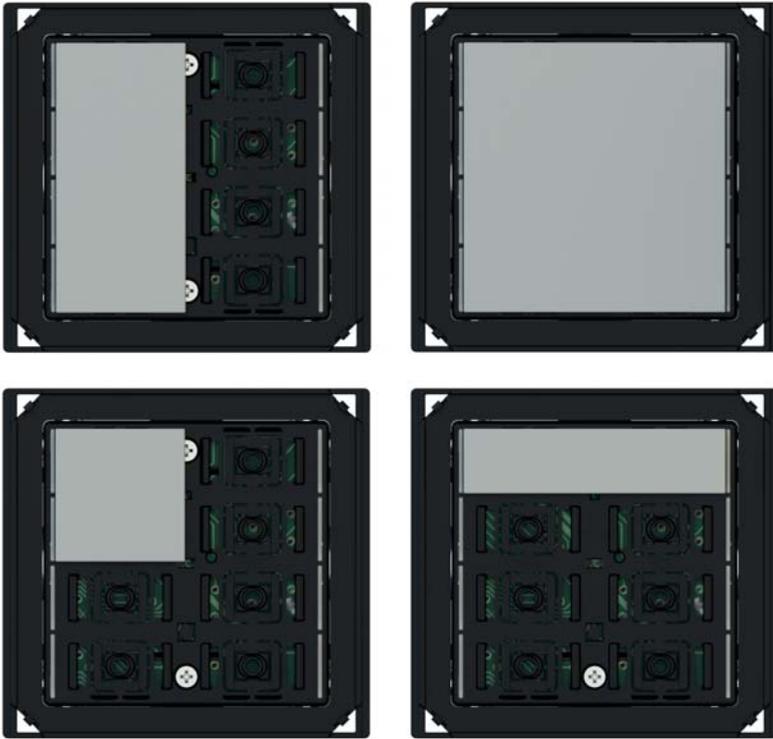
Base-codes (EK-TSQ-EP2) must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 characters) For further information refer to page 121.

### Dimensions [mm]



# Rockers for pushbuttons - 71 series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES



## Description

Rockers for use as operation surface for pushbuttons of 71 series. They can perform two independent functions by acting on either its upper or lower zones (square and vertical rectangular versions) or on either its left or right zones (horizontal rectangular versions). Rockers are available in several colour and material variations and are passive components.

## Versions

- square with 60 x 60 mm or 30 x 30 mm modularity
- rectangular with 30 x 60 mm or 60 x 15 mm modularity

## Main characteristics

- In plastic material, aluminium or Fenix NTM®
- Snap-on mounting

## Order information

Code	Modularity * L x H [mm]	For use with **	Package
EK-T1Q-...	square 60 x 60	pushbuttons of 71 series	1 pcs.
EK-T2R-...	vertical rectangular 30 x 60		2 pcs.
EK-T4Q-...	square 30 x 30		4 pcs.
EK-T4R-...	horizontal rectangular 60 x 15		4 pcs.

\*) The modularity indicated also takes into account the distance between the rockers and between rockers and light-guides and, therefore, differs slightly from the actual size of the single rockers  
 \*\*) The actual functioning as pushbutton with 1, 2 or 4 channels depends on the configuration of the device parameters carried out with ETS

Also available in multiple pack of 6 pcs.



EK-T1Q    EK-T2R    EK-T4Q    EK-T4R

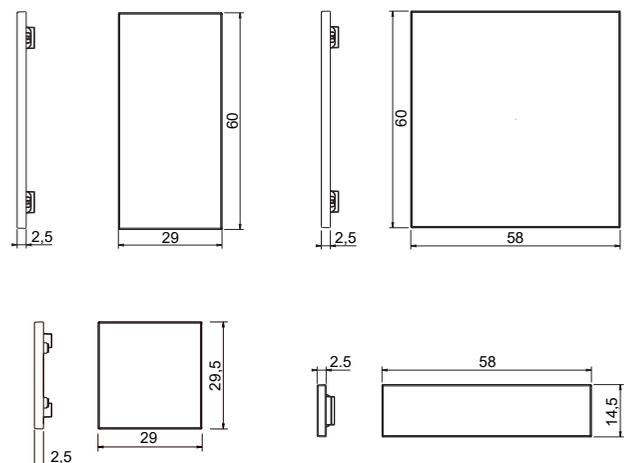
## Order

Base-codes must be completed by adding extensions for colour (3 characters). For further information refer to page 122.

## Note

Finishing off a 71 series pushbutton with a square rocker with 60 x 60 mm modularity does not allow the use of the integrated brightness sensor.

## Dimensions [mm]





## Full front cover for Multisensor EK-ET2-TP - 71 Series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Front cover for Multisensor EK-ET2-TP available in several colour and material variations.

### Versions

- square with 60 x 60 mm modularity

### Main characteristics

- In plastic material, aluminium or Fenix NTM®
- Snap-on mounting on Multisensor EK-ET2-TP

### Order

Base-codes must be completed by adding extensions for colour and material (3 characters). For further information refer to page 122.

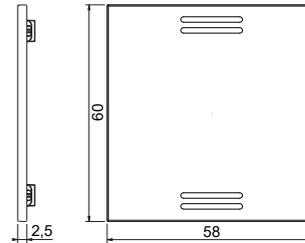
### Order information

Code	Modularity * L x H [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-T1Q-...-ET2	square 60 x 60	Multisensor EK-ET2-TP	1 pcs.

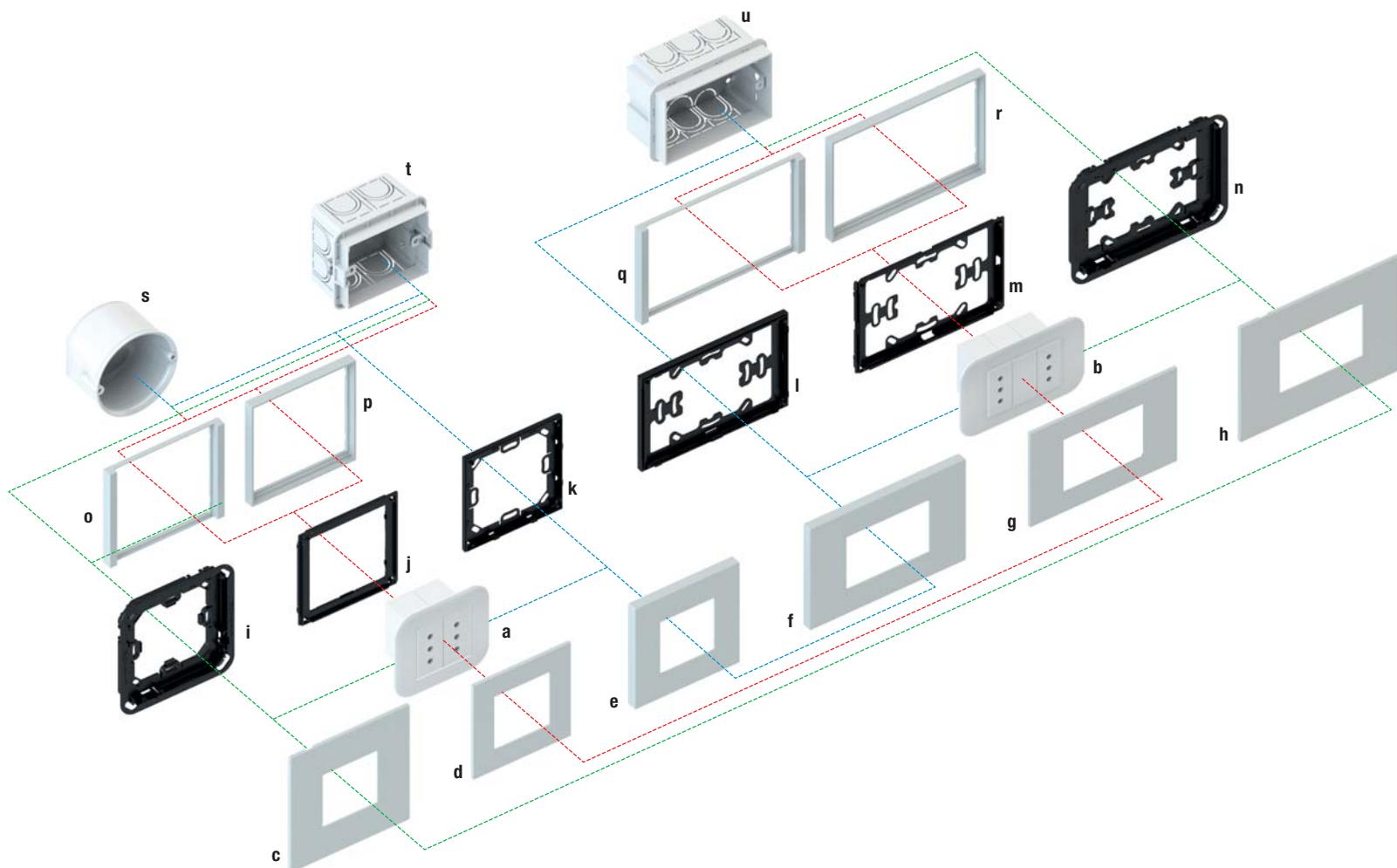
\*) The modularity indicated also takes into account the distance between the front cover and light-guides and, therefore, differs slightly from the actual size of the cover

Also available in multiple pack of 6 pcs.

### Dimensions [mm]



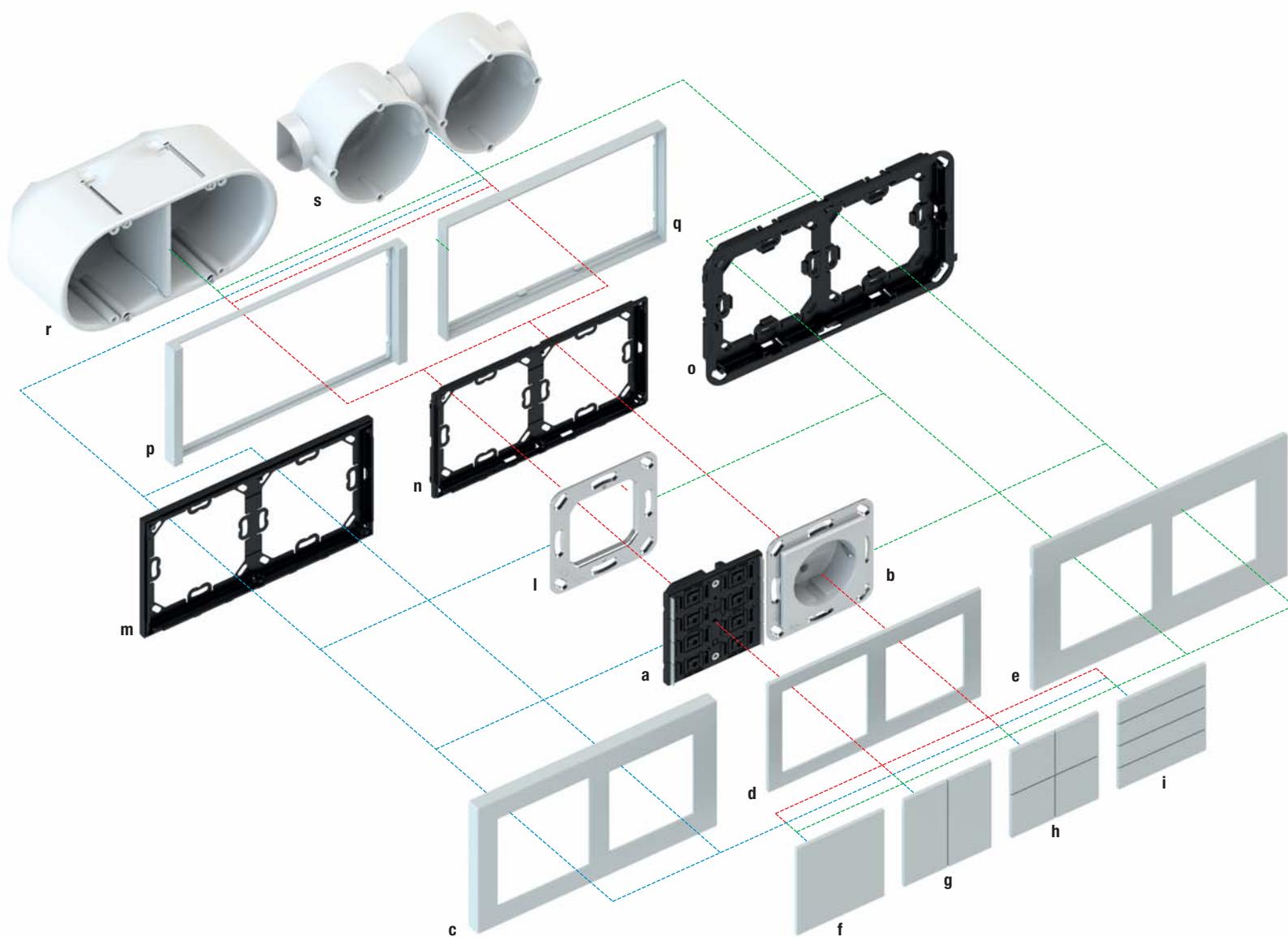
EK-T1Q-...-ET2



#### Accessories for standard flush-mounting inserts

Description	Code	Page
a) 2 flush-mounting inserts with common support	not delivered by ekinex®	-
b) 3 flush-mounting inserts with common support	not delivered by ekinex®	-
c) Surface square plate*	EK-SQ...-...	103
d) Square plate*	EK-PQ...-...	96
e) Deep square plate*	EK-DQ...-...	99
f) Deep rectangular plate*	EK-DR...-...	100
g) Rectangular plat*	EK-PR...-...	97
h) Surface rectangular plate*	EK-SR...-...	104
i) Adapter for square Surface plate	EK-TAS-Q...-NF	103
j) Adapter for square plate - Form or Flank frames**	EK-TAQ	96
k) Adapter for square plate *NF and Deep series	EK-TAQ...-NF	96-99
l) Adapter for rectangular plate *NF and Deep series	EK-TAR...-NF	97-100

Description	Code	Page
m) Adapter for rectangular plate - Form or Flank frames**	EK-TAR	97
n) Adapter for Surface rectangular plate	EK-TAS-R...	104
o) Square frame Flank series	EK-FLQ-...	94
p) Square frame Form series	EK-FOQ-...	93
q) Rectangular frame Flank series	EK-FLR-...	94
r) Rectangular frame Form series	EK-FOR-...	93
s) Round flush-mounting box	not delivered by ekinex®	-
t) Square flush-mounting box	not delivered by ekinex®	-
u) Rectangular flush-mounting box (3 modules)	not delivered by ekinex®	-
*) Various window dimensions		
**) Included with the purchase of the related 71 series pushbutton		

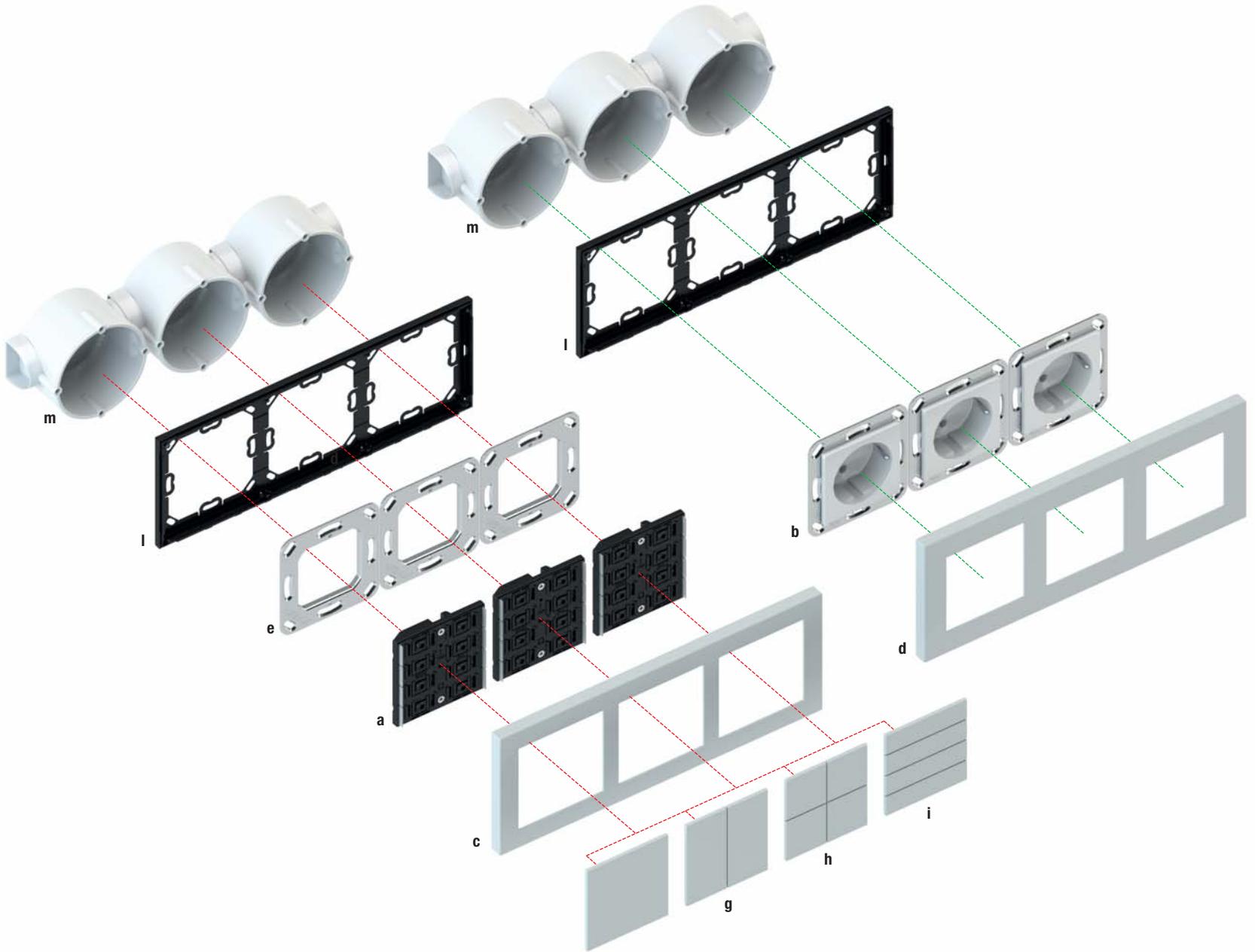


**Double installation 71 mm apart (71 series)**

Description	Code	Page
<b>a)</b> Pushbutton 71 series	EK-E12-TP-... o EK-E22-TP-...	72-74
<b>b)</b> Flush-mounting insert	not delivered by ekinex®	-
<b>c)</b> Deep double plate for 71 Series	EK-D2x-... (x = E, F, P, G, S)	101
<b>d)</b> Double plate for 71 Series	EK-P2x-... (x = P, S o G)	98
<b>e)</b> Surface double plate for 71 Series	EK-S2x-... (x = E, F, P, G, S)	105
<b>f)</b> Square rocker (1)	EK-T1Q-...	87
<b>g)</b> Rectangular vertical rockers (2))	EK-T2R-...	87
<b>h)</b> Square rockers (4)	EK-T4Q-...	87
<b>i)</b> Rectangular horizontal rockers (4)	EK-T4R-...	87

Description	Code	Page
<b>l)</b> Metal mounting support	EK-SMQ-71	113
<b>m)</b> Double adapter for mounting without frame	EK-A71-...-NF	101
<b>n)</b> Adapter for double plate - Form or Flank frames*	EK-A71	101
<b>o)</b> Adapter for Surface double plate	EK-TAS-D-...	105
<b>p)</b> Double frame of Flank series (with adapter)	EK-FL2-...	94
<b>q)</b> Double frame of Form series (with adapter)	EK-FO2-...	93
<b>r)</b> Double box for movable or plasterboard walls	not delivered by ekinex®	-
<b>s)</b> Single modular boxes for bricks wall	not delivered by ekinex®	-

\*) Included with the purchase of each double frame Form or Flank series



#### Triple installation 71 mm apart (71 series)

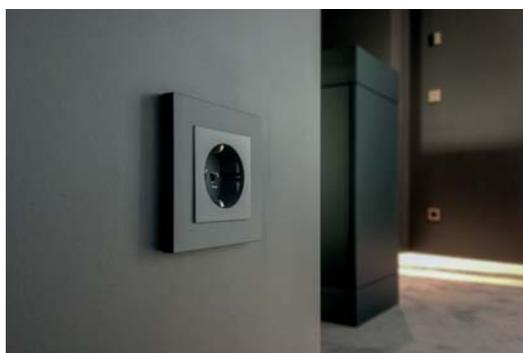
Description	Code	Page
a) Pushbutton 71 series	EK-E12-TP-... o EK-E22-TP-...	72-74
b) Flush-mounting insert	not delivered by ekinex®	-
c) Deep triple plate for 71 Series	EK-D3S-...	102
d) Deep triple plate for 71 Series	EK-D3P-...	102
e) Metal mounting support	EK-SMQ-71	113
f) Square rocker (1)	EK-T1Q-...	87
g) Rectangular vertical rockers (2)	EK-T2R-...	87
h) Square rockers (4)	EK-T4Q-...	87
i) Rectangular horizontal rockers (4)	EK-T4R-...	87

Description	Code	Page
l) Adapter for Deep triple plate*	EK-B71-...-NF	102
m) Single modular boxes for bricks wall	not delivered by ekinex®	-

\*) Included with the purchase of each Deep triple plate

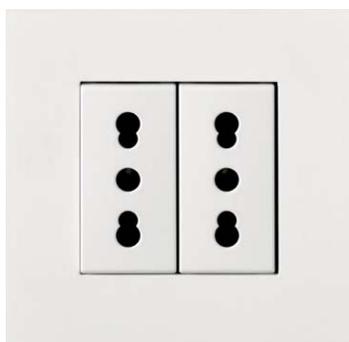
## Accessories for standard flush-mounting inserts

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES



**Evens out your control. Aesthetics is not a detail. Unifies your style with our universal plates and frames. They are compatible with the most common civil series on the market with the possibility of combinations between windows of 45 x 45, 55 x 55 and 60 x 60 mm. Do not give up at the harmony of forms.**

The ekinex® accessories allow the creation of a system aesthetically coordinated with the bus devices of ekinex® FF and 71 series. Flush-mounting inserts normally on the market, completed by their support, can be mounted on the appropriate adapters, which are finished with 'NF, Deep or Surface plates and frames at choice of the Form or Flank series. Adapters, plates and frames are available in two modularities, according to the flush-mounting box being used: square for round or square mounting box with fixing holes 60 mm apart; and rectangular for rectangular 3-module mounting box, according to the Italian installation standard with fixing holes 85 mm apart. Plates and frames are available in plastic material, aluminium or Fenix NTM®, with several colour and finishing options.





## Square frame - Form series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Square frame of Form series for finishing ekinex® devices of FF and 71 series. Available in several colours and materials.

### Main characteristics

- In plastic material or aluminium
- Snap-on mounting

### Order information

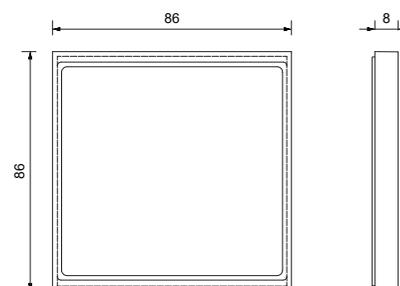
Code	Dimensions L x H x P [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-FOQ-...	86 x 86 x 8	devices of FF and 71 series	1 pcs.

Also available in multiple pack of 6 pcs.

### Order

Base-codes (EK-FOQ) must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars) For further information refer to page 123.

### Dimensions [mm]



## Rectangular frame - Form series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Rectangular frame of Form series for finishing ekinex® devices of FF and 71 series. Available in several colours and materials.

### Main characteristics

- In plastic material or aluminium
- Snap-on mounting

### Order information

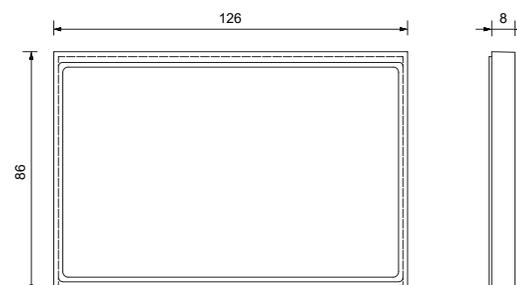
Code	Dimensions L x H x P [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-FOR-...	126 x 86 x 8	devices of FF and 71 series	1 pcs.

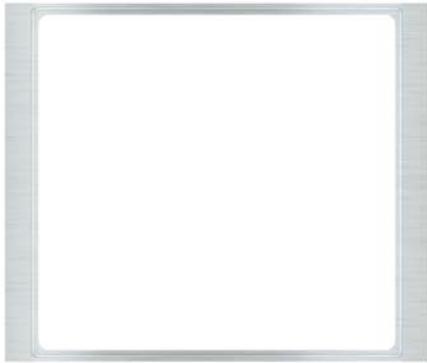
Also available in multiple pack of 6 pcs.

### Order

Base-codes (EK-FOR) must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars) For further information refer to page 123.

### Dimensions [mm]





## Square frame - Flank series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Square frame of Flank series for finishing ekinex® devices of FF and 71 series. Available in several colours and materials.

### Main characteristics

- In plastic material or aluminium
- Snap-on mounting

### Order information

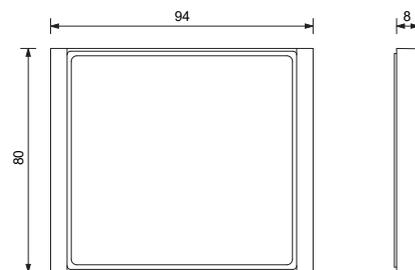
Code	Dimensions L x H x P [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-FLQ-...	94 x 80 x 8	devices of FF and 71 series	1 pcs.

Also available in multiple pack of 6 pcs.

### Order

Base-codes (EK-FLQ) must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars) For further information refer to page 124.

### Dimensions [mm]



## Rectangular frame - Flank series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Rectangular frame of Flank series for finishing ekinex® devices of FF and 71 series. Available in several colours and materials.

### Main characteristics

- In plastic material or aluminium
- Snap-on mounting

### Order information

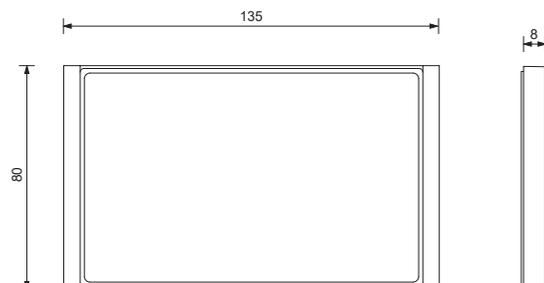
Code	Dimensions L x H x P [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-FLR-...	135 x 80 x 8	devices of FF and 71 series	1 pcs.

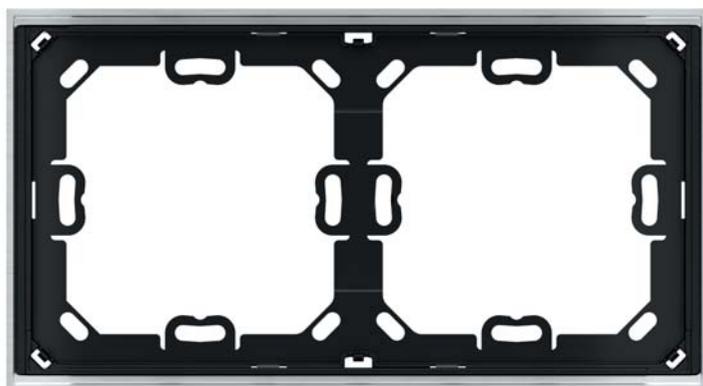
Also available in multiple pack of 6 pcs.

### Order

Base-codes (EK-FLR) must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars) For further information refer to page 124.

### Dimensions [mm]





### Description

Double frame of Form series for finishing ekinex® devices of 71 series. Available in several colours and materials.

### Main characteristics

- In plastic material or aluminium

### Delivery

Delivery includes a plastic adapter.

#### Order information

Code	Dimensions L x H x P [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-F02-...	167 x 86 x 8	devices of 71 series	1 pcs.

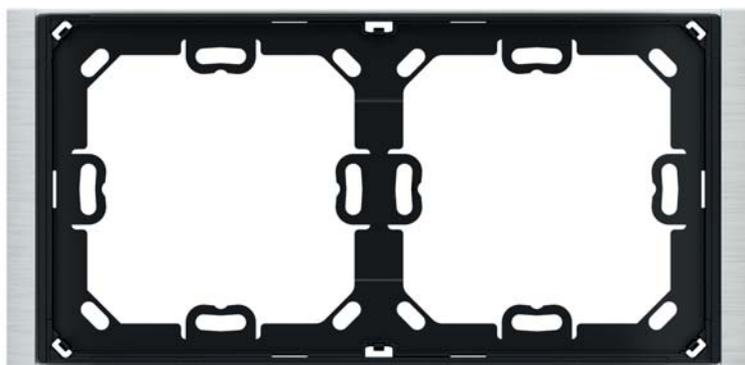
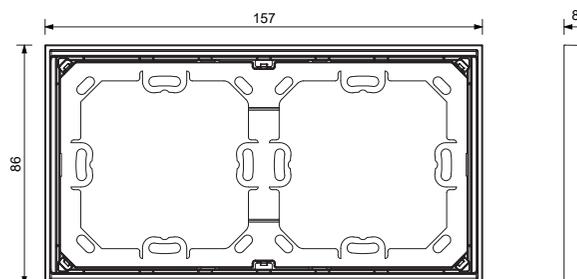
## Double frame - Form series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Order

Base-codes (EK-F02) must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars) For further information refer to page 123.

### Dimensions [mm]



### Description

Double frame of Flank series for finishing ekinex® devices of 71 series. Available in several colours and materials.

### Main characteristics

- In plastic material or aluminium

#### Order information

Code	Dimensions L x H x P [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-FL2-...	165 x 80 x 8	devices of 71 series	1 pcs.

## Double frame - Flank series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

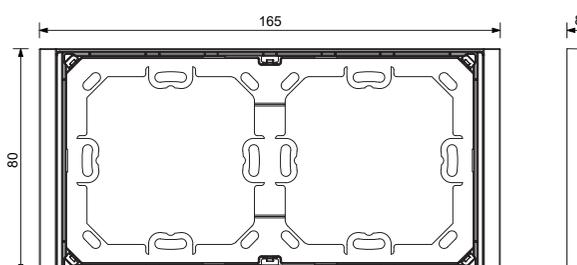
### Delivery

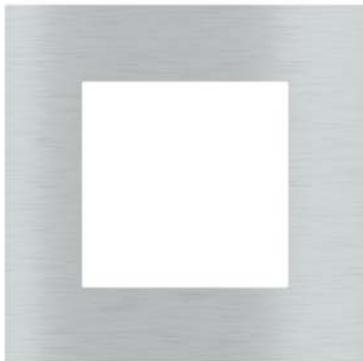
Delivery includes a plastic adapter.

### Order

Base-codes (EK-FL2) must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars) For further information refer to page 124.

### Dimensions [mm]





## Square plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Square plate for finishing ekinex® devices of 71 series or market-standard flush-mounted inserts. Available in several colours and materials. To be used in combination with a square frame of the Form or Flank series. The plate can be also mounted without frame in combination with an adapter of the 'NF series.

### Main characteristics

- In plastic material or aluminium or Fenix NTM®
- Central window in three dimensions
- Snap-on mounting

### Order information

Code	Window L x H [mm]	For use with*	Package
EK-PQP-...	45 x 45	standard flush-mounted inserts	1 pcs.
EK-PQG-...	55 x 55		
EK-PQS-...	60 x 60	devices of 71 series	

\*) In case of mounting without frame is used an adapter for 'NF series (to be ordered separately)

Also available in multiple pack of 6 pcs.

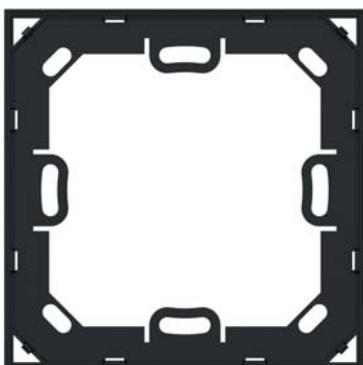
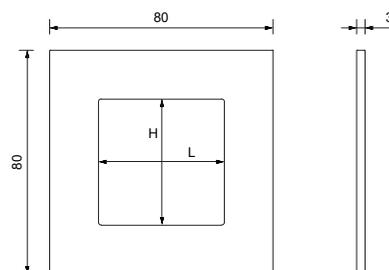
### Delivery

Delivery of each square plate includes an adapter (EK-TAQ) for mounting with a Form or Flank frame.

### Order

Base-codes must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars). For further information refer to page 124.

### Dimensions [mm]



### Description

Adapter for snap-on mounting of a square plate.

### Main characteristics

- Plastic material
- Side profile in black or white colour (only 'NF version)
- Mounting onto round or square mounting box with fixing holes 60 mm apart

## Adapter for square plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Order information

Code	For use with	Side profile	Package
EK-TAQ	square plate with a Form or Flank frame	-	10 pcs.
EK-TAQ-1-NF	square plate without frame ('NF series)	black	1 pcs.
EK-TAQ-1-NFW		white	
EK-TAQ-5-NF		black	5 pcs.
EK-TAQ-5-NFW	white		



## Rectangular plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Rectangular plate for finishing market-standard flush-mounted inserts. Available in several colours and materials. To be used in combination with a rectangular frame of the Form or Flank series. The plate can be also mounted without frame in combination with an adapter of the 'NF' series.

### Main characteristics

- In plastic material or aluminium or Fenix NTM®
- Central window in three dimensions
- Snap-on mounting

### Order information

Code	Window L x H [mm]	For use with*	Package
EK-PRP-...**	66 x 44	standard flush-mounted inserts	1 pcs.
EK-PRG-...	68 x 45		
EK-PRS	60 x 60	devices of 71 series	

\*) In case of mounting without frame is used an adapter for 'NF' series (to be ordered separately)

\*\*) Available only in Fenix NTM®

Also available in multiple pack of 6 pcs.

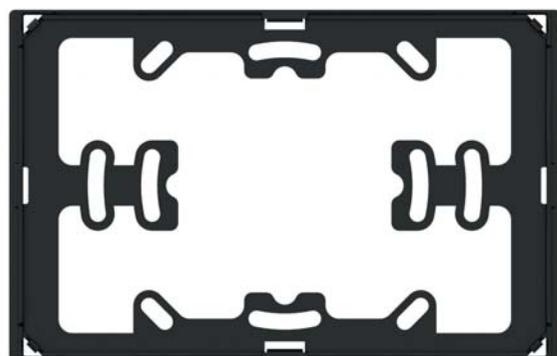
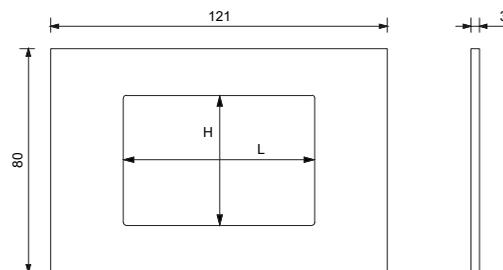
### Delivery

Delivery of each rectangular plate includes an adapter (EK-TAR) for mounting with a Form or Flank frame.

### Order

Base-codes must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars). For further information refer to page 126.

### Dimensions [mm]



### Description

Adapter for snap-on mounting of a rectangular plate.

### Main characteristics

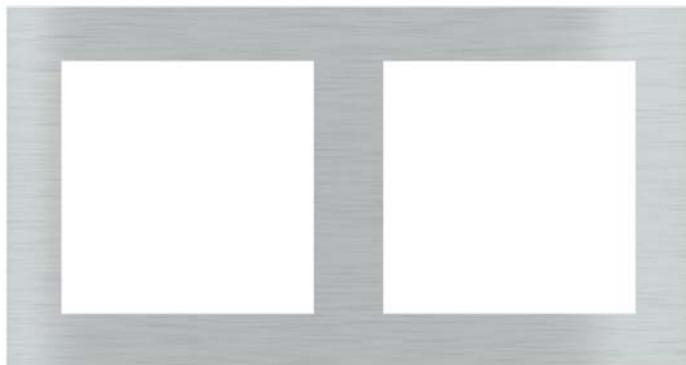
- Plastic material
- Side profile in black or white colour (only 'NF' version)
- Mounting onto round or square mounting box with fixing holes 60 mm apart or onto rectangular mounting box with fixing holes 83,5 mm apart

## Adapter for rectangular plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Order information

Code	For use with	Side profile	Package
EK-TAR	rectangular plate and Form or Flank frame	-	10 pcs.
EK-TAR-1-NF	rectangular plate without frame ('NF' series)	black	1 pcs.
EK-TAR-1-NFW		white	
EK-TAR-5-NF		black	5 pcs.
EK-TAR-5-NFW		white	



## Double plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Double plate for finishing standard flush-mounting inserts and/or ekinex® devices of 71 series. Available in several colours and materials. To be used in combination with a double frame of the Form or Flank series. The plate can be also mounted without frame in combination with an adapter of the 'NF series.

### Main characteristics

- In plastic material or aluminium or Fenix NTM®
- 3 combinations of windows sizes
- Snap-on mounting

### Order information

Code	Windows L x H [mm]	For use with*	Package
EK-P2E-...**	45 x 45 (2)	two devices installed 71 mm apart (bus devices of 71 series and/or flush-mounting inserts)	1 pcs.
EK-P2F-...**	45 x 45 (1), 60 x 60 (1)		
EK-P2P-...	55 x 55 (2)		
EK-P2G-...	55 x 55 (1), 60 x 60 (1)		
EK-P2S-...	60 x 60 (2)		

\*) In case of mounting without frame is used an adapter for 'NF series (to be ordered separately)

\*\*) Not available in plastic

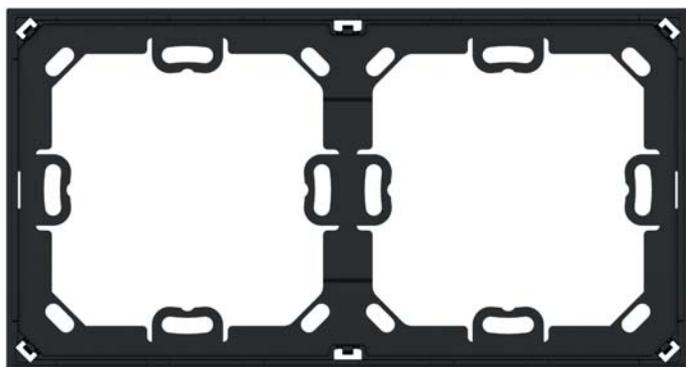
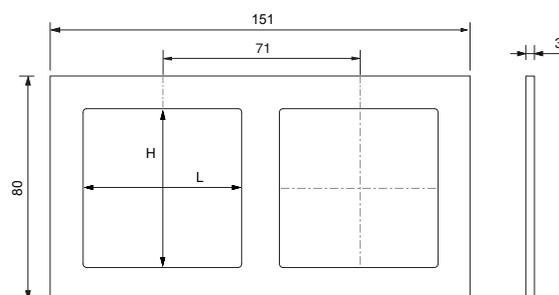
### Order

Base-codes must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars). For further information refer to page 127.

### Note

The adapter (EK-A71) for mounting with double frame of Form or Flank series is included in the delivery of the frame.

### Dimensions [mm]



## Adapter for double plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

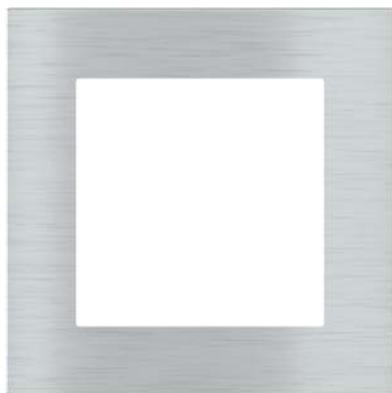
Adapter for snap-on mounting of a double plate.

### Main characteristics

- In plastic material
- Side profile in black or white colour
- For mounting onto round modular flush-mounting boxes (71 mm apart)

### Order information

Code	For use with	Side profile	Package
EK-A71	double plate with a Form or Flank frame	-	10 pcs.
EK-A71-1-NF	double plate of 71 series without frame ('NF series)	black	1 pcs.
EK-A71-1-NFW		white	
EK-A71-5-NF		black	5 pcs.
EK-A71-5-NFW		white	



## Deep square plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Deep Series square plate for finishing ekinex® devices of 71 series or market-standard flush-mounted inserts. Available in several colours and materials.

### Main characteristics

- For use on round mounting box with fixing holes 60 mm apart
- In aluminium or Fenix NTM®
- Central window in three dimensions
- Snap-on mounting on adapter

### Order information

Code	Window L x H [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-DQP-...	45 x 45	standard flush-mounted inserts	1 pcs.
EK-DQG-...	55 x 55	standard flush-mounted inserts	
EK-DQS-...	60 x 60	devices of 71 series	

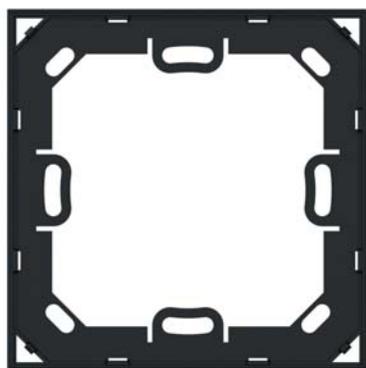
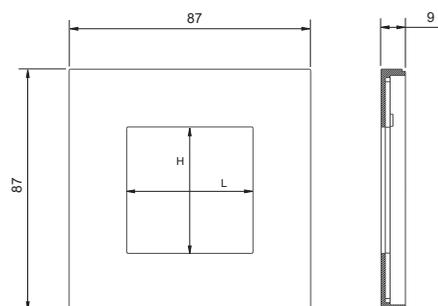
### Delivery

Delivery of each Deep square plate includes an adapter (EK-TAQ-1-NF).

### Order

Base-codes must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars). For further information refer to page 128.

### Dimensions [mm]



## Adapter for Deep square plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Adapter for snap-on mounting of a Deep square plate.

### Main characteristics

- Plastic material
- Side profile in black colour
- Mounting onto round or square mounting box with fixing holes 60 mm apart

### Order information

Code	For use with	Side profile	Package
EK-TAQ-1-NF	Deep square plate	black	1 pcs.
EK-TAQ-5-NF			5 pcs.



## Deep rectangular plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Deep Series rectangular plate for finishing ekinex® devices of 71 series or market-standard flush-mounted inserts. Available in several colours and materials.

### Main characteristics

- Mounting onto rectangular 3 seater mounting box according to the Italian installation standard provided with fixing holes 83,5 mm apart
- In aluminium or Fenix NTM®
- Central window in three dimensions
- Snap-on mounting on adapter

### Order information

Code	Window L x H [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-DRG-...	68 x 45	standard flush-mounted inserts	1 pcs.
EK-DRS-...	60 x 60	devices of 71 series	

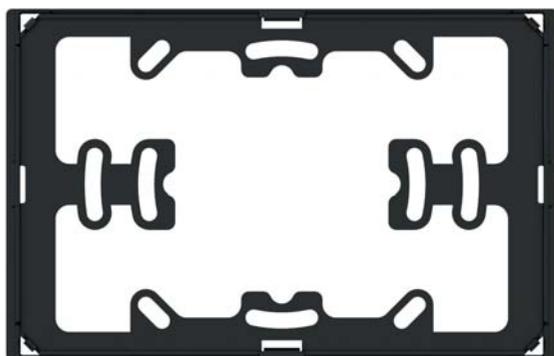
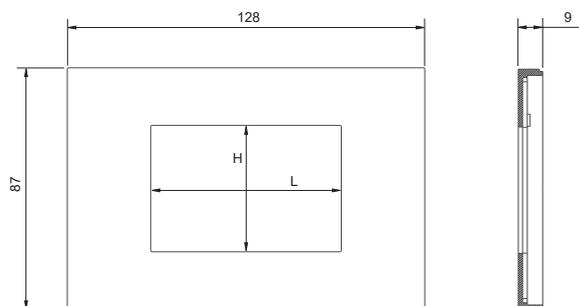
### Delivery

Delivery of each Deep rectangular plate includes an adapter (EK-TAR-1-NF).

### Order

Base-codes must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars). For further information refer to page 129.

### Dimensions [mm]



## Adapter for Deep rectangular plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

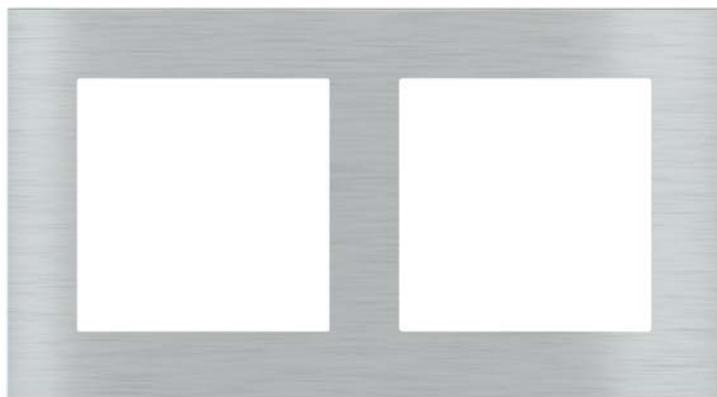
Adapter for snap-on mounting of a Deep rectangular plate.

### Main characteristics

- Plastic material
- Side profile in black colour
- Mounting onto round or square mounting box with fixing holes 60 mm apart or onto rectangular mounting box with fixing holes 83,5 mm apart

### Order information

Code	For use with	Side profile	Package
EK-TAR-1-NF	Deep rectangular plate	black	1 pcs.
EK-TAR-5-NF			5 pcs.



## Deep double plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Deep Series double plate for finishing standard flush-mounting inserts and/or ekinex® devices of 71 series. Available in several colours and materials.

### Main characteristics

- For mounting onto mounting boxes with fixing holes 71 mm apart
- In aluminium or Fenix NTM®
- Two windows in five combinations
- Snap-on mounting on adapter

### Order information

Code	Windows L x H [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-D2E	45 x 45 (2)	two devices installed 71 mm apart (bus devices of 71 series and/or flush-mounting inserts)	1 pcs.
EK-D2F	45 x 45 (1), 60 x 60 (1)		
EK-D2P-...	55 x 55 (2)		
EK-D2G-...	55 x 55 (1), 60 x 60 (1)		
EK-D2S-...	60 x 60 (2)		

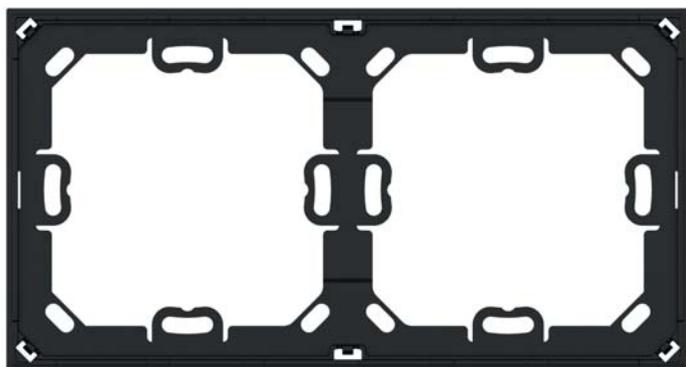
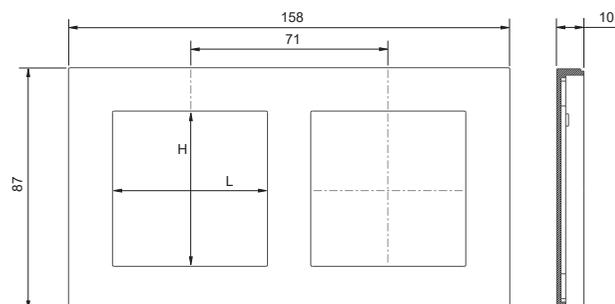
### Delivery

Delivery of each Deep double plate includes an adapter (EK-A71-1-NF).

### Order

Base-codes must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars). For further information refer to page 130.

### Dimensions [mm]



### Description

Adapter for snap-on mounting of a Deep double plate.

### Main characteristics

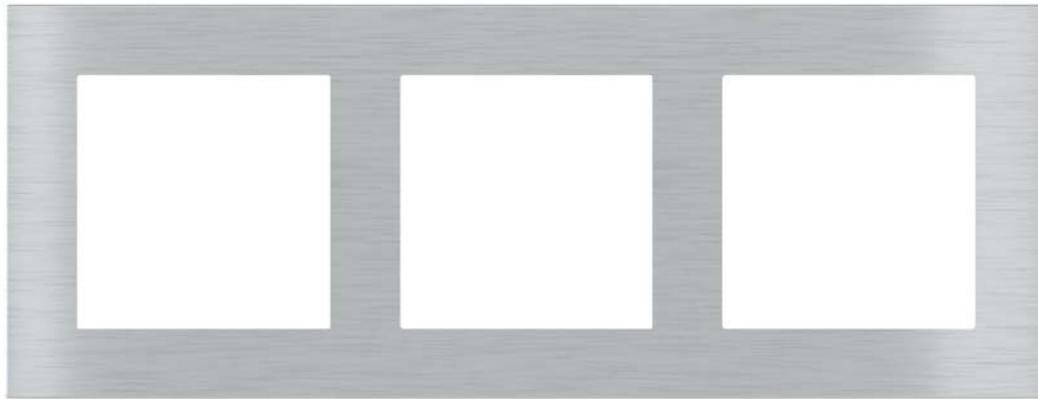
- In plastic material
- Side profile in black colour
- For mounting onto round modular flush-mounting boxes (71 mm apart)

## Adapter for Deep double plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Order information

Code	For use with	Side profile	Package
EK-A71-1-NF	Deep double plate	black	1 pcs.
EK-A71-5-NF			5 pcs.



## Deep triple plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Deep Series triple plate for finishing standard flush-mounting inserts and/or ekinex® devices of 71 series. Available in several colours and materials.

### Main characteristics

- For mounting onto mounting boxes with fixing holes 71 mm apart
- In aluminium or Fenix NTM®
- Three windows in two combinations
- Snap-on mounting on adapter

### Delivery

Delivery of each Deep triple plate includes an adapter (EK-B71-1-NF).

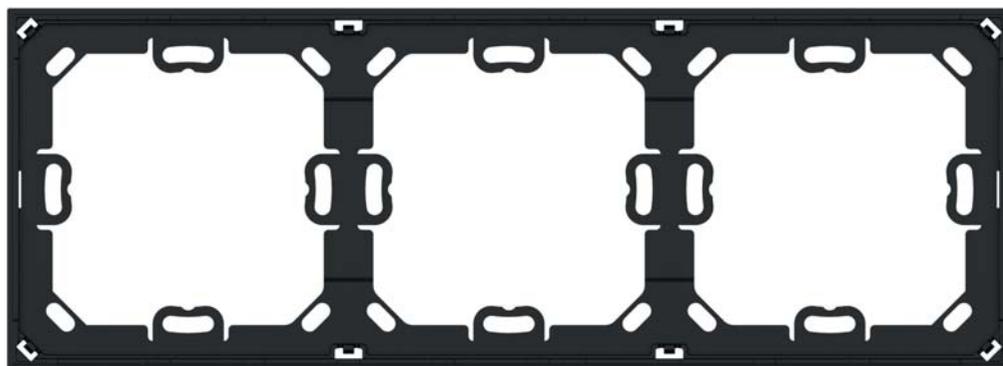
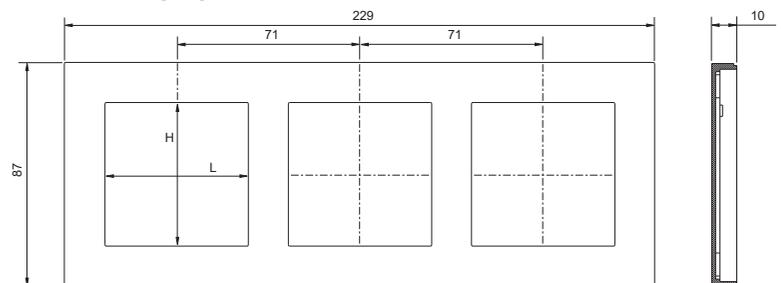
### Order

Base-codes must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars). For further information refer to page 131.

### Order information

Code	Windows L x H [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-D3P-...	55 x 55 (3)	three devices installed 71 mm apart (bus devices of 71 series and/or flush-mounting inserts)	1 pcs.
EK-D3S-...	60 x 60 (3)		

### Dimensions [mm]



## Adapter for Deep triple plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

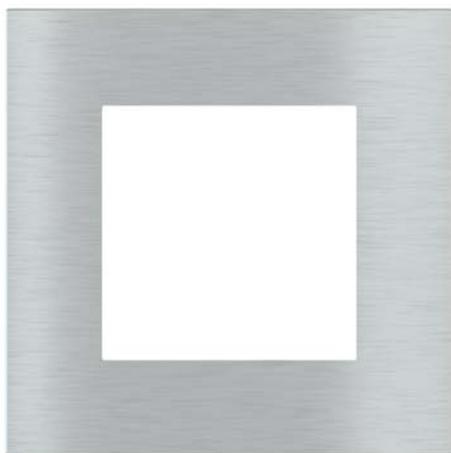
Adapter for snap-on mounting of a Deep triple plate.

### Main characteristics

- In plastic material
- Side profile in black colour
- For mounting onto round modular flush-mounting boxes (71 mm apart)

### Order information

Code	For use with	Side profile	Package
EK-B71-1-NF	Deep triple plate	black	1 pcs.
EK-B71-5-NF			5 pcs.



## Surface square plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Surface Series square plate for finishing ekinex® devices of 71 series or market-standard flush-mounted inserts. Available in several colours and materials.

### Main characteristics

- For use on round mounting box with fixing holes 60 mm apart
- In aluminium or Fenix NTM®
- Central window in three dimensions
- Snap-on mounting on adapter

### Order information

Code	Window L x H [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-SQP-...	45 x 45	standard flush-mounted inserts	
EK-SQG-...	55 x 55	standard flush-mounted inserts	1 pcs.
EK-SQS-...	60 x 60	devices of 71 series	

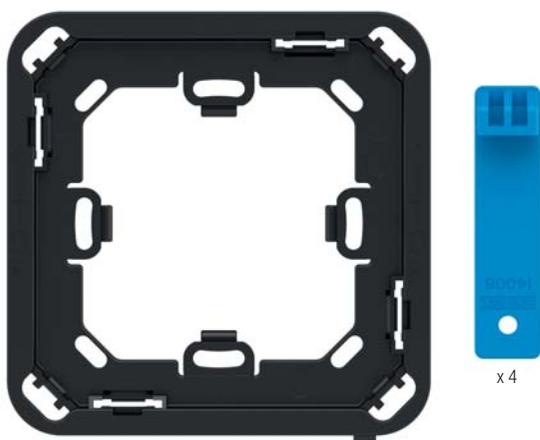
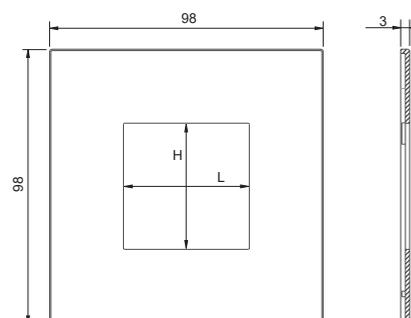
### Delivery

Delivery of each Surface square plate includes an adapter (EK-TAS-Q).

### Order

Base-codes must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars). For further information refer to page 132.

### Dimensions [mm]



## Adapter for Surface square plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

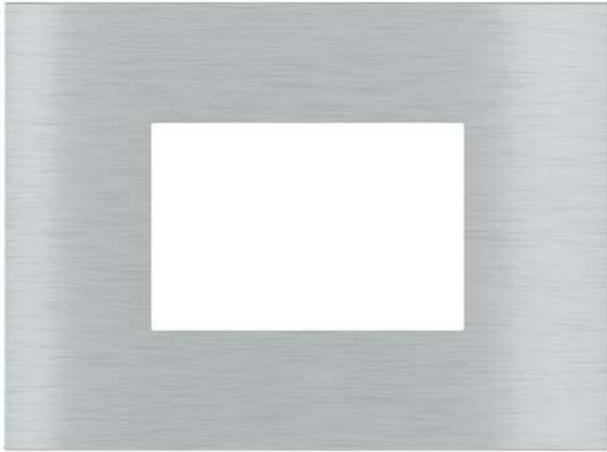
Adapter for mounting of a Surface square plate.

### Main characteristics

- Plastic material
- With fixing ties for plasterboard and movable walls
- Mounting onto round or square mounting box with fixing holes 60 mm apart

### Order information

Code	For use with	Side profile	Package
EK-TAS-Q-1	Surface square plate	black	1 pcs.
EK-TAS-Q-5			5 pcs.



## Surface rectangular plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Surface Series rectangular plate for finishing ekinex® devices of 71 series or market-standard flush-mounted inserts. Mounting on 3 seater rectangular boxes. Available in several colours and materials.

### Main characteristics

- Mounting onto rectangular 3 seater mounting box according to the Italian installation standard provided with fixing holes 83,5 mm apart
- In aluminium or Fenix NTM®
- Central window in three dimensions
- Snap-on mounting on adapter

### Order information

Code	Window L x H [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-SRG-...	68 x 45	standard flush-mounted inserts	1 pcs.
EK-SRS	60 x 60	devices of 71 series	

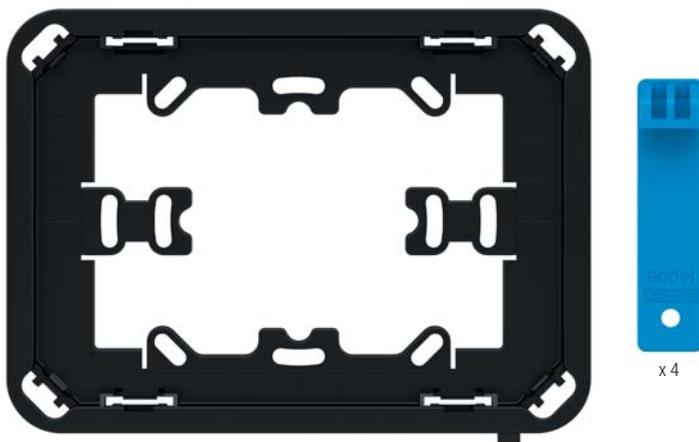
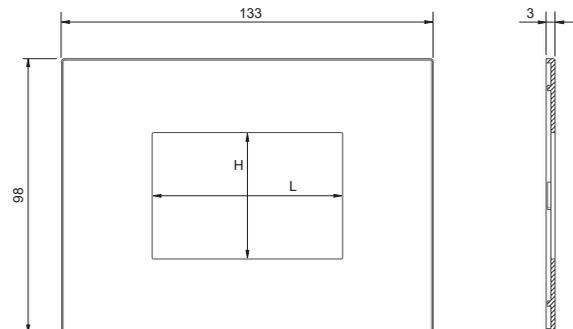
### Delivery

Delivery of each Surface rectangular plate includes an adapter (EK-TAS-R).

### Order

Base-codes must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars). For further information refer to page 132.

### Dimensions [mm]



## Adapter for Surface rectangular plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

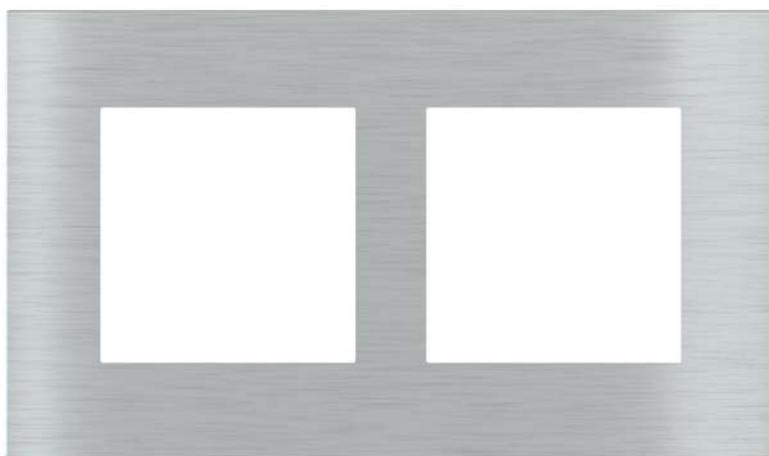
### Accessories (included in the delivery)

Adapter for mounting of a Surface rectangular plate.

- Plastic material
- With fixing ties for plasterboard and movable walls
- Mounting onto rectangular 3 seater mounting box according to the Italian installation standard provided with fixing holes 83,5 mm apart

### Order information

Code	For use with	Side profile	Package
EK-TAS-R-1	Surface rectangular plate	black	1 pcs.
EK-TAS-R-5			5 pcs.



## Surface double plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Surface Series double plate for finishing standard flush-mounting inserts and/or ekinex® devices of 71 series. Available in several colours and materials.

### Main characteristics

- For mounting onto mounting boxes with fixing holes 71 mm apart
- In aluminium or Fenix NTM®
- Two windows in five combinations
- Snap-on mounting on adapter

### Order information

Code	Windows L x H [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-S2E	45 x 45 (2)	two devices installed 71 mm apart (bus devices of 71 series and/or flush-mounting inserts)	1 pcs.
EK-S2F	45 x 45 (1), 60 x 60 (1)		
EK-S2P-...	55 x 55 (2)		
EK-S2G-...	55 x 55 (1), 60 x 60 (1)		
EK-S2S-...	60 x 60 (2)		

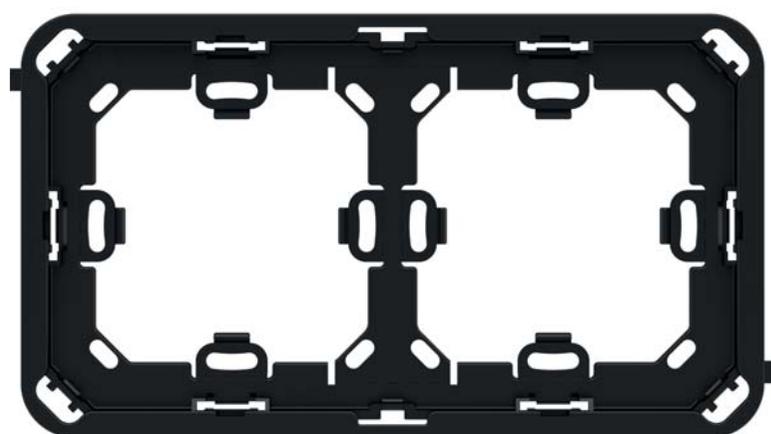
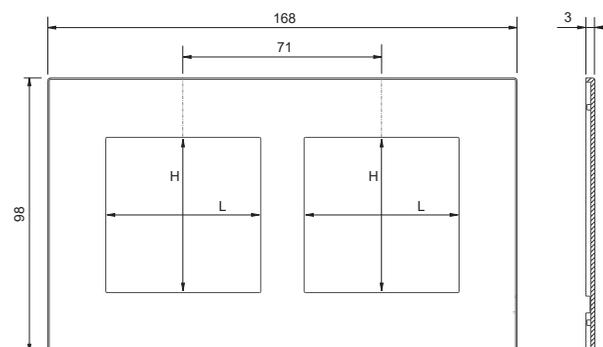
### Delivery

Delivery of each Surface double plate includes an adapter (EK-TAS-D).

### Order

Base-codes must be completed by adding extensions for material, colour and finishing (3 chars). For further information refer to page 133.

### Dimensions [mm]



x 6

## Adapter for Surface double plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Adapter for mounting of a Surface double plate.

### Main characteristics

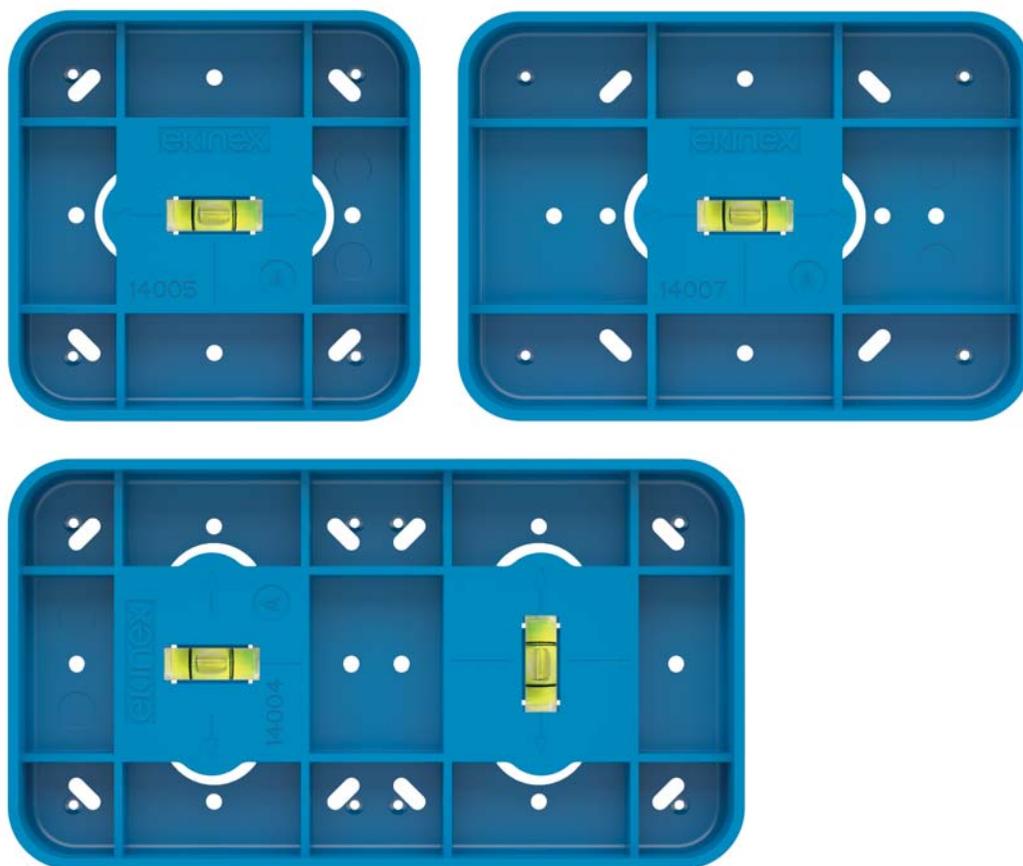
- Plastic material
- With fixing ties for plasterboard and movable walls
- For mounting onto mounting boxes with fixing holes 71 mm apart

### Order information

Code	For use with	Side profile	Package
EK-TAS-D-1	Surface double plate	black	1 pcs.
EK-TAS-D-5			5 pcs.

## Template for Surface plates

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES



### Description

Template for making holes during wall plastering in order to mount a Surface plate-adapter bundle.

### Main characteristics

- Plastic material
- With spirit level for perfect horizontal alignment
- Mounting onto round or square mounting box with fixing holes 60 mm apart

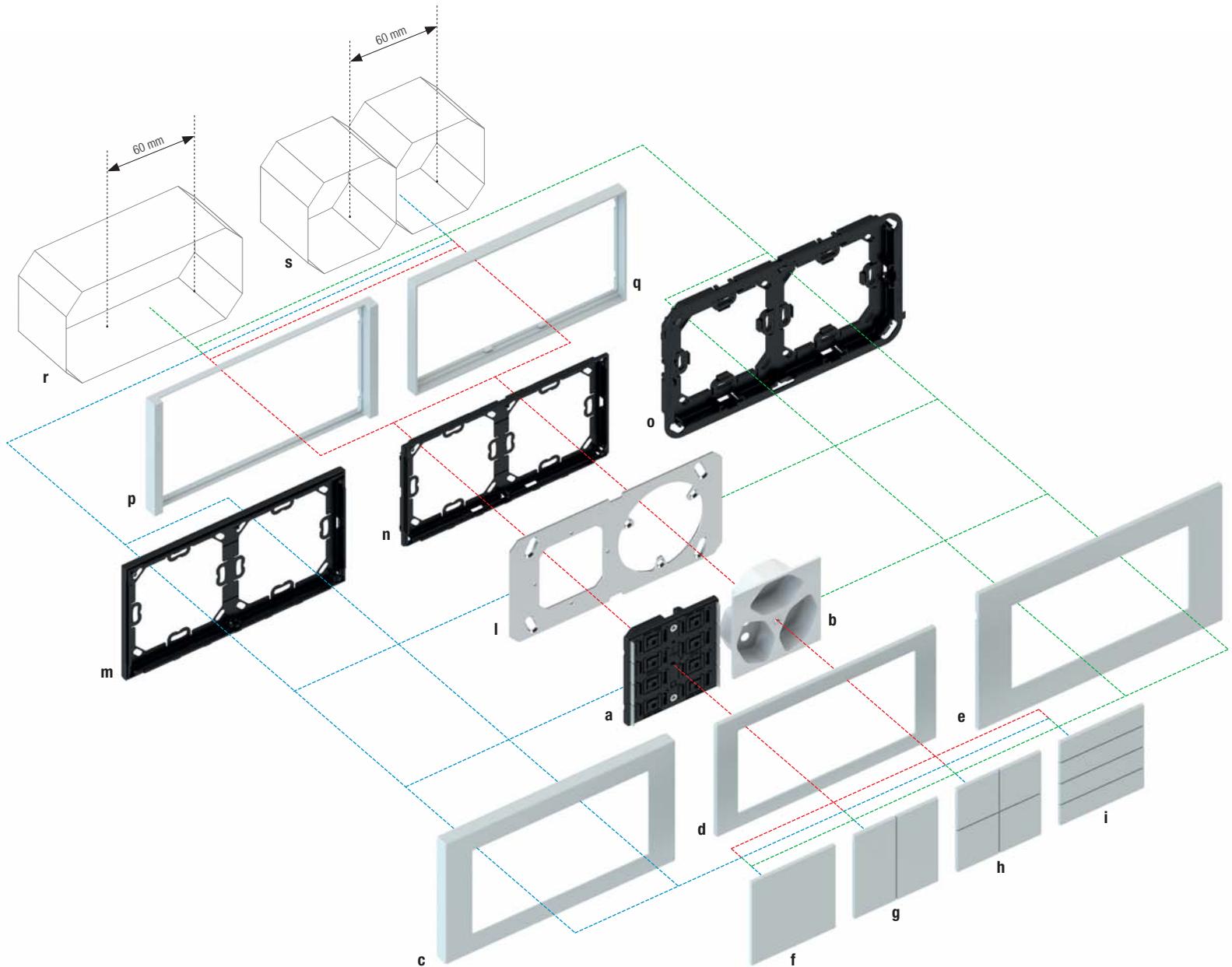
### Delivery

The template (EK-DPS-...) for mounting the Surface adapter-plate assembly must be ordered separately.

#### Order information

Code	Dimensions L x H x P [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-DPS-Q-1	87 x 87 x 25	standard flush-mounted inserts	
EK-DPS-R-1	122 x 87 x 25	standard flush-mounted inserts	1 pcs.
EK-DPS-D-1	157 x 87 x 25	devices of 71 series	
EK-DPS-Q-5	87 x 87 x 25	standard flush-mounted inserts	
EK-DPS-R-5	122 x 87 x 25	standard flush-mounted inserts	5 pcs.
EK-DPS-D-5	157 x 87 x 25	devices of 71 series	





**Double installation (built-in cases with 60 mm device centre distance)**

Description	Code	Page
a) 71 series pushbutton	EK-E12-TP-... o EK-E22-TP-...	72-74
b) 60x60 mm civil series component	not delivered by ekinex®	-
c) Deep double plate*	EK-D2C-...	111
d) *NF double plate*	EK-P2C-...	111
e) Surface double plate*	EK-S2C-...	112
f) Square rocker (1)	EK-T1Q-...	87
g) Rectangular vertical rockers (2)	EK-T2R-...	87
h) Square rockers (4)	EK-T4Q-...	87
i) Rectangular horizontal rockers (4)	EK-T4R-...	87
l) Installation metal supports**	EK-SM2-CH...	110

Description	Code	Page
m) Double adapter for frame-free installation	EK-A71-...-NF	111
n) Double adapter for Form or Flank frame installation***	EK-A71-...	98
o) Double adapter for Surface double plate	EK-TAS-D-...	112
p) Flank series double frame (with adapter)	EK-FL2-...	94
q) Form series double frame (with adapter)	EK-F02-...	93
r) Double case (device centre distance 60 mm)	not delivered by ekinex®	-
s) Single cases (60 mm device centre distance)	not delivered by ekinex®	-

\*) 120 x 60 mm single window  
 \*\*) Available for horizontal or vertical mounting  
 \*\*\*) Included with the purchase of each double frame Form or Flank series

## Double installation with fixing holes 60 mm apart

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES



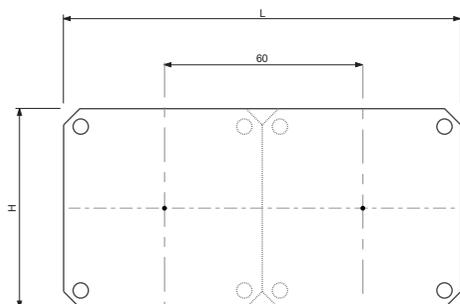
The double plate with 120 x 60 mm window (c) allows two ekinex® 71 series devices (a), one ekinex® 71 series device (a) and one market-standard component for round box 60 x 60 mm (b) or two market-standard component for round box 60 x 60 mm (b) to be mounted side-to-side with fixing holes 60 mm apart. The plate can be mounted without frame ('NF') or with double frame Form (p) or Flank (q) series. The installation can be horizontal or vertical thanks to the proper supports (l). The double plate with 120 x 60 mm window is available in aluminium or Fenix NTM®.

**Note.** In order to use ekinex® double plates or frames, it is necessary to use a double (r) or two single modular flush-mounting boxes (s) which guarantee a fixing hole distance of 60 mm between the devices. The front size of the boxes (L x H) cannot exceed the dimension of the double plate EK-P2C-... (mounting without frame 'NF') or that of the double frames Form (EK-F02-...) or Flank (EK-FL2-...) series.

### Flush-mounting box prerequisites:

- Fixing holes on the corners
- Size limits (L x H) indicated in the table below

### Flush-mounting box dimensions [mm]



### Double installation (flush-mounting boxes with fixing holes 60 mm apart)

Mounting	Max. dimensions (L x H) built-in case [mm]
Frame-free	151 x 80
Double frame Form series (EK-F02-...)	157 x 86
Double frame Flank series (EK-FL2-...)	165 x 80



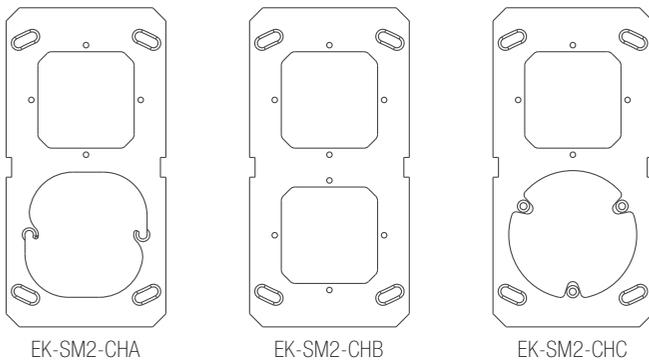
## Double supports for installation with 60 mm device centre distance

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

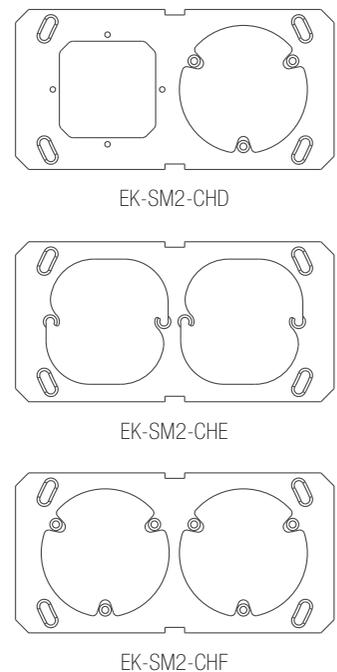
### Description

Metal double support for 60 mm centre distance installation of two ekinex® series 71 devices, one ekinex® series 71 device and one or two components for round case (Feller only). Fitting screws included.

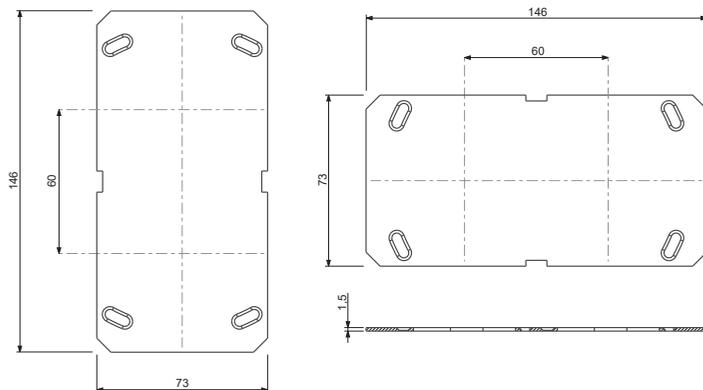
### Vertical installation



### Horizontal installation



### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Code	Installation	Description
EK-SM2-CHA	vertical	1 housing for ekinex® series 71 device, 1 housing with double dovetail connection
EK-SM2-CHB	vertical	2 housings for ekinex® series 71 devices
EK-SM2-CHC	vertical	1 housing for ekinex® series 71 device, 1 housing with 120° triple connection
EK-SM2-CHD	horizontal	1 housing for ekinex® series 71 device, 1 housing with 120° triple connection
EK-SM2-CHE	horizontal	2 housings with double dovetail connection
EK-SM2-CHF	horizontal	2 housing with 120° triple connection

Other double supports available on request



## 'NF and Deep plate with 120 x 60 mm window

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Double plate with 120 x 60 mm window for 60 mm centre distance installation of two ekinex® series 71 devices, one ekinex® series 71 device and one round case component or two round case components. Round case components should have a 60 x 60 mm dimension. For use with series Form or Flank double frame or for frame-free installation combined to an EK-A71 adapter.

### Main characteristics

- In aluminium or Fenix NTM®
- Snap-on installation

### Order information

Code	Window L x H [mm]	Use	Package
EK-P2C-... ('NF)*	120 x 60	Installation of 2 devices with a 60-mm centre distance	1 pcs.
EK-D2C-... (Deep)			

\*) Frame-free installation ('NF) requires use of dedicated adapter (sold separately, see below)

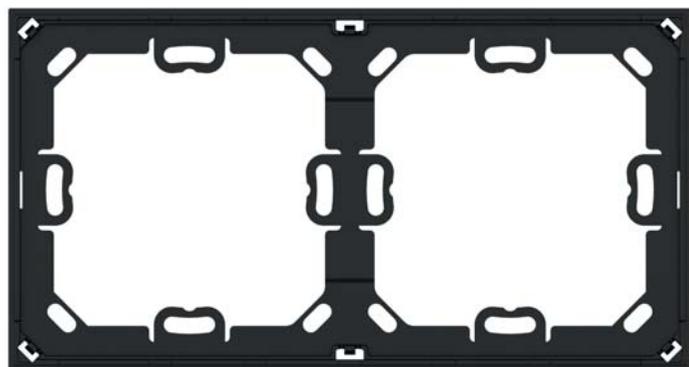
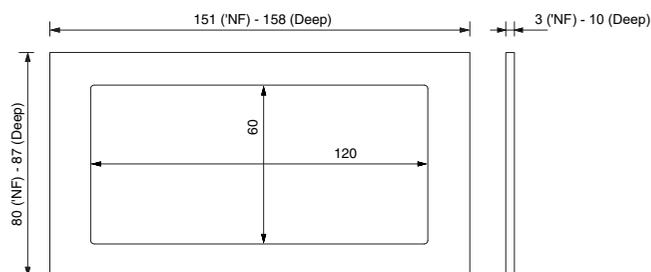
### Orders

The basic code (EK-P2C - EK-D2C) must be combined to extensions of the same material and colour (3 characters). For further information refer to page 127.

### Note

The adapter for mounting with double frame of Form or Flank series (EK-A71) is included in the delivery of the frame. Delivery of each Deep plate includes an adapter (EK-A71-1-NF).

### Dimensions [mm]



## Adapter for 'NF and Deep plate with 120 x 60 mm window

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

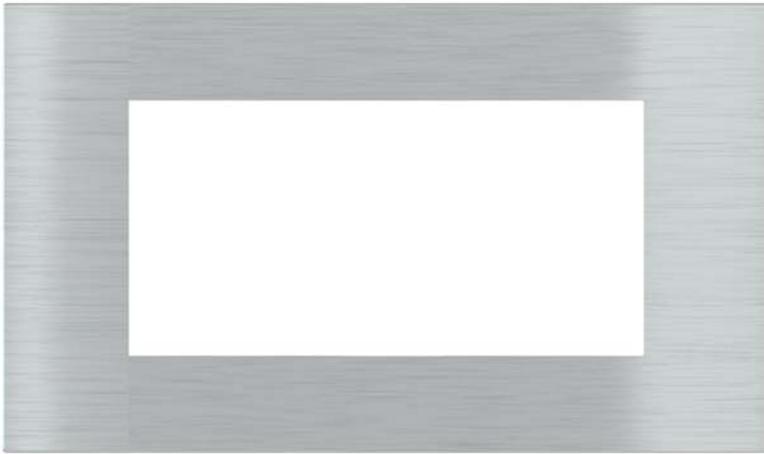
Installation adapter for one frame-free double plate (series 'NF and Deep).

### Main characteristics

- Plastic
- Side profile available in black

### Order information

Code	For use with	Side profile	Package
EK-A71	double plate with a Form or Flank frame	-	10 pcs.
EK-A71-1-NF	double plate without frame ('NF and Deep series)	black	1 pcs.
EK-A71-5-NF			5 pcs.



## Surface plate with 120 x 60 mm window

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Double plate with 120 x 60 mm window for 60 mm centre distance installation of two ekinex® series 71 devices, one ekinex® series 71 device and one round case component or two round case components. Round case components should have a 60 x 60 mm dimension.

### Main characteristics

- In aluminium or Fenix NTM®
- Snap-on installation

### Order information

Code	Window L x H [mm]	Use	Package
EK-S2C-... (Surface)	120 x 60	Installation of 2 devices with a 60-mm centre distance	1 pcs.

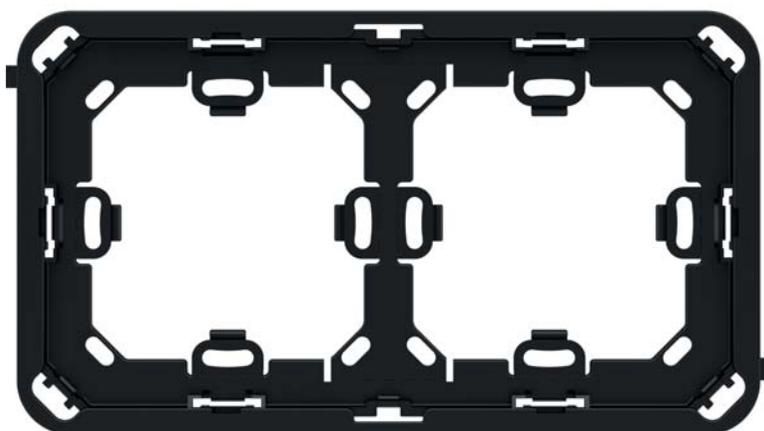
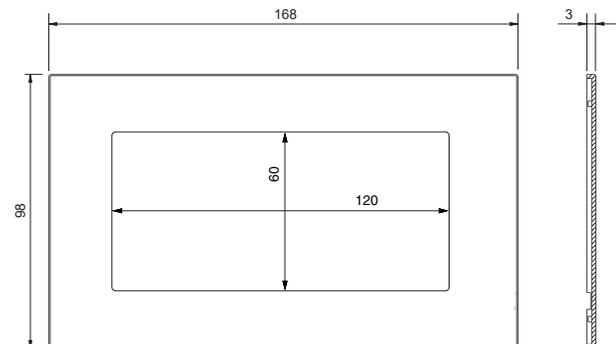
### Orders

The basic code (EK-S2C) must be combined to extensions of the same material and colour (3 characters). For further information refer to page 127.

### Note

Delivery of each Surface double plate includes an adapter (EK-TAS-D).

### Dimensions [mm]



x 6

## Adapter for Surface plate with 120 x 60 mm window

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

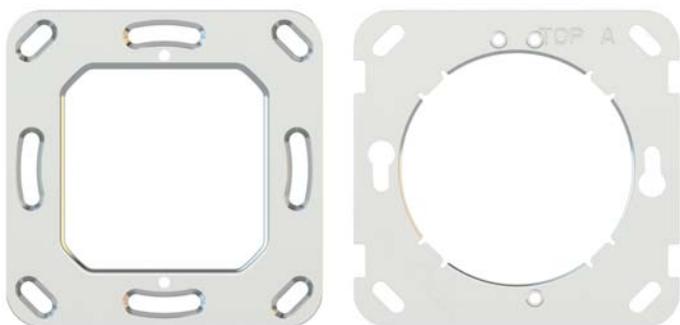
Adapter for mounting of a Surface double plate.

### Main characteristics

- Plastic material
- With fixing ties for plasterboard and movable walls
- For mounting onto mounting boxes with fixing holes 71 mm apart

### Order information

Code	For use with	Side profile	Package
EK-TAS-D-1	Surface double plate	black	1 pcs.
EK-TAS-D-5			5 pcs.



## Square mounting support

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Square metallic support for mounting ekinex® devices of FF or 71 series onto round or square mounting boxes with fixing holes 60 mm apart. Fixing screws are provided.

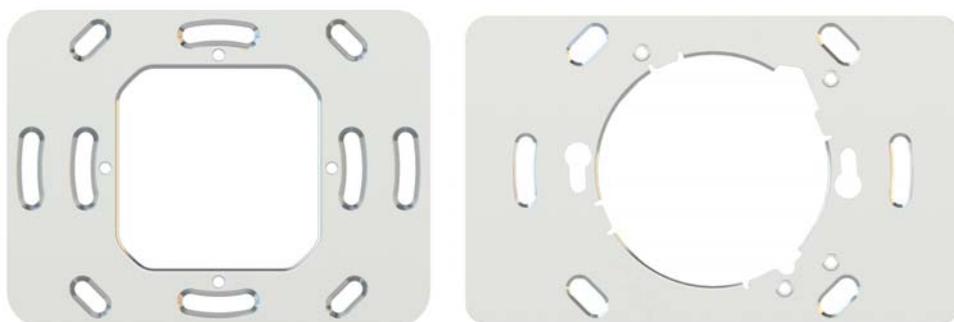
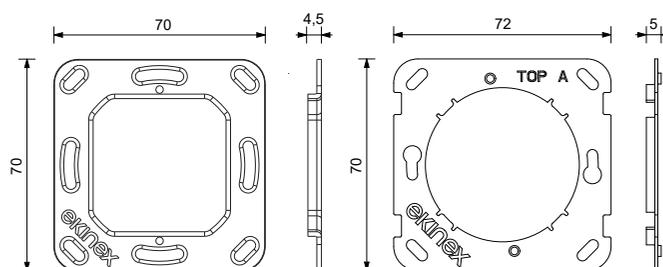
### Note

A mounting support is delivered with each ekinex® device of FF and 71 series.

### Order information

Code	Dimensions L x H x P [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-SMQ	72 x 70 x 5	thermostats and Touch&See FF series	5 pcs.
EK-SMQ-71	70 x 70 x 4,5	devices of 71 series and 4-fold pushbutton of FF series	5 pcs.

### Dimensions [mm]



## Rectangular mounting support

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

Rectangular metallic support for mounting ekinex® devices of FF or 71 series onto round or square mounting boxes with fixing holes 60 mm apart or onto rectangular, 3-seater mounting box with fixing holes 85 mm apart. Fixing screws are provided.

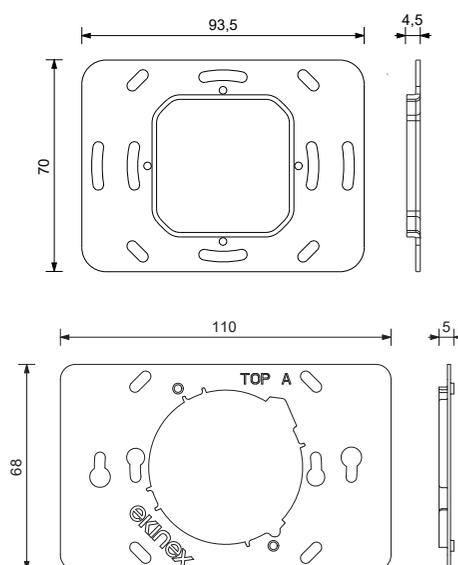
### Note

A mounting support is delivered with each ekinex® device of FF and 71 series.

### Order information

Code	Dimensions L x H x P [mm]	For use with	Package
EK-SMR	110 x 68 x 5	6-fold pushbutton and Touch&See with 2-fold pushbutton of FF series	5 pcs.
EK-SMR-71	93,5 x 70 x 4,5	devices of 71 series	

### Dimensions [mm]





## Template for side-by-side mounting of FF series with Form frames

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

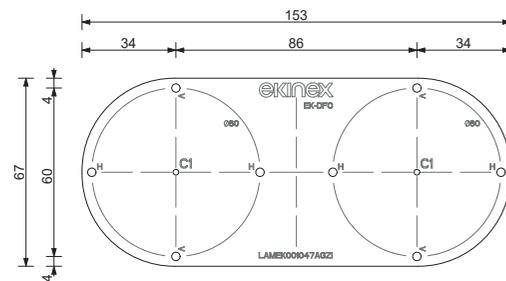
Template for horizontal or vertical double-mounting of two ekinex® devices of FF series with square frame of the Form series. Made of zinc-plated metal sheet, 1 mm thick. Employ depends on wall type (brick or panels).

#### Order information

Code	Frames	For use with	Package
EK-DFO	Form	2 devices of FF series completed with square Form frames	5 pcs.



### Dimensions [mm]



## Template for side-by-side mounting of FF series with Flank frames

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Description

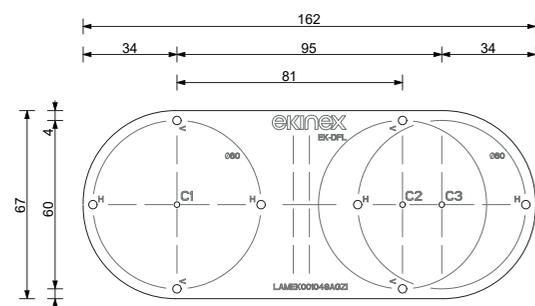
Template for horizontal or vertical double-mounting of two ekinex® devices of FF series with square frame of the Flank series. Made of zinc-plated metal sheet, 1 mm thick. Employ depends on wall type (brick or panels).

#### Order information

Code	Frames	For use with	Package
EK-DFL	Flank	2 devices of FF series completed with square Flank frames	5 pcs.



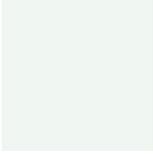
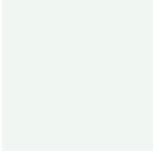
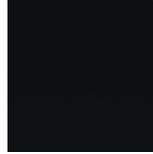
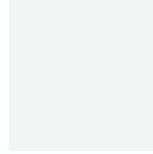
### Dimensions [mm]



# Colour solutions

## WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

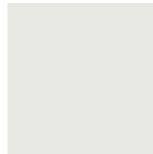
### PLASTIC

							
<b>GAA</b> Ice white	<b>GAB</b> Ice white* Soft-touch finish	<b>GAC</b> Fire white*	<b>GAD</b> Fire white* Soft-touch finish	<b>GAE</b> Intense black	<b>GAF</b> Intense black* Soft-touch finish	<b>MAA</b> White	<b>MAL</b> Black
<b>Frames</b> FF-71 Form FF-71 Flank	<b>Frames</b> FF-71 Form FF-71 Flank	<b>Rockers</b> 71 Form 71 Flank 71 'NF	<b>Rockers</b> 71 Form 71 Flank 71 'NF				
<b>Plates</b> FF-71 'NF	<b>Plates</b> FF-71 'NF						
<b>Rockers</b> FF Form FF Flank FF 'NF	<b>Rockers</b> FF Form FF Flank FF 'NF						

### METALLIC PLASTIC

		
<b>GAG</b> Silver	<b>GAI</b> Hematite*	<b>GAL</b> Graphite*
<b>Frames</b> FF-71 Form FF-71 Flank	<b>Frames</b> FF-71 Form FF-71 Flank	<b>Frames</b> FF-71 Form FF-71 Flank
<b>Plates</b> FF-71 'NF	<b>Plates</b> FF-71 'NF	<b>Plates</b> FF-71 'NF
<b>Rockers</b> FF-71 Form FF-71 Flank FF-71 'NF	<b>Rockers</b> FF-71 Form FF-71 Flank FF-71 'NF	<b>Rockers</b> FF-71 Form FF-71 Flank FF-71 'NF

### FENIX NTM®

			
<b>FBM</b> White Malè	<b>FBL</b> Beige Luxor	<b>FCO</b> Beaver Ottawa	<b>FCC</b> Cocoa Orinoco
<b>Plates / Rockers</b> FF-71 'NF FF-71 Deep FF-71 Surface	<b>Plates / Rockers</b> FF-71 'NF FF-71 Deep FF-71 Surface	<b>Plates / Rockers</b> FF-71 'NF FF-71 Deep FF-71 Surface	<b>Plates / Rockers</b> FF-71 'NF FF-71 Deep FF-71 Surface
			
<b>FGE</b> Grey Efeso	<b>FGL</b> Grey London	<b>FGB</b> Grey Bromine	<b>FVC</b> Green Commodore
<b>Plates / Rockers</b> FF-71 'NF FF-71 Deep FF-71 Surface	<b>Plates / Rockers</b> FF-71 'NF FF-71 Deep FF-71 Surface	<b>Plates / Rockers</b> FF-71 'NF FF-71 Deep FF-71 Surface	<b>Plates / Rockers</b> FF-71 'NF FF-71 Deep FF-71 Surface

### METAL

				
<b>GBQ</b> Aluminium Brushed finishing	<b>GBR</b> Nickel Brushed finishing	<b>GBS</b> Titanium Brushed finishing	<b>GBU</b> Carbon Brushed finishing	<b>GBB</b> Brass Brushed finishing
<b>Frames</b> FF-71 Form FF-71 Flank				
<b>Plates</b> FF-71 'NF FF-71 Deep FF-71 Surface				
<b>Rockers</b> FF-71 Form FF-71 Flank FF-71 'NF FF-71 Deep FF-71 Surface				

\* ON REQUEST

# Ekinex chooses Fenix NTM®

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

**a super opaque nanotech material, is an innovative interior design product, that combines elegant aesthetic solutions with state-of-the-art technological performance.**

The external Surface of Fenix NTM® involves the use of nanotechnology and it is characterized by next generation acrylic resins, hardened and fixed with Electron Beam Curing process opening up new avenues in the field of interior design. With low light reflectivity, its Surface is extremely opaque, anti-fingerprint and features a very pleasant soft touch. Thanks to the use of nano-technologies, Fenix NTM® thermally heals any superficial micro-scratches, as its name indicates. In addition, Fenix NTM® is highly resistant to scratches, abrasion, rubbing and dry heat. It also withstands impacts, acid-based solvents and household reagents. It significantly reduces the bacterial load making its Surface hygienic and easy to clean. It is also liquid repellent and mould-proof. **For more information: <https://en.ekinex.com/fenix-ntm.html>**



Low light reflectivity



Thermal healing of microscratches



Anti-fingerprint



Soft touch



Resistance to scratches and abrasion



Resistance to dry heat



High resistance to acid solvents and household reagents



Enhanced anti-bacterial properties



Hygienic



Suitable for contact with food



Easy to clean



Mold-resistant



Antistatic



Hydro-repellent



Dimensional stability even at high temperature changes



Resistance to impact



Lightfastness



Excellent intensity and colour depth



Rub resistance



Self-supporting (only for 10 and 12 mm)

Rockers for devices of FF and 71 series can be customized with symbols as shown in the library at page 118-119. Upon request, it is also possible to customize rockers with symbols and text provided by the customer.

# Symbols for rockers customization

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## Square rockers

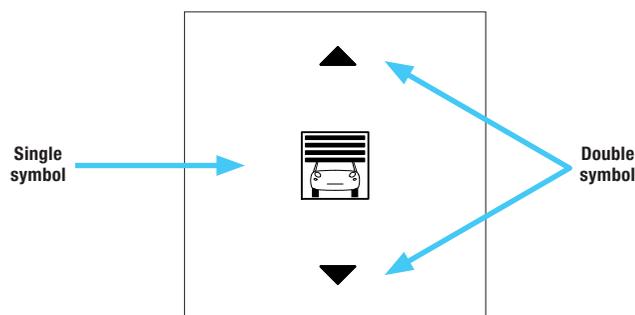
The code extension includes 3 characters identifying material, colour and finishing and 3 more characters identifying symbols. Within the last 3-character group, the first character identifies a double symbol, while the second and third characters identify a single symbol. See also page 120.

### Single symbol

The single symbol is reproduced in the central part of the square rocker, centred both horizontally and vertically. If the second and third characters of the extension-code equal "0", the rocker has no single symbol.

### Double symbol

The double symbol is reproduced in the upper and lower part of the square rocker, both centred horizontally. If the first character in the extension-code equals "0", the rocker has no double symbol.



## Vertical rectangular rockers

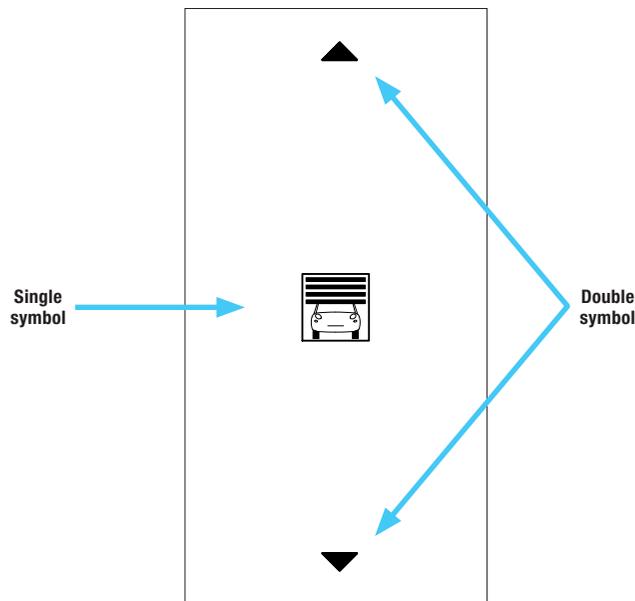
The code extension includes 3 characters identifying material, colour and finishing and 3 more characters identifying symbols. Within the last 3-character group, the first character identifies a double symbol, while the second and third characters identify a single symbol. See also page 120.

### Single symbol

The single symbol is reproduced in the central part of the rectangular rocker, centred both horizontally and vertically. If the second and third characters of the extension-code equal "0", the rocker has no single symbol.

### Double symbol

The double symbol is reproduced in the upper and lower part of the rectangular rocker, both centred horizontally. If the first character in the extension-code equals "0", the rocker has no double symbol.



## Horizontal rectangular rockers

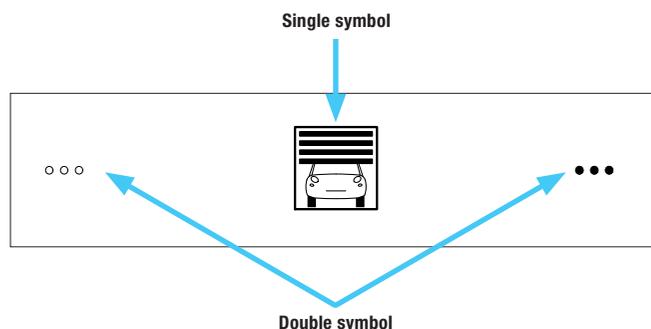
The code extension includes 3 characters identifying material, colour and finishing and 3 more characters identifying symbols. Within the last 3-character group, the first character identifies a double symbol, while the second and third characters identify a single symbol. See also page 120.

### Single symbol

The single symbol is reproduced in the central part of the rectangular rocker, centred both horizontally and vertically. If the second and third characters of the extension-code equal "0", the rocker has no single symbol.

### Double symbol

The double symbol is reproduced on the left and right sides of the rectangular rocker, vertically centred. If the first character in the extension-code equals "0", the rocker has no double symbol.



# Single symbols

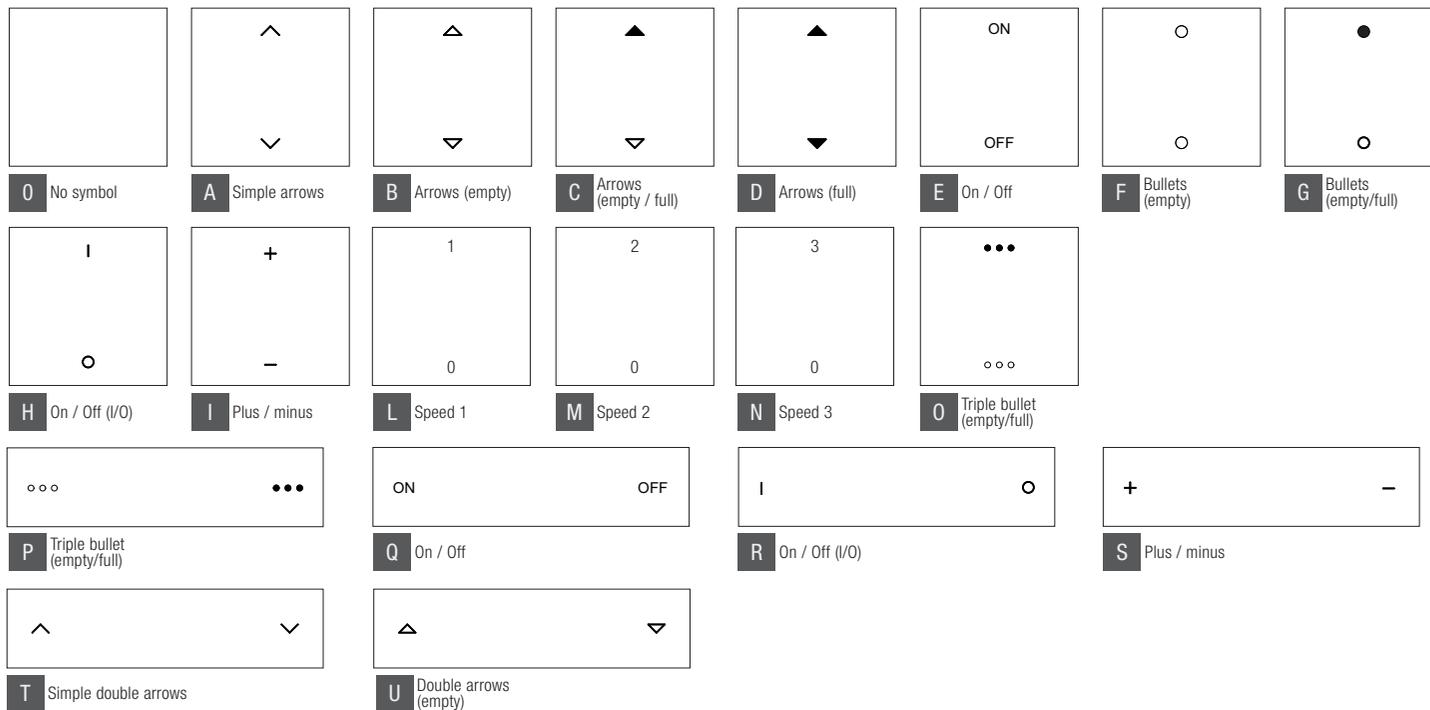
WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

			<b>DO NOT DISTURB</b>				
<b>00</b> No symbol	<b>AA</b> Buzzer	<b>AB</b> Electric load	<b>AC</b> Do not disturb	<b>AD</b> Garage door	<b>AE</b> Gate	<b>AF</b> Barrier	<b>AG</b> Pedestrian entrance
<b>AH</b> Irrigation	<b>AI</b> Floor lamp	<b>AL</b> Wall lamp	<b>AM</b> Ceiling lamp	<b>AN</b> Spotlight	<b>AO</b> Staircase light	<b>AP</b> External lights	<b>AQ</b> Generic light
	<b>MAKE UP ROOM</b>		<b>OFF</b>	<b>ON</b>			
<b>AR</b> Dimming	<b>AS</b> Make up room	<b>AT</b> Sound system	<b>AU</b> Power off	<b>AV</b> Power on	<b>AZ</b> Roller, blind	<b>BA</b> Indoor curtain	<b>BB</b> Outdoor curtain
<b>BC</b> Portable electrical load	<b>BD</b> Comfort scene	<b>BE</b> Irrigation scene	<b>BF</b> Lighting scene	<b>BG</b> Outdoor lighting scene	<b>BH</b> Manual scene	<b>BI</b> Night scene	<b>BL</b> Scenario off
<b>BM</b> On scene	<b>BN</b> Roller opening scene	<b>BO</b> Roller closing scene	<b>BP</b> Curtain opening scene	<b>BQ</b> Curtain closing scene	<b>BR</b> Party scene	<b>BS</b> Presence scene	<b>BT</b> Stand-by scene
<b>BU</b> Door lock	<b>BV</b> Unlock	<b>BZ</b> Lock	<b>CA</b> Room service	<b>CB</b> Service	<b>CC</b> Disabled	<b>CD</b> Assistance	<b>CE</b> Loudspeaker
<b>CF</b> Temperature	<b>CG</b> Temperature increase	<b>CH</b> Temperature reduction	<b>CI</b> Fan	<b>CL</b> Fan speed 1	<b>CM</b> Fan speed 2	<b>CN</b> Fan speed 3	<b>CO</b> Increment (full arrow up)
<b>CP</b> Increment (full arrow down)	<b>CQ</b> Increment (empty arrow up)	<b>CR</b> Increment (empty arrow down)	<b>CS</b> Projector screen	<b>CT</b> Mosquito net	<b>CU</b> Curtain with embrasse		

**Note.** For convenience, all the symbols in this page are shown as they appear on square rockers. The same symbols may also be requested for rectangular rockers.

## Double symbols

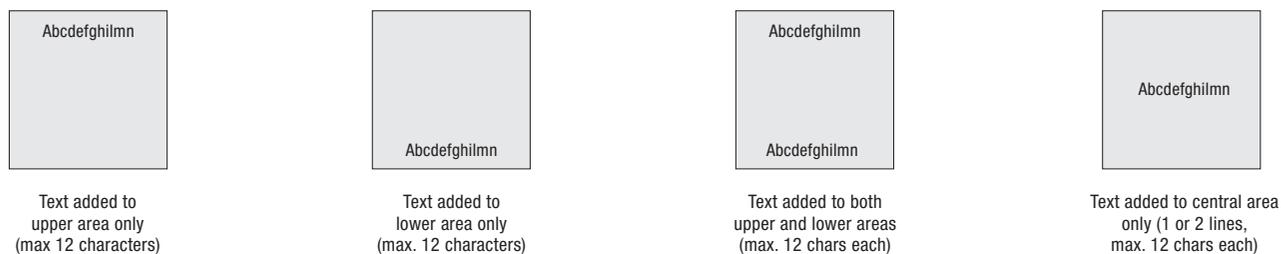
WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES



Square rockers can be customized with text to be shown in the upper, central or lower areas. Texts must be specified at order time.

## Customization with text

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES



Horizontal rectangular rockers can be customized by means of text in their central area.



Text added to central area only (1 or 2 lines, max. 12 chars each)

Vertical rectangular rockers can be customized with text to be shown in the upper, central or lower areas.

Text added to both upper and lower areas (max. 12 chars each)



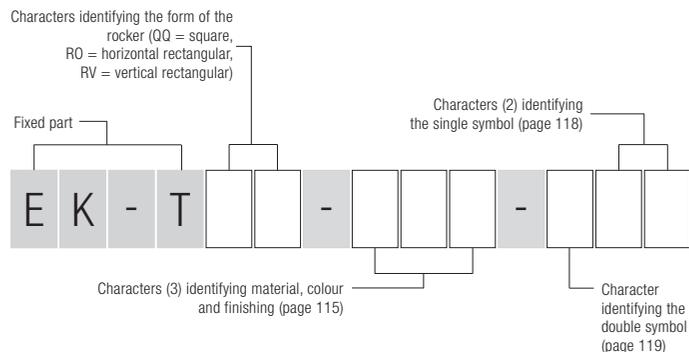
Text added to central area (1 or 2 lines, max. 12 chars each)

# How to order a rocker

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## Rockers for 4-fold pushbutton FF series.

The ordering code of a rocker is formed by a fixed part (EK-T) plus a variable part which represents modularity, material, colour, finishing and customization codes as shown in symbol library (page 118-119).



# Rockers - codes for 4-fold pushbuttons FF series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### PLASTIC MATERIAL

Modularity	Colour	Finishing	Code
 square	ice white	normal	EK-TQQ-GAA
		soft-touch*	EK-TQQ-GAB
	fire white	normal*	EK-TQQ-GAC
		soft-touch*	EK-TQQ-GAD
	intense black	normal	EK-TQQ-GAE
		soft-touch*	EK-TQQ-GAF
	silver	normal	EK-TQQ-GAG
	hematite	normal*	EK-TQQ-GAI
graphite	normal*	EK-TQQ-GAL	
 rectangular (vertical)	ice white	normal	EK-TRV-GAA
		soft-touch*	EK-TRV-GAB
	fire white	normal*	EK-TRV-GAC
		soft-touch*	EK-TRV-GAD
	intense black	normal	EK-TRV-GAE
		soft-touch*	EK-TRV-GAF
	silver	normal	EK-TRV-GAG
	hematite	normal*	EK-TRV-GAI
graphite	normal*	EK-TRV-GAL	
 rectangular (horizontal)	ice white	normal	EK-TRO-GAA
		soft-touch*	EK-TRO-GAB
	fire white	normal*	EK-TRO-GAC
		soft-touch*	EK-TRO-GAD
	intense black	normal	EK-TRO-GAE
		soft-touch*	EK-TRO-GAF
	silver	normal	EK-TRO-GAG
	hematite	normal*	EK-TRO-GAI
graphite	normal*	EK-TRO-GAL	

\*) Version on request

### ALUMINIUM

Modularity	Colour	Finishing	Code
 square	aluminium		EK-TQQ-GBQ
	nickel		EK-TQQ-GBR
	titanium		EK-TQQ-GBS
	carbon		EK-TQQ-GBU
	brass		EK-TQQ-GBB
 rectangular (vertical)	aluminium	brushed	EK-TRV-GBQ
	nickel		EK-TRV-GBR
	titanium		EK-TRV-GBS
	carbon		EK-TRV-GBU
	brass		EK-TRV-GBB
 rectangular (horizontal)	aluminium		EK-TRO-GBQ
	nickel		EK-TRO-GBR
	titanium		EK-TRO-GBS
	carbon		EK-TRO-GBU
	brass		EK-TRO-GBB

### FENIX NTM®

Modularity	Colour	Code	
 square	malè white	EK-TQQ-FBM	
	beige luxor	EK-TQQ-FBL	
	beaver ottawa	EK-TQQ-FCO	
	cocoa orinoco	EK-TQQ-FCC	
	grey efeso	EK-TQQ-FGE	
	grey london	EK-TQQ-FGL	
	grey bromine	EK-TQQ-FGB	
	green commodore	EK-TQQ-FVC	
	 rectangular verticale	malè white	EK-TRV-FBM
		beige luxor	EK-TRV-FBL
beaver ottawa		EK-TRV-FCO	
cocoa orinoco		EK-TRV-FCC	
grey efeso		EK-TRV-FGE	
grey london		EK-TRV-FGL	
grey bromine		EK-TRV-FGB	
green commodore		EK-TRV-FVC	
 rectangular orizzontale		malè white	EK-TRO-FBM
		beige luxor	EK-TRO-FBL
	beaver ottawa	EK-TRO-FCO	
	cocoa orinoco	EK-TRO-FCC	
	grey efeso	EK-TRO-FGE	
	grey london	EK-TRO-FGL	
	grey bromine	EK-TRO-FGB	
	green commodore	EK-TRO-FVC	

# Rockers - Codes for 6-fold pushbuttons and Touch&See FF series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

The ordering code of a rocker is formed by a fixed part (EK-TSQ) plus a variable part which represents modularity, material, colour, finishing and customization codes as shown in symbol library (page 118-119).

## PLASTIC MATERIAL

Modularity	Colour	Finishing	Code
 square	ice white	normal	EK-TSQ-GAA
		soft-touch*	EK-TSQ-GAB
	fire white	normal*	EK-TSQ-GAC
		soft-touch*	EK-TSQ-GAD
	intense black	normal	EK-TSQ-GAE
		soft-touch*	EK-TSQ-GAF
	silver	normal	EK-TSQ-GAG
	hematite	normal*	EK-TSQ-GAI
	graphite	normal*	EK-TSQ-GAL

\*) Version on request

## ALUMINIUM

Modularity	Colour	Finishing	Code
 square	aluminium	brushed	EK-TSQ-GBQ
	nickel		EK-TSQ-GBR
	titanium		EK-TSQ-GBS
	carbon		EK-TSQ-GBU
	brass		EK-TSQ-GBB

# Kit 2 rockers - codes for room thermostats FF series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## PLASTIC MATERIAL

Modularity	Colour	Finishing	Code
 square	ice white	normal	EK-TSQ-GAA-EP2
		soft-touch*	EK-TSQ-GAB-EP2
	fire white	normal*	EK-TSQ-GAC-EP2
		soft-touch*	EK-TSQ-GAD-EP2
	intense black	normal	EK-TSQ-GAE-EP2
		soft-touch*	EK-TSQ-GAF-EP2
	silver	normal	EK-TSQ-GAG-EP2
	hematite	normal*	EK-TSQ-GAI-EP2
	graphite	normal*	EK-TSQ-GAL-EP2

\*) Version on request

Note. The kit includes 2 rockers customized with symbols for the control of thermostats functions (see page 86).

## ALUMINIUM

Modularity	Colour	Finishing	Code
 square	aluminium	brushed	EK-TSQ-GBQ-EP2
	nickel		EK-TSQ-GBR-EP2
	titanium		EK-TSQ-GBS-EP2
	carbon		EK-TSQ-GBU-EP2
	brass		EK-TSQ-GBB-EP2

Note. The kit includes 2 rockers customized with symbols for the control of thermostats functions (see page 86).

## FENIX NTM®

Modularity	Colour	Code
 square	malè white	EK-TSQ-FBM-EP2
	beige luxor	EK-TSQ-FBL-EP2
	beaver ottawa	EK-TSQ-FCO-EP2
	cocoa orinoco	EK-TSQ-FCC-EP2
	grey efeso	EK-TSQ-FGE-EP2
	grey london	EK-TSQ-FGL-EP2
	grey bromine	EK-TSQ-FGB-EP2
	green commodore	EK-TSQ-FVC-EP2

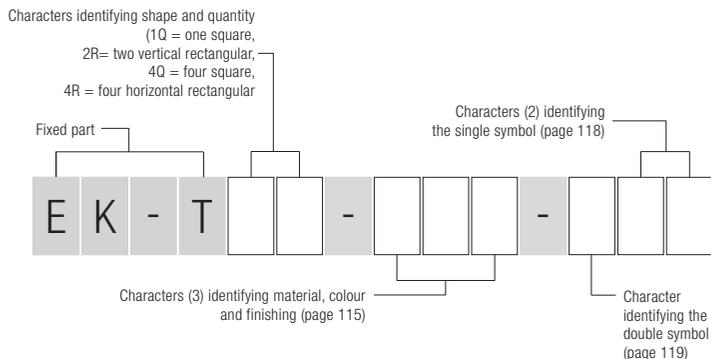
Note. The kit includes 2 rockers customized with symbols for the control of thermostats functions (see page 86).

# Rockers - codes for pushbuttons series 71

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## Rockers for 4-fold pushbutton 71 series.

The ordering code of a rocker is formed by a fixed part (EK-T) plus a variable part which represents modularity, material, colour, finishing and customization codes as shown in symbol library (page 118-119).



### PLASTIC MATERIAL

Modularity	Colour	Finishing	Code
 quadrata (1 tasto 60 x 60 mm)	white	normal	EK-T1Q-MAA
	silver		EK-T1Q-GAG
	black		EK-T1Q-MAL
 rettangolare verticale (2 tasti 30 x 60 mm)	white		EK-T2R-MAA
	silver		EK-T2R-GAG
	black		EK-T2R-MAL
 quadrata (4 tasti 30 x 30 mm)	white		EK-T4Q-MAA
	silver		EK-T4Q-GAG
	black		EK-T4Q-MAL
 rettangolare orizzontale (4 tasti 60 x 15 mm)	white		EK-T4R-GAA
	silver		EK-T4R-GAG
	black		EK-T4R-MAL
 ET2 frontal cover (60 x 60 mm)	white	EK-T1Q-MAA-ET2	
	silver	EK-T1Q-GAG-ET2	
	black	EK-T1Q-MAL-ET2	

### ALUMINIUM

Modularity	Colour	Finishing	Code
 quadrata (1 tasto 60 x 60 mm)	aluminium	brushed	EK-T1Q-GBQ
	nickel		EK-T1Q-GBR
	titanium		EK-T1Q-GBS
	carbon		EK-T1Q-GBU
	brass		EK-T1Q-GBB
 rettangolare verticale (2 tasti 30 x 60 mm)	aluminium		EK-T2R-GBQ
	nickel		EK-T2R-GBR
	titanium		EK-T2R-GBS
	carbon		EK-T2R-GBU
	brass		EK-T2R-GBB
 quadrata (4 tasti 30 x 30 mm)	aluminium		EK-T4Q-GBQ
	nickel		EK-T4Q-GBR
	titanium		EK-T4Q-GBS
	carbon		EK-T4Q-GBU
	brass		EK-T4Q-GBB
 rettangolare orizzontale (4 tasti 60 x 15 mm)	aluminium	EK-T4R-GBQ	
	nickel	EK-T4R-GBR	
	titanium	EK-T4R-GBS	
	carbon	EK-T4R-GBU	
	brass	EK-T4R-GBB	
 ET2 frontal cover (60 x 60 mm)	aluminium	EK-T1Q-GBQ-ET2	
	nickel	EK-T1Q-GBR-ET2	
	titanium	EK-T1Q-GBS-ET2	
	carbon	EK-T1Q-GBU-ET2	
	brass	EK-T1Q-GBB-ET2	

### FENIX NTM®

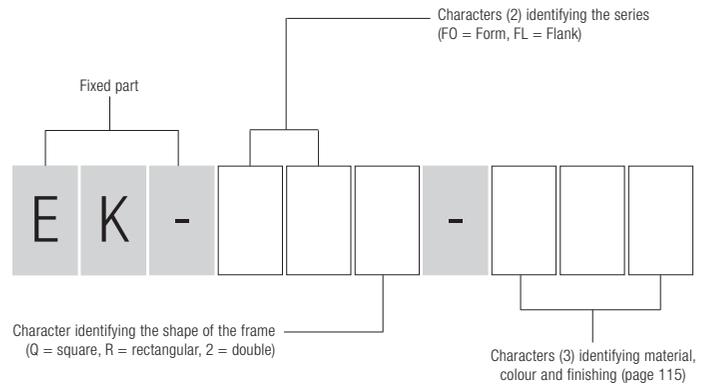
Modularity	Colour	Code
 quadrata (1 tasto 60 x 60 mm)	malè white	EK-T1Q-FBM
	beige luxor	EK-T1Q-FBL
	beaver ottawa	EK-T1Q-FCO
	cocoa orinoco	EK-T1Q-FCC
	grey efeso	EK-T1Q-FGE
	grey london	EK-T1Q-FGL
	grey bromine	EK-T1Q-FGB
	green commodore	EK-T1Q-FVC
	malè white	EK-T2R-FBM
	beige luxor	EK-T2R-FBL
 rettangolare verticale (2 tasti 30 x 60 mm)	beaver ottawa	EK-T2R-FCO
	cocoa orinoco	EK-T2R-FCC
	grey efeso	EK-T2R-FGE
	grey london	EK-T2R-FGL
	grey bromine	EK-T2R-FGB
	green commodore	EK-T2R-FVC
	malè white	EK-T4Q-FBM
	beige luxor	EK-T4Q-FBL
	beaver ottawa	EK-T4Q-FCO
	cocoa orinoco	EK-T4Q-FCC
 quadrata (4 tasti 30 x 30 mm)	grey efeso	EK-T4Q-FGE
	grey london	EK-T4Q-FGL
	grey bromine	EK-T4Q-FGB
	green commodore	EK-T4Q-FVC
	malè white	EK-T4R-FBM
	beige luxor	EK-T4R-FBL
	beaver ottawa	EK-T4R-FCO
	cocoa orinoco	EK-T4R-FCC
	grey efeso	EK-T4R-FGE
	grey london	EK-T4R-FGL
 rettangolare orizzontale (4 tasti 60 x 15 mm)	grey bromine	EK-T4R-FGB
	green commodore	EK-T4R-FVC
	malè white	EK-T1Q-FBM-ET2
	beige luxor	EK-T1Q-FBL-ET2
	beaver ottawa	EK-T1Q-FCO-ET2
	cocoa orinoco	EK-T1Q-FCC-ET2
	grey efeso	EK-T1Q-FGE-ET2
	grey london	EK-T1Q-FGL-ET2
	grey bromine	EK-T1Q-FGB-ET2
	green commodore	EK-T1Q-FVC-ET2
 ET2 frontal cover (60 x 60 mm)		

# How to order a frame

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## Form and Flank frames for devices of FF and 71 series.

The ordering number of a frame includes a fixed part (EK-) and a variable part which depends on the series (Form or Flank), shape (square, rectangular or double), material, colour and finishing.



# Frame codes - Form series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## PLASTIC MATERIAL

Series	Modularity	Colour	Finishing	Code
FF and 71	 square	ice white	normal	EK-FOQ-GAA
			soft-touch *	EK-FOQ-GAB
		fire white	normal *	EK-FOQ-GAC
			soft-touch *	EK-FOQ-GAD
		intense black	normal	EK-FOQ-GAE
			soft-touch *	EK-FOQ-GAF
	 rectangular	ice white	normal	EK-FOR-GAA
			soft-touch *	EK-FOR-GAB
		fire white	normal *	EK-FOR-GAC
			soft-touch *	EK-FOR-GAD
		intense black	normal	EK-FOR-GAE
			soft-touch *	EK-FOR-GAF
 double	ice white	normal	EK-F02-GAA	
		intense black	normal	EK-F02-GAE
	silver grey	normal	EK-F02-GAG	

\*) Version on request

## ALUMINIUM

Series	Modularity	Colour	Finishing	Code
FF and 71	 square	aluminium	brushed	EK-FOQ-GBQ
		nickel		EK-FOQ-GBR
		titanium		EK-FOQ-GBS
		carbon		EK-FOQ-GBU
		brass		EK-FOQ-GBB
		aluminium		EK-FOR-GBQ
	 rectangular	nickel	EK-FOR-GBR	
		titanium	EK-FOR-GBS	
		carbon	EK-FOR-GBU	
		brass	EK-FOR-GBB	
		aluminium	EK-F02-GBQ	
		 double	nickel	EK-F02-GBR
titanium	EK-F02-GBS			
carbon	EK-F02-GBU			
brass	EK-F02-GBB			

# Frame codes - Flank series

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## PLASTIC MATERIAL

Series	Modularity	Colour	Finishing	Code
FF and 71	square	ice white	normal	EK-FLQ-GAA
			soft-touch *	EK-FLQ-GAB
		fire white	normal *	EK-FLQ-GAC
			soft-touch *	EK-FLQ-GAD
		intense black	normal	EK-FLQ-GAE
			soft-touch *	EK-FLQ-GAF
	rectangular	ice white	normal	EK-FLR-GAA
			soft-touch *	EK-FLR-GAB
		fire white	normal *	EK-FLR-GAC
			soft-touch *	EK-FLR-GAD
		intense black	normal	EK-FLR-GAE
			soft-touch *	EK-FLR-GAF
double	ice white	normal	EK-FL2-GAA	
	intense black	normal	EK-FL2-GAE	
	silver	normal	EK-FL2-GAG	

\*) Version on request

## ALUMINIUM

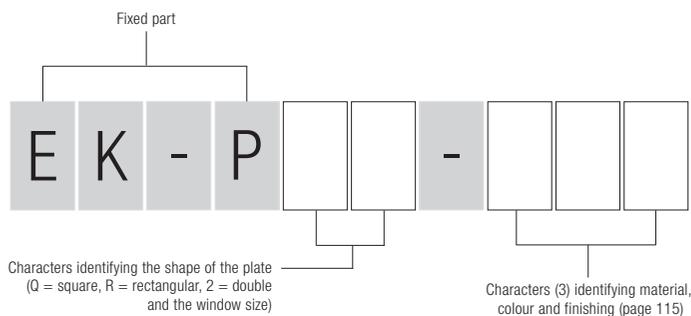
Series	Modularity	Colour	Finishing	Code
FF and 71	square	aluminium		EK-FLQ-GBQ
		nickel		EK-FLQ-GBR
		titanium		EK-FLQ-GBS
		carbon		EK-FLQ-GBU
		brass		EK-FLQ-GBB
	rectangular	aluminium		EK-FLR-GBQ
		nickel	brushed	EK-FLR-GBR
		titanium		EK-FLR-GBS
		carbon		EK-FLR-GBU
		brass		EK-FLR-GBB
double	aluminium		EK-FL2-GBQ	
	nickel		EK-FL2-GBR	
	titanium		EK-FL2-GBS	
	carbon		EK-FL2-GBU	
	brass		EK-FL2-GBB	

# How to order a plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### Plates for devices of 71 series and flush-mounting inserts (FF and 71).

The ordering code of a plate consists of a fixed part (EK-P) and a variable part depending on shape (square or rectangular), window size (small or large), material, colour and finishing.



# Square plate codes

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## PLASTIC MATERIAL

Series	Window	Colour	Finishing	Code	
FF and 71	 45 x 45 mm	ice white	normal	EK-PQP-GAA	
			soft-touch *	EK-PQP-GAB	
		fire white	normal *	EK-PQP-GAC	
			soft-touch *	EK-PQP-GAD	
		intense black	normal	EK-PQP-GAE	
			soft-touch *	EK-PQP-GAF	
		silver	normal	EK-PQP-GAG	
		hematite	normal *	EK-PQP-GAI	
		graphite	normal *	EK-PQP-GAL	
	FF and 71	 55 x 55 mm	ice white	normal	EK-PQG-GAA
				soft-touch *	EK-PQG-GAB
			fire white	normal *	EK-PQG-GAC
			soft-touch *	EK-PQG-GAD	
intense black			normal	EK-PQG-GAE	
			soft-touch *	EK-PQG-GAF	
		silver	normal	EK-PQG-GAG	
		hematite	normal *	EK-PQG-GAI	
		graphite	normal *	EK-PQG-GAL	
FF and 71		 60 x 60 mm	ice white	normal	EK-PQS-GAA
				soft-touch *	EK-PQS-GAB
			fire white	normal *	EK-PQS-GAC
			soft-touch *	EK-PQS-GAD	
	intense black		normal	EK-PQS-GAE	
			soft-touch *	EK-PQS-GAF	
		silver	normal	EK-PQS-GAG	
		hematite	normal *	EK-PQS-GAI	
		graphite	normal *	EK-PQS-GAL	

\*) Version on request

## ALUMINIUM

Series	Modularity	Colour	Finishing	Code
FF and 71	 45 x 45 mm	aluminium		EK-PQP-GBQ
		nickel		EK-PQP-GBR
		titanium		EK-PQP-GBS
		carbon		EK-PQP-GBU
		brass		EK-PQP-GBB
		aluminium		EK-PQG-GBQ
		nickel	brushed	EK-PQG-GBR
		titanium		EK-PQG-GBS
		carbon		EK-PQG-GBU
		brass		EK-PQG-GBB
		aluminium		EK-PQS-GBQ
		nickel		EK-PQS-GBR
	titanium		EK-PQS-GBS	
	carbon		EK-PQS-GBU	
	brass		EK-PQS-GBB	

## FENIX NTM®

Series	Window	Colour	Code	
FF and 71	 45 x 45 mm	malè white	EK-PQP-FBM	
		beige luxor	EK-PQP-FBL	
		beaver ottawa	EK-PQP-FCO	
		cocoa orinoco	EK-PQP-FCC	
		grey efeso	EK-PQP-FGE	
		grey london	EK-PQP-FGL	
		grey bromine	EK-PQP-FGB	
		green commodore	EK-PQP-FVC	
		malè white	EK-PQG-FBM	
		beige luxor	EK-PQG-FBL	
		beaver ottawa	EK-PQG-FCO	
		cocoa orinoco	EK-PQG-FCC	
		grey efeso	EK-PQG-FGE	
		grey london	EK-PQG-FGL	
		grey bromine	EK-PQG-FGB	
	green commodore	EK-PQG-FVC		
	 55 x 55 mm	malè white	EK-PQS-FBM	
		beige luxor	EK-PQS-FBL	
		beaver ottawa	EK-PQS-FCO	
		cocoa orinoco	EK-PQS-FCC	
		grey efeso	EK-PQS-FGE	
		grey london	EK-PQS-FGL	
		grey bromine	EK-PQS-FGB	
		green commodore	EK-PQS-FVC	
		 60 x 60 mm	malè white	EK-PQS-FBM
			beige luxor	EK-PQS-FBL
			beaver ottawa	EK-PQS-FCO
			cocoa orinoco	EK-PQS-FCC
			grey efeso	EK-PQS-FGE
			grey london	EK-PQS-FGL
grey bromine			EK-PQS-FGB	
green commodore	EK-PQS-FVC			

# Rectangular plate codes

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## PLASTIC MATERIAL

Series	Window	Colour	Finishing	Code
 68 x 45 mm	ice white	normal		EK-PRG-GAA
		soft-touch *		EK-PRG-GAB
	fire white	normal *		EK-PRG-GAC
		soft-touch *		EK-PRG-GAD
	intense black	normal		EK-PRG-GAE
		soft-touch *		EK-PRG-GAF
	silver	normal		EK-PRG-GAG
		hematite	normal *	
	graphite	normal *		EK-PRG-GAL
		normal		EK-PRS-GAA
 60 x 60 mm	ice white	soft-touch *		EK-PRS-GAB
		normal *		EK-PRS-GAC
	fire white	soft-touch *		EK-PRS-GAD
		normal		EK-PRS-GAE
	intense black	soft-touch *		EK-PRS-GAF
		normal		EK-PRS-GAG
	hematite	normal *		EK-PRS-GAI
		graphite	normal *	

\*) Version on request

## ALUMINIUM

Series	Window	Colour	Finishing	Code
 68 x 45 mm	FF and 71	aluminium	brushed	EK-PRG-GBQ
		nickel		EK-PRG-GBR
		titanium		EK-PRG-GBS
		carbon		EK-PRG-GBU
		brass		EK-PRG-GBB
	 60 x 60 mm	aluminium		EK-PRS-GBQ
		nickel		EK-PRS-GBR
		titanium		EK-PRS-GBS
		carbon		EK-PRS-GBU
		brass		EK-PRS-GBB

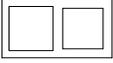
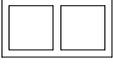
## FENIX NTM®

Series	Window	Colour	Code		
 66 x 44 mm		malè white	EK-PRP-FBM		
		beige luxor	EK-PRP-FBL		
		beaver ottawa	EK-PRP-FCO		
		cocoa orinoco	EK-PRP-FCC		
		grey efeso	EK-PRP-FGE		
		grey london	EK-PRP-FGL		
		grey bromine	EK-PRP-FGB		
		green commodore	EK-PRP-FVC		
		 68 x 45 mm	FF and 71	malè white	EK-PRG-FBM
				beige luxor	EK-PRG-FBL
beaver ottawa	EK-PRG-FCO				
cocoa orinoco	EK-PRG-FCC				
grey efeso	EK-PRG-FGE				
grey london	EK-PRG-FGL				
grey bromine	EK-PRG-FGB				
green commodore	EK-PRG-FVC				
 60 x 60 mm				malè white	EK-PRS-FBM
				beige luxor	EK-PRS-FBL
		beaver ottawa	EK-PRS-FCO		
		cocoa orinoco	EK-PRS-FCC		
		grey efeso	EK-PRS-FGE		
		grey london	EK-PRS-FGL		
		grey bromine	EK-PRS-FGB		
		green commodore	EK-PRS-FVC		

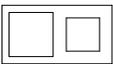
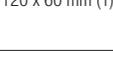
# Double plate codes

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

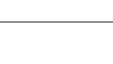
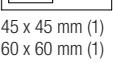
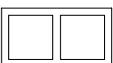
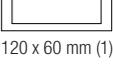
## PLASTIC MATERIAL

Series	Window	Colour	Finishing	Code
FF and 71	 55 x 55 mm (2)	ice white	normal	EK-P2P-GAA
		intense black		EK-P2P-GAE
		silver		EK-P2P-GAG
	 55 x 55 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	ice white		EK-P2G-GAA
		intense black		EK-P2G-GAE
		silver		EK-P2G-GAG
	 60 x 60 mm (2)	ice white		EK-P2S-GAA
		intense black		EK-P2S-GAE
		silver		EK-P2S-GAG

## ALUMINIUM

Series	Window	Colour	Finishing	Code
FF and 71	 45 x 45 mm (2)	aluminium	brushed	EK-P2E-GBQ
		nickel		EK-P2E-GBR
		titanium		EK-P2E-GBS
	 45 x 45 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	carbon		EK-P2E-GBU
		brass		EK-P2E-GBB
		aluminium		EK-P2F-GBQ
	 55 x 55 mm (2)	nickel		EK-P2F-GBR
		titanium		EK-P2F-GBS
		carbon		EK-P2F-GBU
	 55 x 55 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	brass		EK-P2F-GBB
		aluminium		EK-P2P-GBQ
		nickel		EK-P2P-GBR
	 60 x 60 mm (2)	titanium		EK-P2P-GBS
		carbon		EK-P2P-GBU
		brass		EK-P2P-GBB
	 60 x 60 mm (2)	aluminium		EK-P2G-GBQ
		nickel		EK-P2G-GBR
		titanium		EK-P2G-GBS
 120 x 60 mm (1)	carbon	EK-P2G-GBU		
	brass	EK-P2G-GBB		
	aluminium	EK-P2C-GBQ		
 120 x 60 mm (1)	nickel	EK-P2C-GBR		
	titanium	EK-P2C-GBS		
	carbon	EK-P2C-GBU		
 120 x 60 mm (1)	brass	EK-P2C-GBB		

## FENIX NTM®

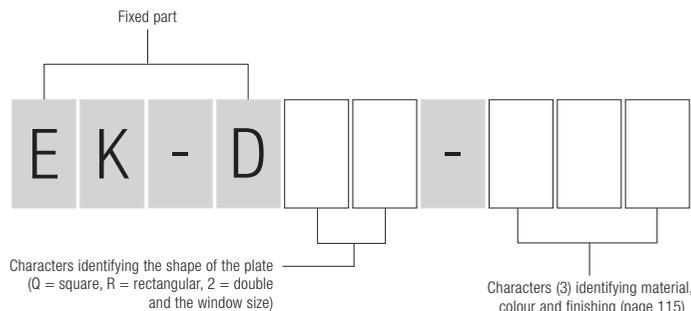
Series	Finestre	Colour	Code
FF and 71	 45 x 45 mm (2)	malè white	EK-P2E-FBM
		beige luxor	EK-P2E-FBL
		beaver ottawa	EK-P2E-FCO
	 45 x 45 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	cocoa orinoco	EK-P2E-FCC
		grey efeso	EK-P2E-FGE
		grey london	EK-P2E-FGL
	 45 x 45 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	grey bromine	EK-P2E-FGB
		green commodore	EK-P2E-FVC
		malè white	EK-P2F-FBM
	 55 x 55 mm (2)	beige luxor	EK-P2F-FBL
		beaver ottawa	EK-P2F-FCO
		cocoa orinoco	EK-P2F-FCC
	 55 x 55 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	grey efeso	EK-P2F-FGE
		grey london	EK-P2F-FGL
		grey bromine	EK-P2F-FGB
	 55 x 55 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	green commodore	EK-P2F-FVC
		malè white	EK-P2P-FBM
		beige luxor	EK-P2P-FBL
 60 x 60 mm (2)	beaver ottawa	EK-P2P-FCO	
	cocoa orinoco	EK-P2P-FCC	
	grey efeso	EK-P2P-FGE	
 60 x 60 mm (2)	grey london	EK-P2P-FGL	
	grey bromine	EK-P2P-FGB	
	green commodore	EK-P2P-FVC	
 60 x 60 mm (2)	malè white	EK-P2S-FBM	
	beige luxor	EK-P2S-FBL	
	beaver ottawa	EK-P2S-FCO	
 120 x 60 mm (1)	cocoa orinoco	EK-P2S-FCC	
	grey efeso	EK-P2S-FGE	
	grey london	EK-P2S-FGL	
 120 x 60 mm (1)	grey bromine	EK-P2S-FGB	
	green commodore	EK-P2S-FVC	
	malè white	EK-P2C-FBM	
 120 x 60 mm (1)	beige luxor	EK-P2C-FBL	
	beaver ottawa	EK-P2C-FCO	
	cocoa orinoco	EK-P2C-FCC	
 120 x 60 mm (1)	grey efeso	EK-P2C-FGE	
	grey london	EK-P2C-FGL	
	grey bromine	EK-P2C-FGB	
 120 x 60 mm (1)	green commodore	EK-P2C-FVC	

# How to order a Deep plate

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## Deep plates for devices of 71 series and flush-mounting inserts (FF and 71).

The ordering code of a Deep plate consists of a fixed part (EK-D) and a variable part depending on shape (square or rectangular), window size (small or large), material, colour and finishing.



# Deep square plate codes

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## ALUMINIUM

Series	Window	Colour	Finishing	Code
FF and 71	 45 x 45 mm	aluminium	brushed	EK-DQP-GBQ
		nickel		EK-DQP-GBR
		titanium		EK-DQP-GBS
		carbon		EK-DQP-GBU
		brass		EK-DQP-GBB
	 55 x 55 mm	aluminium		EK-DQG-GBQ
		nickel		EK-DQG-GBR
		titanium		EK-DQG-GBS
		carbon		EK-DQG-GBU
		brass		EK-DQG-GBB
	 60 x 60 mm	aluminium		EK-DQS-GBQ
		nickel		EK-DQS-GBR
		titanium		EK-DQS-GBS
		carbon		EK-DQS-GBU
		brass		EK-DQS-GBB

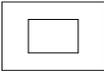
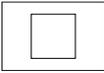
## FENIX NTM®

Series	Window	Colour	Code	
FF and 71	 45 x 45 mm	malè white	EK-DQP-FBM	
		beige luxor	EK-DQP-FBL	
		beaver ottawa	EK-DQP-FCO	
		cocoa orinoco	EK-DQP-FCC	
		grey efeso	EK-DQP-FGE	
		grey london	EK-DQP-FGL	
		grey bromine	EK-DQP-FGB	
		green commodore	EK-DQP-FVC	
		 55 x 55 mm	malè white	EK-DQG-FBM
			beige luxor	EK-DQG-FBL
	beaver ottawa		EK-DQG-FCO	
	cocoa orinoco		EK-DQG-FCC	
	grey efeso		EK-DQG-FGE	
	grey london		EK-DQG-FGL	
	grey bromine		EK-DQG-FGB	
	green commodore		EK-DQG-FVC	
	 60 x 60 mm		malè white	EK-DQS-FBM
			beige luxor	EK-DQS-FBL
		beaver ottawa	EK-DQS-FCO	
		cocoa orinoco	EK-DQS-FCC	
		grey efeso	EK-DQS-FGE	
		grey london	EK-DQS-FGL	
		grey bromine	EK-DQS-FGB	
		green commodore	EK-DQS-FVC	

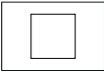
# Deep rectangular plate codes

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## ALUMINIUM

Series	Window	Colour	Finishing	Code
FF and 71	 68 x 45 mm	aluminium	brushed	EK-DRG-GBQ
		nickel		EK-DRG-GBR
		titanium		EK-DRG-GBS
		carbon		EK-DRG-GBU
		brass		EK-DRG-GBB
		aluminium		EK-DRS-GBQ
	 60 x 60 mm	nickel		EK-DRS-GBR
		titanium		EK-DRS-GBS
		carbon		EK-DRS-GBU
		brass		EK-DRS-GBB

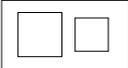
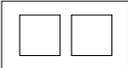
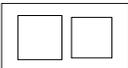
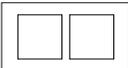
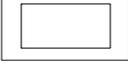
## FENIX NTM®

Series	Window	Colour	Code	
FF and 71	 68 x 45 mm	malè white	EK-DRG-FBM	
		beige luxor	EK-DRG-FBL	
		beaver ottawa	EK-DRG-FCO	
		cocoa orinoco	EK-DRG-FCC	
		grey efeso	EK-DRG-FGE	
		grey london	EK-DRG-FGL	
		grey bromine	EK-DRG-FGB	
		green commodore	EK-DRG-FVC	
		 60 x 60 mm	malè white	EK-DRS-FBM
			beige luxor	EK-DRS-FBL
			beaver ottawa	EK-DRS-FCO
			cocoa orinoco	EK-DRS-FCC
	grey efeso		EK-DRS-FGE	
	grey london		EK-DRS-FGL	
	grey bromine		EK-DRS-FGB	
	green commodore		EK-DRS-FVC	

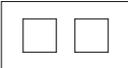
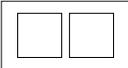
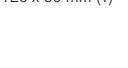
# Deep double plate codes

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## ALUMINIUM

Series	Window	Colour	Finishing	Code
FF and 71	 45 x 45 mm (2)	aluminium	brushed	EK-D2E-GBQ
		nickel		EK-D2E-GBR
		titanium		EK-D2E-GBS
	 45 x 45 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	carbon		EK-D2E-GBU
		brass		EK-D2E-GBB
		aluminium		EK-D2F-GBQ
	 55 x 55 mm (2)	nickel		EK-D2F-GBR
		titanium		EK-D2F-GBS
		carbon		EK-D2F-GBU
	 55 x 55 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	brass		EK-D2F-GBB
		aluminium		EK-D2P-GBQ
		nickel		EK-D2P-GBR
 60 x 60 mm (2)	titanium	EK-D2P-GBS		
	carbon	EK-D2P-GBU		
	brass	EK-D2P-GBB		
 60 x 60 mm (2)	aluminium	EK-D2G-GBQ		
	nickel	EK-D2G-GBR		
	titanium	EK-D2G-GBS		
 60 x 60 mm (2)	carbon	EK-D2G-GBU		
	brass	EK-D2G-GBB		
	aluminium	EK-D2S-GBQ		
 60 x 60 mm (2)	nickel	EK-D2S-GBR		
	titanium	EK-D2S-GBS		
	carbon	EK-D2S-GBU		
 120 x 60 mm (1)	brass	EK-D2S-GBB		
	aluminium	EK-D2C-GBQ		
	nickel	EK-D2C-GBR		
 120 x 60 mm (1)	titanium	EK-D2C-GBS		
	carbon	EK-D2C-GBU		
	brass	EK-D2C-GBB		

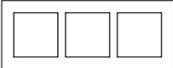
## FENIX NTM®

Series	Finestre	Colour	Code
FF and 71	 45 x 45 mm (2)	malè white	EK-D2E-FBM
		beige luxor	EK-D2E-FBL
		beaver ottawa	EK-D2E-FCO
	 45 x 45 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	cocoa orinoco	EK-D2E-FCC
		grey efeso	EK-D2E-FGE
		grey london	EK-D2E-FGL
	 45 x 45 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	grey bromine	EK-D2E-FGB
		green commodore	EK-D2E-FVC
		malè white	EK-D2F-FBM
	 55 x 55 mm (2)	beige luxor	EK-D2F-FBL
		beaver ottawa	EK-D2F-FCO
		cocoa orinoco	EK-D2F-FCC
 55 x 55 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	grey efeso	EK-D2F-FGE	
	grey london	EK-D2F-FGL	
	grey bromine	EK-D2F-FGB	
 55 x 55 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	green commodore	EK-D2F-FVC	
	malè white	EK-D2P-FBM	
	beige luxor	EK-D2P-FBL	
 60 x 60 mm (2)	beaver ottawa	EK-D2P-FCO	
	cocoa orinoco	EK-D2P-FCC	
	grey efeso	EK-D2P-FGE	
 60 x 60 mm (2)	grey london	EK-D2P-FGL	
	grey bromine	EK-D2P-FGB	
	green commodore	EK-D2P-FVC	
 60 x 60 mm (2)	malè white	EK-D2G-FBM	
	beige luxor	EK-D2G-FBL	
	beaver ottawa	EK-D2G-FCO	
 60 x 60 mm (2)	cocoa orinoco	EK-D2G-FCC	
	grey efeso	EK-D2G-FGE	
	grey london	EK-D2G-FGL	
 60 x 60 mm (2)	grey bromine	EK-D2G-FGB	
	green commodore	EK-D2G-FVC	
	malè white	EK-D2S-FBM	
 60 x 60 mm (2)	beige luxor	EK-D2S-FBL	
	beaver ottawa	EK-D2S-FCO	
	cocoa orinoco	EK-D2S-FCC	
 60 x 60 mm (2)	grey efeso	EK-D2S-FGE	
	grey london	EK-D2S-FGL	
	grey bromine	EK-D2S-FGB	
 60 x 60 mm (2)	green commodore	EK-D2S-FVC	
	malè white	EK-D2C-FBM	
	beige luxor	EK-D2C-FBL	
 60 x 60 mm (2)	beaver ottawa	EK-D2C-FCO	
	cocoa orinoco	EK-D2C-FCC	
	grey efeso	EK-D2C-FGE	
 60 x 60 mm (2)	grey london	EK-D2C-FGL	
	grey bromine	EK-D2C-FGB	
	green commodore	EK-D2C-FVC	

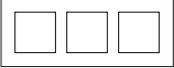
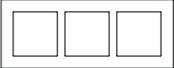
## Deep triple plate codes

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### ALUMINIUM

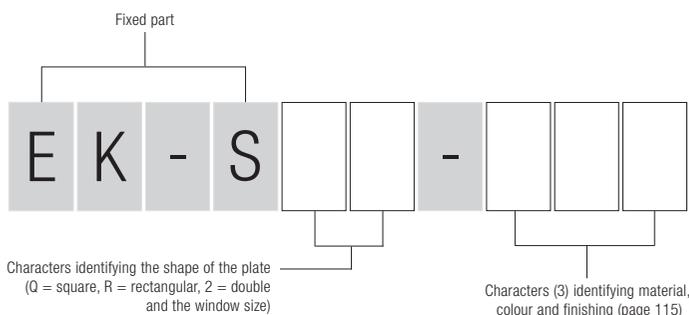
Series	Window	Colour	Finishing	Code
FF and 71	 55 x 55 mm (3)	aluminium	brushed	EK-D3P-GBQ
		nickel		EK-D3P-GBR
		titanium		EK-D3P-GBS
		carbon		EK-D3P-GBU
		brass		EK-D3P-GBB
	 60 x 60 mm (3)	aluminium		EK-D3S-GBQ
		nickel		EK-D3S-GBR
		titanium		EK-D3S-GBS
		carbon		EK-D3S-GBU
		brass		EK-D3S-GBB

### FENIX NTM®

Series	Finestre	Colour	Code
FF and 71	 55 x 55 mm (3)	malè white	EK-D3P-FBM
		beige luxor	EK-D3P-FBL
		beaver ottawa	EK-D3P-FCO
		cocoa orinoco	EK-D3P-FCC
		grey efeso	EK-D3P-FGE
		grey london	EK-D3P-FGL
		grey bromine	EK-D3P-FGB
		green commodore	EK-D3P-FVC
		 60 x 60 mm (3)	malè white
	beige luxor		EK-D3S-FBL
	beaver ottawa		EK-D3S-FCO
	cocoa orinoco		EK-D3S-FCC
	grey efeso		EK-D3S-FGE
	grey london		EK-D3S-FGL
	grey bromine		EK-D3S-FGB
	green commodore		EK-D3S-FVC

### Surface plates for devices of 71 series and flush-mounting inserts (FF and 71).

The ordering code of a Surface plate consists of a fixed part (EK-S) and a variable part depending on shape (square or rectangular), window size (small or large), material, colour and finishing.



## Surface square plate codes

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### ALUMINIUM

Series	Window	Colour	Finishing	Code
FF and 71	 45 x 45 mm	aluminium	brushed	EK-SQP-GBQ
		nickel		EK-SQP-GBR
		titanium		EK-SQP-GBS
		carbon		EK-SQP-GBU
		brass		EK-SQP-GBB
	 55 x 55 mm	aluminium		EK-SQG-GBQ
		nickel		EK-SQG-GBR
		titanium		EK-SQG-GBS
		carbon		EK-SQG-GBU
		brass		EK-SQG-GBB
	 60 x 60 mm	aluminium		EK-SQS-GBQ
		nickel		EK-SQS-GBR
		titanium		EK-SQS-GBS
		carbon		EK-SQS-GBU
		brass		EK-SQS-GBB

### FENIX NTM®

Series	Window	Colour	Code	
FF and 71	 45 x 45 mm	malè white	EK-SQP-FBM	
		beige luxor	EK-SQP-FBL	
		beaver ottawa	EK-SQP-FCO	
		cocoa orinoco	EK-SQP-FCC	
		grey efeso	EK-SQP-FGE	
		grey london	EK-SQP-FGL	
		grey bromine	EK-SQP-FGB	
		green commodore	EK-SQP-FVC	
		 55 x 55 mm	malè white	EK-SQG-FBM
			beige luxor	EK-SQG-FBL
	beaver ottawa		EK-SQG-FCO	
	cocoa orinoco		EK-SQG-FCC	
	grey efeso		EK-SQG-FGE	
	grey london		EK-SQG-FGL	
	grey bromine		EK-SQG-FGB	
	green commodore		EK-SQG-FVC	
	 60 x 60 mm		malè white	EK-SQS-FBM
			beige luxor	EK-SQS-FBL
		beaver ottawa	EK-SQS-FCO	
		cocoa orinoco	EK-SQS-FCC	
		grey efeso	EK-SQS-FGE	
		grey london	EK-SQS-FGL	
		grey bromine	EK-SQS-FGB	
		green commodore	EK-SQS-FVC	

## Surface rectangular plate codes

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

### ALUMINIUM

Series	Window	Colour	Finishing	Code
FF and 71	 68 x 45 mm	aluminium	brushed	EK-SRG-GBQ
		nickel		EK-SRG-GBR
		titanium		EK-SRG-GBS
		carbon		EK-SRG-GBU
		brass		EK-SRG-GBB
	 60 x 60 mm	aluminium		EK-SRS-GBQ
		nickel		EK-SRS-GBR
		titanium		EK-SRS-GBS
		carbon		EK-SRS-GBU
		brass		EK-SRS-GBB

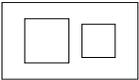
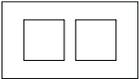
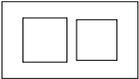
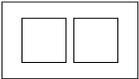
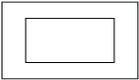
### FENIX NTM®

Series	Window	Colour	Code	
FF and 71	 68 x 45 mm	malè white	EK-SRG-FBM	
		beige luxor	EK-SRG-FBL	
		beaver ottawa	EK-SRG-FCO	
		cocoa orinoco	EK-SRG-FCC	
		grey efeso	EK-SRG-FGE	
		grey london	EK-SRG-FGL	
		grey bromine	EK-SRG-FGB	
		green commodore	EK-SRG-FVC	
		 60 x 60 mm	malè white	EK-SRS-FBM
			beige luxor	EK-SRS-FBL
	beaver ottawa		EK-SRS-FCO	
	cocoa orinoco		EK-SRS-FCC	
	grey efeso		EK-SRS-FGE	
	grey london		EK-SRS-FGL	
	grey bromine		EK-SRS-FGB	
	green commodore		EK-SRS-FVC	

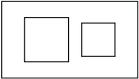
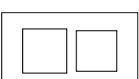
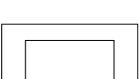
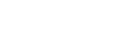
# Surface double plate codes

WALL-MOUNTING DEVICES

## ALUMINIUM

Series	Window	Colour	Finishing	Code
FF and 71	 45 x 45 mm (2)	aluminium	brushed	EK-S2E-GBQ
		nickel		EK-S2E-GBR
		titanium		EK-S2E-GBS
		carbon		EK-S2E-GBU
		brass		EK-S2E-GBB
	 45 x 45 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	aluminium		EK-S2F-GBQ
		nickel		EK-S2F-GBR
		titanium		EK-S2F-GBS
		carbon		EK-S2F-GBU
		brass		EK-S2F-GBB
	 55 x 55 mm (2)	aluminium		EK-S2P-GBQ
		nickel		EK-S2P-GBR
		titanium		EK-S2P-GBS
		carbon		EK-S2P-GBU
		brass		EK-S2P-GBB
	 55 x 55 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	aluminium		EK-S2G-GBQ
		nickel		EK-S2G-GBR
		titanium		EK-S2G-GBS
carbon		EK-S2G-GBU		
brass		EK-S2G-GBB		
 60 x 60 mm (2)	aluminium	EK-S2S-GBQ		
	nickel	EK-S2S-GBR		
	titanium	EK-S2S-GBS		
	carbon	EK-S2S-GBU		
	brass	EK-S2S-GBB		
 120 x 60 mm (1)	aluminium	EK-S2C-GBQ		
	nickel	EK-S2C-GBR		
	titanium	EK-S2C-GBS		
	carbon	EK-S2C-GBU		
	brass	EK-S2C-GBB		

## FENIX NTM®

Series	Finestre	Colour	Code
FF and 71	 45 x 45 mm (2)	malè white	EK-S2E-FBM
		beige luxor	EK-S2E-FBL
		beaver ottawa	EK-S2E-FCO
		cocoa orinoco	EK-S2E-FCC
		grey efeso	EK-S2E-FGE
	 45 x 45 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	grey london	EK-S2E-FGL
		grey bromine	EK-S2E-FGB
		green commodore	EK-S2E-FVC
		malè white	EK-S2F-FBM
		beige luxor	EK-S2F-FBL
	 45 x 45 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	beaver ottawa	EK-S2F-FCO
		cocoa orinoco	EK-S2F-FCC
		grey efeso	EK-S2F-FGE
		grey london	EK-S2F-FGL
		grey bromine	EK-S2F-FGB
	 55 x 55 mm (2)	green commodore	EK-S2F-FVC
		malè white	EK-S2P-FBM
		beige luxor	EK-S2P-FBL
beaver ottawa		EK-S2P-FCO	
cocoa orinoco		EK-S2P-FCC	
 55 x 55 mm (1) 60 x 60 mm (1)	grey efeso	EK-S2P-FGE	
	grey london	EK-S2P-FGL	
	grey bromine	EK-S2P-FGB	
	green commodore	EK-S2P-FVC	
	malè white	EK-S2G-FBM	
 60 x 60 mm (2)	beige luxor	EK-S2G-FBL	
	beaver ottawa	EK-S2G-FCO	
	cocoa orinoco	EK-S2G-FCC	
	grey efeso	EK-S2G-FGE	
	grey london	EK-S2G-FGL	
 60 x 60 mm (2)	grey bromine	EK-S2G-FGB	
	green commodore	EK-S2G-FVC	
	malè white	EK-S2S-FBM	
	beige luxor	EK-S2S-FBL	
	beaver ottawa	EK-S2S-FCO	
 60 x 60 mm (2)	cocoa orinoco	EK-S2S-FCC	
	grey efeso	EK-S2S-FGE	
	grey london	EK-S2S-FGL	
	grey bromine	EK-S2S-FGB	
	green commodore	EK-S2S-FVC	
 120 x 60 mm (1)	malè white	EK-S2C-FBM	
	beige luxor	EK-S2C-FBL	
	beaver ottawa	EK-S2C-FCO	
	cocoa orinoco	EK-S2C-FCC	
	grey efeso	EK-S2C-FGE	
 120 x 60 mm (1)	grey london	EK-S2C-FGL	
	grey bromine	EK-S2C-FGB	
	green commodore	EK-S2C-FVC	



# RAIL-MOUNTING DEVICES

Power supply units	138
System modules	141
Universal interfaces	145
Inputs and actuators	153
I / O modules	159
Access controller	159
Dimmers	163
Thermoregulation and PLC	167
Gateways	176
Metering	185





6 5 4 3 2 1  
**ekinex** by **sba**  
**EK-CF2-TP**  
Monitoraggio e controllo carichi  
Loads monitoring and control

# Power supply units

RAIL-MOUNTING DEVICES

	EK-AB1-TP 640 mA bus power supply	EK-AG1-TP 640 mA bus power supply with 30 Vdc auxiliary output
		
Power supply of a KNX bus line with max. 64 bus devices connected	•	•
Reset of the connected bus line through pushbutton	•	•
LED for output voltage on KNX bus	•	•
LED for overload / short circuit on KNX bus	•	•
Integrated decoupling choke	•	•
Power supply 110-230 Vac 50/60 Hz	•	•
Output for auxiliary power supply 30 Vdc	-	•
Mounting on standard 35 mm rail (EN 60715)	•	•

# System modules

RAIL-MOUNTING DEVICES

	EK-TM1-TP Time / astronomical digital switch	EK-BD1-TP USB interface	EK-BA1-TP Line / area coupler	EK-BE1-TP IP interface	EK-BB1-TP IP interface	EK-BC1-TP IP router
						
Suppress device configuration on the sub line	-	-	•	-	•	•
Enable or disable filtering of group messages and suppress device oriented messages	-	-	•	-	•	•
Trace the traffic on the sub line and reduced number of retransmissions	-	-	•	-	•	•
Function pushbutton	•	-	•	-	•	•
Status LED for KNX bus line	-	•	•	•	•	•
Status LED for Ethernet	-	-	-	•	•	•
Mounting on standard 35 mm rail (EN 60715)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Plug in program	•	-	-	•	-	-
Programming pushbutton	-	•	-	•	•	•
Connection of a PC or laptop to the KNX bus system	-	-	-	•	•	•
Time programming (daily, weekly, monthly or yearly) or astronomical	•	-	-	-	-	-
Control of 9 channels on bus	•	-	-	-	-	-
Channel 1 can be replicated on the relay on board	•	-	-	-	-	-
LC-display	•	-	-	-	-	-
Backup battery	•	-	-	-	-	-
Connection of an optional GPS module	•	-	-	-	-	-



## 640 mA bus power supply

POWER SUPPLY UNITS

### Description

The ekinex® 640 mA KNX bus power supply supplies and monitors the 30 Vdc voltage required by the KNX bus for operation. An integrated choke provides for decoupling power supply and bus line. On a bus line powered by a 640 mA power supply unit may be connected a maximum of 64 bus devices. Output is protected from overload and short-circuit. The EK-AG1-TP version is provided with an additional 30 Vdc output can be used as auxiliary power supply for other devices requiring SELV voltage (Safety Extra Low Voltage). The total current provided by the two outputs (KNX bus line and auxiliary power supply) cannot exceed 640 mA. The device supports short network voltage interruptions (max. 200 ms).

### Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection of auxiliary output with dedicated terminal block (only EK-AG1-TP)
- Connection of 230 Vac power supply with screw terminals
- Classification climatic 3K5 and mechanical 3M2 (according to EN 50491-2)
- Pollution degree 2 (according to IEC 60664-1)
- Safety class II
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection grade (installed device)
- Weight 150 g (EK-AB1-TP), 165 g (EK-AG1-TP)

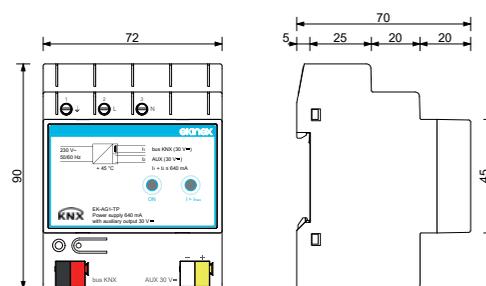
### Technical data

- Input voltage: 230 Vac, 50/60 Hz
- Power absorption 22 W
- Loss < 3 W
- Output voltage (KNX bus): 30 Vdc
- Output voltage (auxiliary output): 30 Vdc (only EK-AG1-TP)
- Nominal current (output total): 640 mA
- Buffer time: 200 ms

### Fornitura

Delivery includes one terminal blocks for connection to the bus; the EK-AG1-TP version is delivered with a second terminal block for connection to the auxiliary output.

### Dimensions [mm]



Terminal block for auxiliary output (white/yellow) only on EK-AG1-TP version

### Order information

Code	Version	Package
EK-AB1-TP		1 pcs..
EK-AG1-TP	with 30 Vdc auxiliary output	1 pcs.



### Configuration and commissioning

Not necessary



### Documentation

For more information, see the [STEKAB1TP\\_EN.pdf](#) or [STEKAG1TP\\_EN.pdf](#) technical sheets available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



EK-AB1-TP EK-AG1-TP

# Time / astronomical digital switch

SYSTEM DEVICES



## Description

The EK-TM1-TP electronic digital time switch is a KNX device for the management over time of the electrical devices. It allows time programming (periodicity: daily, weekly or annual) or astronomical programming. The device can pilot 9 different channels on KNX bus. The relay on the device replicates the channel 1 programming. Each channel can be associated with a different programming (time or astronomical). It is possible to connect via bus the EK-GPS-1 module (to be ordered separately), that captures the time and the position through the satellite system, ensuring a greater accuracy over time. The backup battery keeps the settings even in case of power failure and can be replaced through the cover (sealable).

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- LCD with backlight (active only with AC power supply)
- Tastiera bloccabile tramite password
- 450 storable programs (900 events) divisible on 9 channels
- Daily/weekly/monthly/yearly + astronomical programming
- On/off, pulse, holiday, random, night (astronomical) programmes
- Programming resolution 1 minute
- Actions type 1B
- Automatic update of daylight saving time (configurable)
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Screw terminal blocks for connecting 230 Vac, output and GPS module
- Lithium backup battery: 3V, CR14250 type (5-years life, replaceable)
- Reinforced insulation between accessible parts (front) and all the other terminals
- Protection degree IP20 (device installed)
- Mounting on 35 mm standard DIN-rail (according to EN 60715)
- 3 modular units (1 UM = 18 mm)

## Technical data

- Power supply: 115 ÷ 230 Vac (-15% ÷ +10%) 50/60 Hz
- Power consumption: 7 VA (2.6 W)

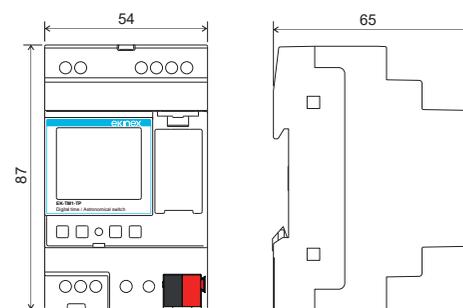
## Output

- 1 monostable switching relay 16(10) A at 250 Vac

## Fornitura

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus. The optional module EK-GPS-1 has to be ordered separately.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-TM1-TP	1 pcs.
EK-GPS-1	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKTM1TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, downloadable from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKTM1TP\_EN.pdf** technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



EK-TM1-TP EK-GPS-1

# USB interface

SYSTEM MODULES



## Description

The ekinex® USB interface EK-BD1-TP allows a bidirectional data connection between a PC and a KNX bus system. The device handles the addressing, parameter setting, display, protocol management and diagnosis of KNX bus devices. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- LEDs indicators for data transmission on USB and KNX bus status
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection to PC with USB type B connector
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 2 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 100 g

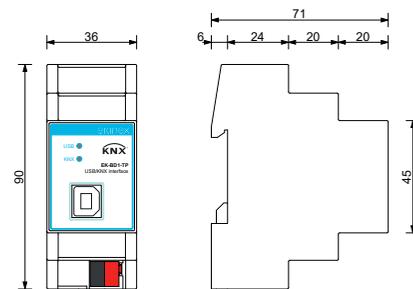
## Technical data

- Power supply (bus side): 30 Vdc SELV, current consumption: max. 10 mA
- Power supply (PC side): from USB, current consumption: max. 20 mA

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-BD1-TP	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

Not necessary; the application program **APEKBD1TP##.vd4** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)) is available for an ETS project.



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKBD1TP\_EN.pdf** technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# Line / area coupler

SYSTEM MODULES

## Description

The ekinex® line / area coupler EK-BA1-TP can be used as a line coupler to connect a secondary line to a main line, as an area coupler to connect a main line to a backbone line or as a repeater. The device assures galvanic insulation between the two connected lines and filters the traffic based on installation position or on filter tables in case of group-oriented communications. The frontal LEDs indicate the status of each bus line and facilitate the tracing of communication problems due to bus load or to re-transmission on both lines. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- LEDs indicators for status of KNX bus lines
- Pushbutton for activating special functions
- Connection to bus lines with KNX terminal blocks
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 2 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 100 g

## Technical data

- 30 Vdc power supply by KNX bus
- Current consumption (from main bus line) ca. 10 mA

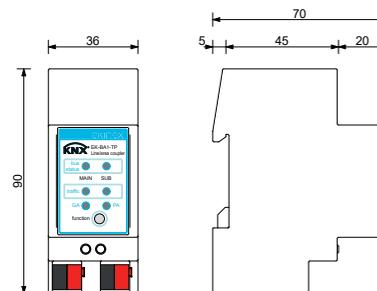
## Functions

- Suppress device configuration on the sub line
- Enable or disable filtering of group messages
- Suppress device oriented messages
- Trace the traffic on the sub line
- Reduced number of retransmissions

## Delivery

Delivery includes two terminal blocks for connection to the bus lines.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-BA1-TP	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS3 software (or later versions)  
Application program **APEKBA1TP##.vd4** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKBA1TP\_EN.pdf**  
technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# IP interface

## SYSTEM MODULES

### Description

The ekinex® EK-BE1-TP IP interface realizes a bidirectional data connection between a PC or a laptop and a KNX bus system through a LAN network. The IP interface supports tunneling protocol and allows the addressing, parameter setting, display, protocol management and diagnosis of KNX bus devices with ETS. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is powered by a 8...24 Vac or 12...35 Vdc voltage.

### Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Dip-switch for operating mode switch (normal operation and project or firmware upload)
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection to an Ethernet network with a RJ45 connector
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 2 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 200 g

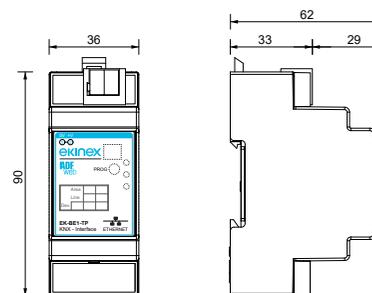
### Technical data

- 8...24 Vac or 12...35 Vdc power supply

### Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Code	Package
EK-BE1-TP	1 pcs.



### Configuration and commissioning

By means of a dedicated Windows software **CGEKBE1TP.exe** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKBE1TP\_EN.pdf** technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# IP interface and IP router

SYSTEM MODULES

## Description

The ekinex® EK-BB1-TP IP interface and the EK-BC1-TP IP router realize a bidirectional data connection between a PC or a laptop and a KNX bus system through a LAN network. Both devices support tunneling protocol and allow the addressing, parameter setting, display, protocol management and diagnosis of KNX bus devices with ETS. The IP router also integrates a line coupling function; through the device telegrams can be exchanged between KNX TP lines on a TCP / IP backbone line. The devices integrate a KNX bus communication module and are realized for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The devices are powered by the KNX bus.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- LEDs indicators for status and data traffic of KNX bus line and Ethernet network
- Pushbutton for activating special functions
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection to an Ethernet network with a RJ45 connector
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 2 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 70 g

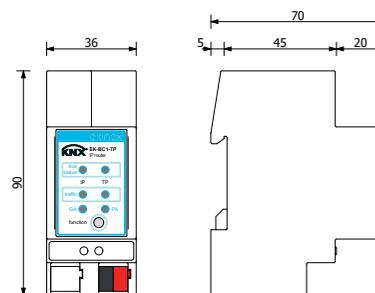
## Technical data

- 30 Vdc power supply by KNX bus
- Current consumption max. 38 mA

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-BB1-TP	1 pcs.
EK-BC1-TP	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application programs **APEKBB1TP##.knxprod** and **APEKBC1TP##.knxprod**  
(download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKBB1TP\_EN.pdf** and **STEKBC1TP\_EN.pdf** technical sheets available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



BB1

BC1

# Universal interfaces

RAIL AND FLUSH-MOUNTING DEVICES

	EK-CC2-TP 2 IN / 2 OUT	EK-CD2-TP 4 IN / 4 OUT	EK-CB2-TP 6 IN / OUT configurable	EK-CG2-TP 4 IN conf. AI for NTC probes or DI / 4 OUT	EK-CE2-TP 4 IN conf. / 2 OUT relay 5A	EK-CF2-TP for load monitoring and control
						
Input channels [DI]	2	4	-	-	3	-
Channels configurable as input [DI] or output [DO] for low-consumption LEDs	-	-	6	-	-	-
Input channels configurable as [AI] for NTC probes or [DI]	-	-	-	4	1	-
Input channels for current transformers EK-TA-...	-	-	-	-	-	3
Output channels for low-consumption LEDs	2	4	-	4	-	-
Output channels relay (5A)	-	-	-	-	2	-
ON/OFF command of single or grouped loads	•	•	•	•	•	-
Dimming command of lighting devices	•	•	•	•	•	-
Actuator command of shutters, blinds, venetians, etc.	•	•	•	•	•	-
Detection of the status of the indication contacts	•	•	•	•	•	-
Sending and storing of scenes	•	•	•	•	•	-
Logic functions (AND, OR or XOR), 4 channels	•	•	•	•	•	•
Room thermostat function	-	-	-	•	•	-
Pulse and actuator counting	•	•	•	•	•	-
Mounting on 35 mm standard DIN rail (EN 60715) through support EK-SMG-35	•	•	-	•	•	•



# Universal interface 2 (4) IN, 2 (4) OUT

UNIVERSAL INTERFACES

## Description

The ekinex® universal interface is a KNX device which can be used as input and/or output module. The device is equipped with:

- inputs to connect the KNX bus to switches, pushbuttons or classic sensors (normally not communicating on the KNX bus) or any binary signals from other devices, in order to control KNX bus functions;
- control outputs for low consumption LEDs.

The voltage for polling the inputs is supplied within the device. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for flush-mounting or for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is powered by the KNX bus and does not require auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Programming pushbutton and LED on the case
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Screw terminal blocks for connecting inputs and outputs
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 20 g

## Power supply

- 30 Vdc power supply by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 10 mA

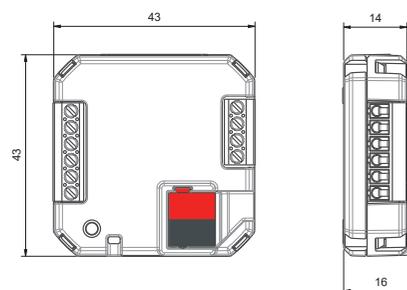
## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

## Accessories

Support for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail (code EK-SMG-35) and spring for snapping on the back of ekinex® wall-mounting devices (code EK-MAR-...) to be ordered separately.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Version	Package
EK-CC2-TP	2 IN / 2 OUT	1 pcs.
EK-CD2-TP	4 IN / 4 OUT	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions) Application program **APEKCC2TP##.knxprod** (EK-CC2-TP) or **APEKCD2TP##.knxprod** (EK-CD2-TP) (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKCCD2TP\_EN.pdf** technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



EK-CC2-TP EK-CD2-TP



# Universal interface 6 configurable IN or OUT channels

UNIVERSAL INTERFACES

## Description

The ekinex® EK-CB2-TP pushbutton interface is a KNX device which can be used as input and/or output module. The device is equipped with six independent channels, and integrated KNX bus communication module and is designed for flush-mounting compact installation. Each one of the six channels can be alternatively used as:

- inputs to connect the KNX bus to switches, pushbuttons, sensors normally not communicating on the KNX bus or any binary signals (e.g. indication contacts);
- outputs for low consumption LEDs.

The voltage for polling the inputs is supplied within the device. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for flush-mounting. The device is powered by the KNX bus and does not require auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Programming pushbutton and LED on the case
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection to inputs/outputs by means of a 250 mm 8-wire cable
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 10 g

## Technical data

- 30 Vdc power supply by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 15 mA

### Channels used as inputs

- Polling voltage: < 11 V
- Polling current: < 5 mA

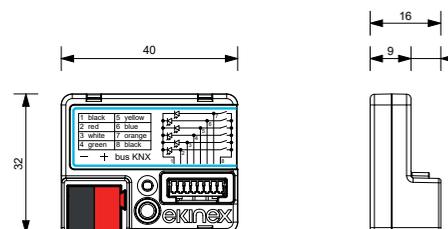
### Channels used as outputs

- Type: multiplex with current limitation
- Max output voltage: 11 V
- Max output current: 5 mA

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus and a 8-wire connecting cable with one end free and one end with connector.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-CB2-TP	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program **APEKCB2TP##.knxprod**  
(download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKCB2TP\_EN.pdf** technical sheet  
available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# Universal interface 4 configurable IN, 4 OUT

UNIVERSAL INTERFACES

## Description

The ekinex® EK-CG2-TP pushbutton interface is a KNX device which can be used as input and/or output module. The device is equipped with 4 configurable inputs and 4 control outputs for low consumption LEDs.

Inputs can be independently configured to connect the KNX bus to:

- switches, pushbuttons, classic sensors (normally not communicating on the KNX bus) or any binary signals from other devices, in order to control KNX bus functions;
- passive temperature sensors (NTC 10 kΩ at 25°C). The environment air mass temperature value, measured by those sensors, can be sent onto the bus or be used to control a room or zone temperature through the integrated thermostat function.

The voltage for polling the inputs is supplied within the device. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for flush-mounting or for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is powered by the KNX bus and does not require auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Programming pushbutton and LED on the case
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Screw terminal blocks for connecting inputs and outputs
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 20 g

## Power supply

- 30 Vdc power supply by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 10 mA

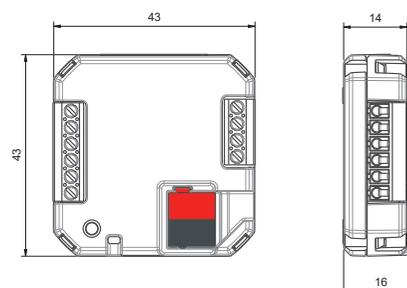
## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus. The NTC temperature sensors (page 173) for those channels configured as [AI] must be ordered separately.

## Accessories

Support for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail (code EK-SMG-35) and spring for snapping on the back of ekinex® wall-mounting devices (code EK-MAR-...) to be ordered separately.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Version	Package
EK-CG2-TP	4 IN / 4 OUT	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program **APEKCG2TP##.knxprod** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKCG2TP\_EN.pdf** technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





## Universal interface 4 IN, 2 OUT (relay 5A)

UNIVERSAL INTERFACES

### Description

The ekinex® universal interface is a KNX device which can be used as input and/or output module. The device is equipped with:

- 4 inputs to connect the KNX bus to switches, pushbuttons or classic sensors (normally not communicating on the KNX bus) or any binary signals from other devices, in order to control KNX bus functions. In addition, one input is configurable as analog to connect a NTC temperature sensor (10 kΩ a 25 °C);
- 2 5A relay outputs to be used as electrical load control (independent) or paired for shutter and blind actuator control.

The voltage for polling the inputs is supplied within the device. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for flush-mounting or for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is powered by the KNX bus and does not require auxiliary power supply.

### Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Programming pushbutton and LED on the case
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Screw terminal blocks for connecting inputs and outputs
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 35 g

### Power supply

- 30 Vdc power supply by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 10 mA

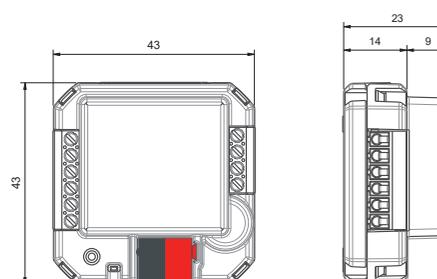
### Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus. The NTC temperature sensors (page 173) for those channels configured as [A] must be ordered separately.

### Accessories

Support for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail (code EK-SMG-35) and spring for snapping on the back of ekinex® wall-mounting devices (code EK-MAR-...) to be ordered separately.

### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Code	Package
EK-CE2-TP	1 pcs.



### Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions) Application program **APEKCE2TP##.knxprod** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKCE2TP\_EN.pdf** technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# Load monitoring and control interface

UNIVERSAL INTERFACES

## Description

The ekinex® EK-CF2-TP interface for load monitoring and control is a KNX device which can be used to:

- measure the instantaneous current absorbed by (up to) three single-phase or one three-phase electrical circuits;
- control electrical loads with priority disconnection and reconnection.

The current measurement is performed by means of max three ekinex® EK-TA-... current transformers. The device is powered by the KNX bus and does not require auxiliary power supply. Flush-mounting or mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail by means of a support included in the delivery.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Programming pushbutton and LED on the case
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection to current transformers by means of a 6-wire screw terminal block
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 20 g

## Functional characteristics

- Connection to current transformers EK-TA-... by means of 3 physical inputs
- Possibility to measure (up to) three single-phase or one three-phase lines;
- Possibility to receive power values from bus
- 8 general purpose power thresholds
- 4 4-channel logic functions (AND, OR or XOR)

## Load monitoring

- Direct measurement of instantaneous current by means of transformers EK-TA-...
- Calculation of instantaneous power
- Total electricity metering
- Sending on the bus of measured current, power and energy values

## Load control

- Possibility to independently handle up to 8 loads for each channel
- Configurable power threshold for load control and related hysteresis
- Sending on the bus of an indication when the threshold is reached
- Possibility to exclude loads from the bus
- Disconnection and reconnection delay independently configurable for each channel

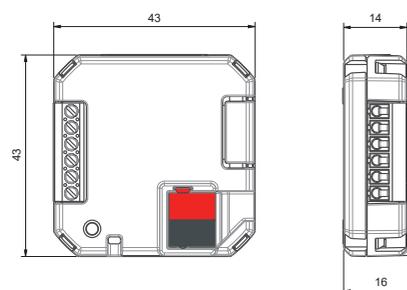
## Power supply

- 30 Vdc power supply by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 10 mA

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus and a support for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. Current transformers EK-TA-... (page 151) must be ordered separately.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-CF2-TP	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions) Application program **APEKCF2TP##.knxprod** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKCF2TP\_EN.pdf** technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





## Current transformer (TA) for EK-CF2-TP interface

ACCESSORIES FOR UNIVERSAL INTERFACES

### Description

Current transformer (TA) to be used in combination with an ekinex® EK-CF2-TP load monitoring and control interface.

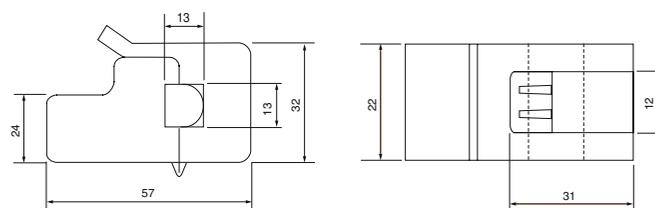
### Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Ferrite core
- 1,5 m connecting cable with free ends
- Weight: 55 g

### Technical data

- Nominal voltage: 0...1 Vac
- Precision:  $\pm 1\%$
- Linearity:  $\leq 0,2\%$
- Operation frequency: 50...1KHz
- Dielectric resistance (50 Hz, 1 min): 3 KV
- Fire resistance: UL 94-V0

### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Code	Nominal current [A]	Package
EK-TA-05A	0...5	1 pcs.
EK-TA-20A	0...20	1 pcs.
EK-TA-30A	0...30	1 pcs.
EK-TA-40A	0...40	1 pcs.
EK-TA-50A	0...50	1 pcs.
EK-TA-60A	0...60	1 pcs.



### Configuration and commissioning

The device does not require any configuration. The used version must be set in the application program of the EK-CF2-TP interface.



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKTA\_EN.pdf** technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





## Support for DIN-rail mounting

ACCESSORIES FOR UNIVERSAL INTERFACES

### Description

Support for mounting universal interfaces (except EK-CB2-TP) on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail.

#### Order information

Code	Package
EK-SMG-35-1	1 pcs.
EK-SMG-35-5	5 pcs.



## Spring for snapping on wall-mounting devices

ACCESSORIES FOR UNIVERSAL INTERFACES

### Description

Spring for snapping universal interfaces (except EK-CB2-TP) on the back of ekinex® wall-mounting devices.

#### Order information

Code	Package
EK-MAR-1	1 pcs.
EK-MAR-5	5 pcs.



# Inputs

RAIL-MOUNTING DEVICES

EK-CA1-TP  
**8-fold  
binary input**



ON / OFF switching of individual loads or groups of loads	•
Dimming control for lighting devices	•
Operating control for shutters and roller blinds	•
Detecting the status of signaling contacts	•
Recalling and saving of scenes	•
Pushbutton for toggling between manual and automatic operation	•
Pushbuttons for forced operation of the inputs	•
Counting of impulses and switching cycles	•
Mounting on standard 35 mm rail (EN 60715)	•

# Actuators

RAIL-MOUNTING DEVICES

EK-FA1-TP  
**4-fold  
binary output**



EK-FB1-TP  
**8-fold  
binary output**



EK-FE1-TP  
**8-fold  
binary output / 4-fold  
blind actuator**



EK-FF1-TP  
**16-fold  
binary output / 8-fold  
blind actuator**



ON / OFF switching of individual loads or groups of loads	•	•	•	•
Configurable as normally open or normally closed switch	•	•	•	•
Logical gates and forced mode for each channel	•	•	•	•
Manual control by membrane pushbuttons	-	-	•	•
Manual control by levers (also without bus voltage)	•	•	-	-
Status feedback of output channels through the position of the levers	•	•	-	-
Status feedback of output channels through LEDs	-	-	•	•
Switching pushbutton manual / automatic mode	-	-	•	•
Block function for each channel	-	-	•	•
Auxiliary power supply	-	-	•	•
Time scheduling: switching delay for on and off, staircase lighting function	•	•	•	•
Management of scenarios	•	•	•	•
Operating hours counter configurable via bus	•	•	•	•
Shutters / blinds operation mode	-	-	•	•
Automatic control for protection against direct sunlight	-	-	•	•
Automatic control for protection against weather conditions (rain, wind, frost)	-	-	•	•
Mounting on standard 35 mm rail (EN 60715)	•	•	•	•



# 8-fold binary input

INPUTS

### Description

The ekinex® EK-CA1-TP binary input has 8 independent input channels for connecting to the KNX bus commands and sensors of traditional type, having potential-free contacts. Thanks to the binary input, it is possible to command and control bus functions with standard switches, pushbuttons or sensors (not natively communicating with the KNX bus) or binary signals made available by other devices. The query voltage of input channels is produced within the device. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is supplied by the KNX bus and does not require auxiliary power supply.

### Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Membrane keyboard with LED's for status indication
- Pushbutton for switching operating mode (normal / programming)
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection of inputs with screw terminals
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 145 g

### Technical data

#### Power supply

- Voltage 30 Vdc by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 13 mA
- Power on bus 320 mW

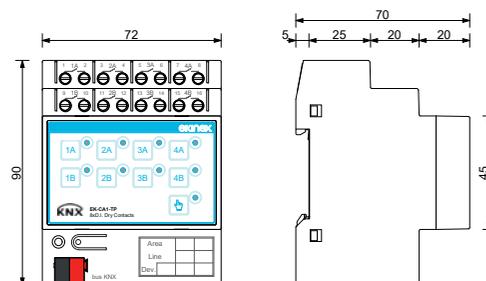
#### Inputs

- Number: 8
- Query voltage: < 11 V
- Query current: < 5 mA

### Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Code	Package
EK-CA1-TP	1 pcs.



### Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions) Application program **APEKCA1TP##.knxprod** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKCA1TP\_EN.pdf** technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



## 4-fold binary output

ACTUATORS



### Description

The ekinex® EK-FA1-TP binary output allows to command 4 groups of loads independently; to this purpose, the device has outputs fitted with potential-free relays. The device's latching relays guarantee the upkeep of command status even in the case of bus power failures. The front levers indicate the status of each output channel and, in case of emergency, allow manual command (by means of a tool) of the loads. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is supplied by the KNX bus and does not require auxiliary power supply.

### Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection of outputs with screw terminals
- Overvoltage class III (according to EN 60664-1)
- Classification climatic 3K5 and mechanical 3M2 (according to EN 50491-2)
- Pollution degree 2 (according to IEC 60664-1)
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 205 g

### Technical data

#### Power supply

- 30 Vdc voltage by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 12 mA
- Power from bus 360 mW

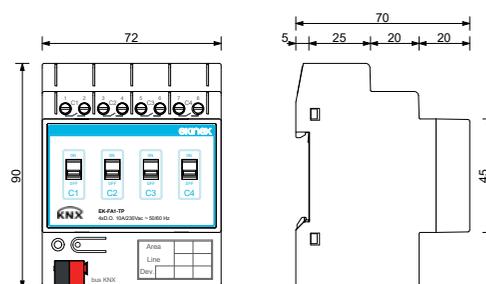
#### Outputs

- 4 latch relays
- Nominal voltage ( $U_n$ ): 230 Vac
- Nominal current ( $I_n$ ): 10 A
- Switched power: 2200 W

### Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Code	Package
EK-FA1-TP	1 pcs.

### Configuration and commissioning



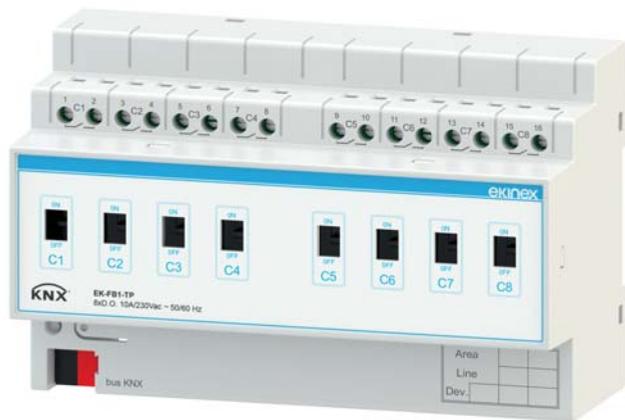
By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program **APEKFA1TP##.knxprod**  
(download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKFA1TP\_EN.pdf**  
technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





## 8-fold binary output

ACTUATORS

### Description

The ekinex® EK-FA1-TP binary output allows to command 8 groups of loads independently; to this purpose, the device has outputs fitted with potential-free relays. The device's latching relays guarantee the upkeep of command status even in the case of bus power failures. The front levers indicate the status of each output channel and, in case of emergency, allow manual command (by means of a tool) of the loads. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is supplied by the KNX bus and does not require auxiliary power supply

### Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection of outputs with screw terminals
- Overvoltage class III (according to EN 60664-1)
- Classification climatic 3K5 and mechanical 3M2 (according to EN 50491-2)
- Pollution degree 2 (according to IEC 60664-1)
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 8 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 385 g

### Technical data

#### Power supply

- 30 Vdc voltage by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 12 mA
- Power from bus 360 mW

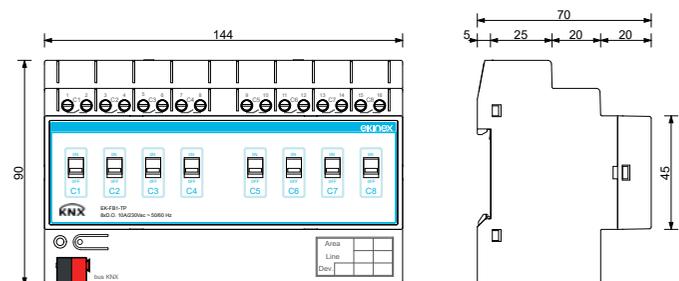
#### Outputs

- 4 latch relays
- Nominal voltage ( $U_n$ ): 230 Vac
- Nominal current ( $I_n$ ): 10 A
- Switched power: 2200 W

### Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Code	Package
EK-FB1-TP	1 pcs.

### Configuration and commissioning



By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program **APEKFB1TP##.knxprod**  
(download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKFB1TP\_EN.pdf**  
technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# 8-fold binary output/ 4-fold blind actuator

ACTUATORS

## Description

The ekinex® EK-FE1-TP binary output / blind actuator allows to command 8 groups of loads or control 4 drives for motorised blinds independently. The device is fitted with membrane pushbuttons for manual command (even in the absence of bus power) and LED's for status indication; a pushbutton allows to switch between automatic and manual operation modes. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is supplied by the KNX bus and requires an additional 230 Vac power supply to operate.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Membrane keyboard with LED's for status indication
- Pushbutton for switching operating mode (normal / programming)
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection of outputs and 230 Vac power supply with screw terminals
- Overvoltage class III (according to EN 60664-1)
- Classification climatic 3K5 and mechanical 3M2 (according to EN 50491-2)
- Pollution degree 2 (according to IEC 60664-1)
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 315 g

## Technical data

### Power supply

- Voltage (loads) 230 Vac 50/60 Hz
- Voltage (electronics) 30 Vdc by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 10 mA
- Power on bus < 240 mW

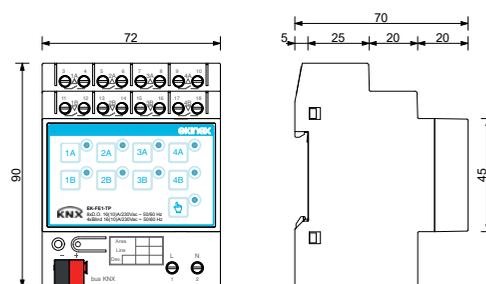
### Outputs

- Number: 8 or 4 independent channels (depending on device use)
- Nominal voltage ( $U_n$ ): 230 Vac
- Nominal current ( $I_n$ ): 16 A (10 A)
- Max. switched power: 4000 VA

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-FE1-TP	1 pcs.

## Configuration and commissioning



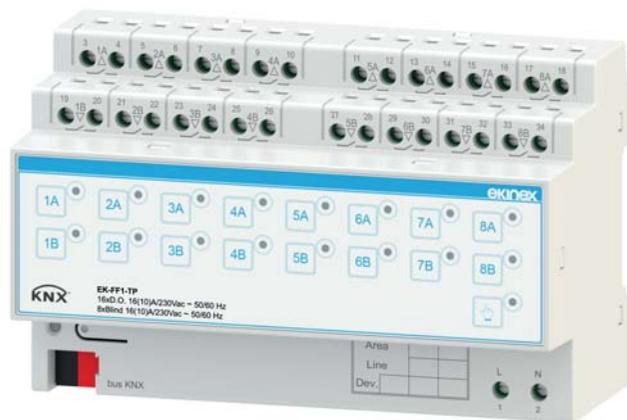
By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program **APEKFE1TP##.knxprod**  
(download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKFE1TP\_EN.pdf**  
technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# 16-fold binary output/ 8-fold blind actuator

ACTUATORS

## Description

The ekinex® EK-FF1-TP binary output / blind actuator allows to command 16 groups of loads or control 8 drives for motorised blinds independently. The device is fitted with membrane pushbuttons for manual command (even in the absence of bus power) and LED's for status indication; a pushbutton allows to switch between automatic and manual operation modes. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is supplied by the KNX bus and requires an additional 230 Vac power supply to operate.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Membrane keyboard with LED's for status indication
- Pushbutton for switching operating mode (normal / programming)
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection of outputs and 230 Vac power supply with screw terminals
- Overvoltage class III (according to EN 60664-1)
- Classification climatic 3K5 and mechanical 3M2 (according to EN 50491-2)
- Pollution degree 2 (according to IEC 60664-1)
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 8 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 595 g

## Technical data

### Power supply

- Voltage (loads) 230 Vac 50/60 Hz
- Voltage (electronics) 30 Vdc by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus < 10 mA
- Power on bus < 240 mW

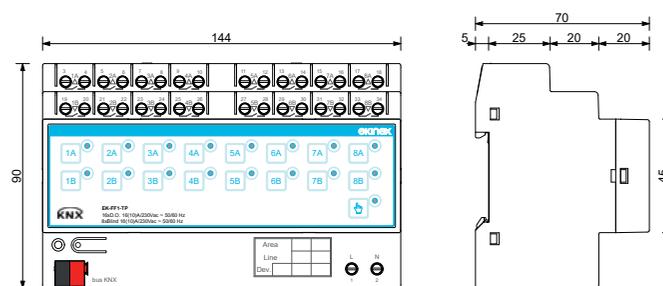
### Outputs

- Number: 16 or 8 independent channels (depending on device use)
- Nominal voltage ( $U_n$ ): 230 Vac
- Nominal current ( $I_n$ ): 16 A (10 A)
- Max. switched power: 4000 VA

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-FF1-TP	1 pcs.

## Configuration and commissioning



By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program **APEKFF1TP##.knxprod**  
(download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKFF1TP\_EN.pdf**  
technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



# I / O modules

RAIL-MOUNTING DEVICES

EK-HU1-TP  
Input/output module  
for office applications

EK-HO1-TP  
Input/output module  
for hotel applications



	EK-HU1-TP	EK-HO1-TP
30 Vdc power supply from bus	•	•
Auxiliary power supply 230 Vac 50/60 Hz	•	•
Analog Inputs	1	1
Freely programmable inputs as analogue or binary inputs	1	1
Binary inputs	3	9
Relay outputs 5 (3) A	2	4
Relay outputs 5 (3) A, for fan control	3	3
Relay outputs 16 (10) A, for heating and cooling valve control	-	2
Relay outputs for electric lock control	1	1
Relay outputs 16 (10) A	-	6
0-10 Vdc output	1	1
Membrane keypad for manual control of outputs	•	•
Function for ON/OFF lighting control	1	6
Function for roller shutters / awnings control	1	2
Function for electric strike control	-	•
Temperature control function	•	•
Switch-off scenarios and courtesy lights function	-	•
Logical functions	•	•

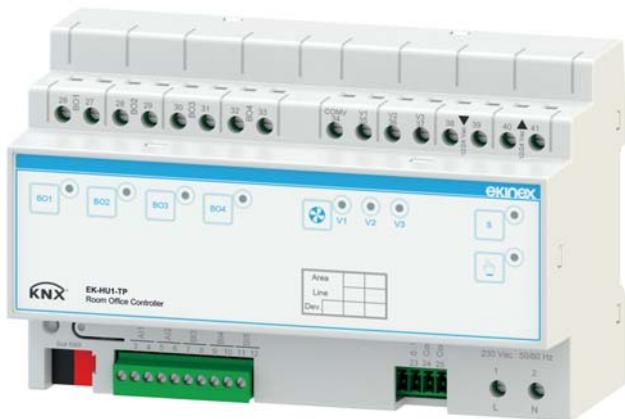
# Access controller

RAIL-MOUNTING DEVICES

EK-DL1  
Access controller



	EK-DL1
Inputs for configurable NO/NC contacts	2
Relay outputs configurable NO/NC max 6 A (at 250 Vac) / 6 A (at 30 Vdc)	2
Configurable GPIO expansions (General Purpose Input/Output) with PWM	2
Power supply 12-15 Vdc.	•
Current consumption max 500 mA a 12 V	•
32 bit Intel Edison architecture	•
Wiegand 26-37 bit	•
LAN Ethernet 802.3	•
Wi-Fi 802.11n	•
Bluetooth Low Energy 4.0	•
Protocols IoT AMQP, MQTT, REST	•



# Input/output module for office applications

I/O MODULES

## Description

The ekinex® EK-HU1-TP module allows to manage all functions of an office or a open-space zone: lighting, temperature control, shades and input/output indications. The device is equipped with membrane keys for manual control and status indication LEDs; a pushbutton allows to switch mode from automatic to manual and vice versa. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is intended for mounting on a 35 mm standard DIN-rail. It is supplied by the KNX bus; in order to be operational it also requires a 230 Vac voltage.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Membrane keypad with LED indication of the input status
- Pushbutton for automatic/manual mode switch
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Screw terminal blocks for connecting inputs, outputs and 230 Vac power supply
- 3K5 climatic and 3M2 mechanic classification (according to EN 50491-2)
- Overvoltage class III (according to EN 60664-1)
- Pollution level 2 (according to IEC 60664-1)
- Mounting on 35 mm standard DIN-rail (according to EN 60715)
- 8 modular units (1 UM = 18 mm)
- Protection degree IP20 (device installed)
- Weight 595 g

## Technical data

### Power supply

- Load power supply 230 Vac 50/60 Hz; electrical lock 12-24 V
- Power supply (electronics) 30 Vdc via KNX bus
- Current consumption by bus < 10 mA
- Power on bus < 240 mW

## Inputs

- 1 analog for NTC temperature sensor (thermostat function)
- 4 digital

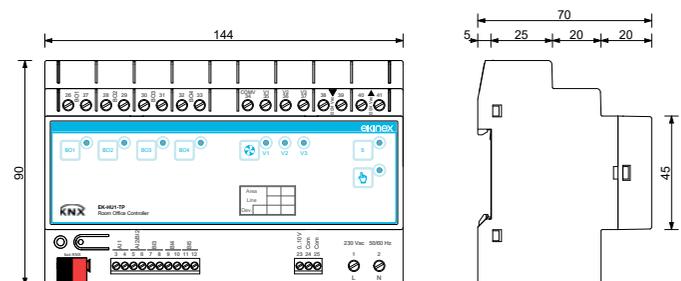
## Outputs

- 10 digital of which:
  - 3 general purpose
  - 2 (paired) for blind or shade control
  - 5 fancoil: 3 for fan speed (3 speeds) and 2 for controlling electrothermal actuators on hot/cold valves
- 1 analog 0-10V for fan speed control

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-HU1-TP	1 pcs.

## Configuration and commissioning



By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKHU1TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, downloadable from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKHU1TP\_EN.pdf** technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



# Input/output module for hotel applications

I/O MODULES



## Description

The ekinex® EK-HO1-TP module allows to manage all functions of a hotel room: lighting, temperature control, shades and input/output indications. The device is equipped with membrane keys for manual control and status indication LEDs; a pushbutton allows to switch mode from automatic to manual and vice versa. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is intended for mounting on a 35 mm standard DIN-rail. It is supplied by the KNX bus; in order to be operational it also requires a 230 Vac voltage.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Membrane keypad with LED indication of the input status
- Pushbutton for automatic/manual mode switch
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Screw terminal blocks for connecting inputs, outputs and 230 Vac power supply
- 3K5 climatic and 3M2 mechanic classification (according to EN 50491-2)
- Overvoltage class III (according to EN 60664-1)
- Pollution level 2 (according to IEC 60664-1)
- Mounting on 35 mm standard DIN-rail (according to EN 60715)
- 8 modular units (1 UM = 18 mm)
- Protection degree IP20 (device installed)
- Weight 595 g

## Technical data

### Power supply

- Load power supply 230 Vac 50/60 Hz; electrical lock 12-24 V
- Power supply (electronics) 30 Vdc via KNX bus
- Current consumption by bus < 10 mA
- Power on bus < 240 mW

## Inputs

- 1 analog for NTC temperature sensor (thermostat function)
- 1 configurable as analog or digital
- 10 digital of which:
  - 4 general purpose
  - 2 door or window opening contact
  - 1 pushbutton with pulling call for assistance/emergency
  - 1 badge contact
  - 2 pushbuttons «Do not disturb» e «Please make room»

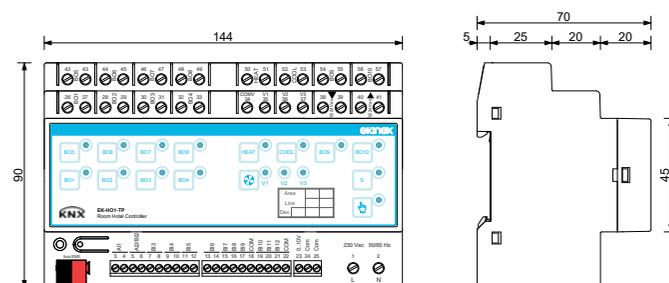
## Outputs

- 15 digital of which:
  - 3 general purpose
  - 3 for indications: «guest in the room», «room assigned», busy room or emergency»
  - 2 (paired) for blind or shade control
  - 1 for courtesy light control
  - 5 for fancoil: 3 for fan speed (3 speeds) and 2 for controlling electrothermal actuators on hot/cold valves
  - 1 digital room contactor and auxiliaries
- 1 powered at 12/24 Vac for controlling an electric lock
- 1 analog 0-10 V for fan speed control

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-HO1-TP	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program: **APEKH01TP##.knxprod**  
(## = version, downloadable from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKH01TP\_EN.pdf** technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





## Access controller

I/O MODULES

### Description

The ekinex® EK-DL1 control device allows, thanks to a smartphone app, the opening of doors, gates, parking accesses, garages, turnstiles and any other device which can be electrically activated. Compatible with iOS 10+ e Android 7+. The presence of 2 inputs and 2 relays allows the device to control two different actuators and manage, for example, a hotel room or a garage or a parking access. The device is also equipped with a Wiegand input which allows to interface a traditional badge reader or a keypad and natively supports SimonVoss solutions and wireless locks. The creation of the key or badge is made through the portal and sent to the smartphone. The device is supplied with a SELV 12-15 Vdc voltage. Mounting on 35 mm standard DIN-rail.

### Main characteristics

- Plastic material
- Power/reset pushbutton, Force output 1, Force output 2
- Frontal indication LED
- 2 USB ports for extensions and programming
- Connector for external RP-SMA antenna (optional)
- Mounting on 35 mm standard DIN-rail (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 UM = 18 mm)
- Weight 315 g

### Technical data

- 2 inputs for configurable NO/NC contacts
- 2 relay outputs configurable NO/NC max 6 A (at 250 Vac) / 6 A (at 30 Vdc)
- 2 configurable GPIO expansions (General Purpose Input/Output) with PWM

### Power supply

- Power supply 12-15 Vdc.
- Current consumption max 500 mA a 12 V

### Other characteristics

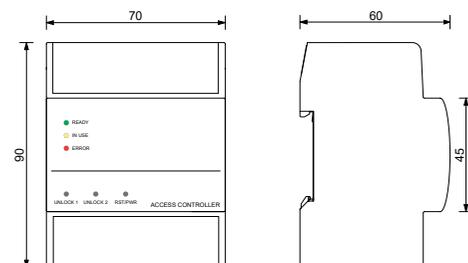
- 32 bit Intel Edison architecture
- Wiegand 26-37 bit
- LAN Ethernet 802.3
- Wi-Fi 802.11n
- Bluetooth Low Energy 4.0
- IoT AMQP, MQTT, REST protocols
- CE, Azure IoT4 standards

### Opening mode

It is possible to setup different opening modes:

- automatically through App when in proximity
- through App with pushbutton
- through badge or keypad (through Wiegand devices)
- through portal

### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Code	Package
EK-DL1	1 pcs.

### Documentation

For further information, please see [STEKDL1\\_EN.pdf](#) technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



# Dimmers

RAIL-MOUNTING DEVICES

EK-GA1-TP  
2-fold dimming  
actuator

EK-GC1-TP  
4-fold RGBW LED  
dimmer

EK-GF1-TP  
4-fold 0-10 V  
actuator



	EK-GA1-TP 2-fold dimming actuator	EK-GC1-TP 4-fold RGBW LED dimmer	EK-GF1-TP 4-fold 0-10 V actuator
ON/OFF switching of single or groups of lighting device	•	•	•
Brightness regulation and adjusting the light intensity	•	•	•
Logical gates and forced mode for each channel	•	•	•
Manual control by membrane pushbuttons	•	•	•
Status feedback of output channels through LEDs	•	•	•
Block function for each channel	•	•	•
Without auxiliary power supply	•	•	•
Time scheduling: switching delay for on and off, staircase lighting function	•	•	•
Integration in scenarios	•	•	•
Operating hours counter configurable via bus	•	•	•
Fade adjustable ramps	•	•	•
RGB / HSV operating mode	-	•	•
Mounting on standard 35 mm rail (EN 60715)	•	•	•



## 2-fold dimming actuator

DIMMERS

### Description

The ekinex® EK-GA1-TP dimming actuator allows to command and regulate the light intensity of 2 groups of lighting devices. The device is suitable for the control of resistive, inductive and capacitive loads powered with 230 Vac. Different types of loads can be connected to different channels. The device is fitted with membrane pushbuttons for manual command and LEDs for status indication; a pushbutton allows the switching between automatic or manual operation modes. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realised for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is powered by the KNX bus and requires an additional 230 Vac power supply to operate the loads.

### Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Membrane keyboard with LEDs for status indication of outputs
- Pushbutton for switching operating mode (normal / programming)
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection of outputs and 230 Vac power supply with screw terminals
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 160 g

### Technical data

#### Power supply

- Voltage (loads): 230 Vac 50/60 Hz
- Voltage (electronics): 30 Vdc by KNX bus
- Current consumption from bus: < 13 mA
- Max. power from bus: 320 mW

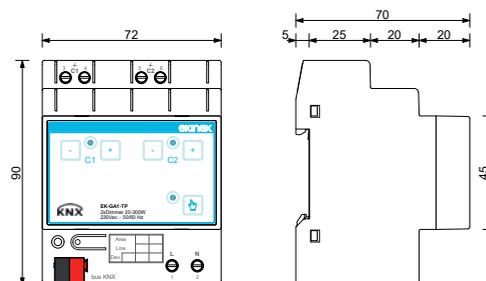
#### Outputs

- Number: 2
- Max. controlled power: 300 W
- Min. controlled power: 10 W

### Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Code	Package
EK-GA1-TP	1 pcs.



### Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program **APEKGA1TP##.knxprod**  
(download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKGA1TP\_EN.pdf**  
technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





## 4-fold RGBW LED dimmer

DIMMERS

### Description

The ekinex® EK-GC1-TP 4-fold RGBW LED dimmer allows to regulate independently the light intensity emitted by 4 LED strips at 12/24 Vdc or, alternatively, to regulate the light intensity and the colour emitted by a RGB or RGBW LED strip. The device is suitable for use with LED strips powered at constant voltage. The selection of the colour can be made optionally in HSV or RGB mode. Scenarios, predefined sequences, sequence repetition and random functions are available; the dimming speed and the holding time are programmable. The device is fitted with membrane pushbuttons for manual command and LEDs for status indication; a pushbutton allows the switching between automatic or manual operation modes. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realised for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is powered by the KNX bus and requires an additional 12...30 Vdc to supply the controlled loads.

### Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Membrane keyboard with LEDs for status indication of outputs
- Pushbutton for switching operating mode (normal / programming)
- CH pushbutton for individual or simultaneous channels control
- HSV / RGB pushbutton colour control mode
- Auxiliary dry contact to disconnect load power supply during standby
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection of outputs and 12-30 Vdc power supply with screw terminals
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)

### Technical data

#### Power supply

- Voltage (strip LED): max 30 Vdc, 16 A
- Voltage (control): 30 Vdc by KNX bus

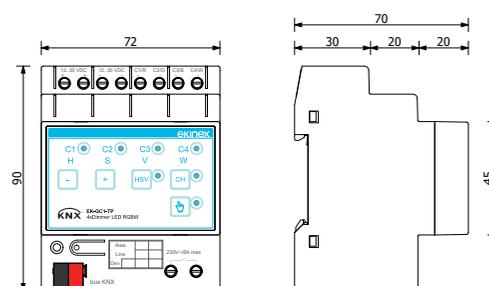
#### Outputs

- Number: 4
- Load current for each channel: 4 A

### Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Code	Package
EK-GC1-TP	1 pcs.

### Configuration and commissioning



By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions) Application program **APEKGC1TP##.knxprod** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKGC1TP\_EN.pdf** technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# 4-fold 0-10 V actuator

DIMMERS

## Description

The ekinex® 4-fold 0-10 V actuator EK-GF1-TP can be used as 0-10 V control output device or, alternatively, for controlling dimmable LED power supply units. When used for LED controlling, the selection of the colour can be made optionally in HSV or RGB mode. Scenarios, predefined sequences, sequence repetition and random functions are available; the dimming speed and the holding time are programmable. The device is fitted with membrane pushbuttons for manual command and LEDs for status indication; a pushbutton allows the switching between automatic or manual operation modes. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realised for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is powered by the KNX bus.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Membrane keyboard with LEDs for status indication of outputs
- Pushbutton for switching operating mode (normal / programming)
- CH pushbutton for individual or simultaneous channels control
- HSV / RGB pushbutton colour control mode
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection of outputs with screw terminals
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)

## Technical data

### Power supply

- Voltage (control): 30 Vdc by KNX bus
- Voltage (outputs) 230 Vac, max. 6 W

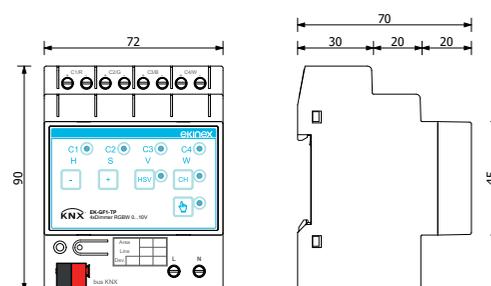
### Outputs

- Number: 4
- Range: 0-10 V or 1-10V
- Max. current for each channel: 50 mA

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus and a terminal block for connection to the auxiliary power supply.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-GF1-TP	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions) Application program **APEKGF1TP##.knxprod** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKGF1TP\_EN.pdf** technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



# Thermoregulation and PLC

RAIL-MOUNTING DEVICES

EK-HA1-TP Fan-coil actuator / controller 3-speed fan control	EK-HB1-TP Fan-coil actuator / controller 0-10 V fan control	EK-HC1-TP Fan-coil actuator / controller full version	EK-HE1-TP 8-fold actuator / controller for electrothermal valve drives	EK-HH1-TP Mixing actuator	EK-IA1-TP CODESYS PLC with KNX interface
---	--	--	--	------------------------------	--



	EK-HA1-TP	EK-HB1-TP	EK-HC1-TP	EK-HE1-TP	EK-HH1-TP	EK-IA1-TP
Power 30 Vdc from KNX bus	•	•	•	•	•	•
Auxiliary power supply 230 Vac 50/60 Hz	•	•	•	•	•	-
Analog input (passive temperature sensors 10 kΩ NTC at 25°C)	•	•	•	-	•	-
Digital input (potential-free)	•	•	•	-	•	-
Output relays	•	•	•	-	•	-
Output triac relays	-	-	-	•	•	-
Output 0-10V (high impedance signal control)	-	•	-	-	•	-
Membrane keyboard for manual/automatic control with status indication LEDs	-	-	•	-	•	-
LCD-display	-	-	-	-	•	-
2-pipe hydraulic distribution systems applications	•	•	•	•	-	-
4-pipe hydraulic distribution systems applications	-	-	•	•	-	-
Actuator	•	•	•	•	-	-
Internal controller	•	•	•	•	•	-
Air flow terminal: ventilation	•	•	•	-	-	-
Air flow terminal: convector	•	•	•	-	-	-
Air flow terminal: fan-coil	•	•	•	-	-	-
Air flow terminal: fan-coil + 2° electrical stage	-	-	•	-	-	-
Underfloor and ceiling systems distribution	-	-	-	•	•	-
Underfloor and ceiling mixing valve systems	-	-	-	-	•	-
Mounting on standard 35 mm rail (EN 60715)	•	•	•	•	•	•

# PLC SMART-U

RAIL-MOUNTING DEVICES

EK-IB1-TP PLC - SMART-U	EK-IC1-TP PLC - SMART-U
----------------------------	----------------------------



	EK-IB1-TP	EK-IC1-TP
SmartLab Development Environment	•	•
Web HMI HTML 5	•	•
VPN Tosibox® Support	•	•
Power supply		12.. 30 Vdc
Binary inputs		8 - 24 Vdc
Analog Inputs		8 - 0-10 Vdc
Binary outputs		8 - 24 Vdc
Analog outputs		4 - 0-10 Vdc
Ethernet port	•	•
WiFi card	•	-
USB port	•	•
DIN modules	6	6



# Fancoil actuator / controller 3-speed fan control

THERMOREGULATION

## Description

The ekinex® EK-HA1-TP fancoil actuator / controller allows to control a fan coil unit for the air conditioning of a room. The device can perform the function of simple actuator in combination with a KNX room thermostat or that of actuator / controller with acquisition of the temperature value by a KNX room sensor or a probe connected to an analog input. The device is suitable for 2-pipe hydraulic distribution systems with ON / OFF control of one electrothermal shut-off valve actuator and a 3-speed fan. The outputs not used to control the fan coil unit can be configured as binary output channels for different functions. The device is equipped with 2 inputs freely configurable as analog or digital. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is supplied by the KNX bus and requires an additional 230 Vac power supply to operate.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection of inputs, outputs and 230 Vac power supply with screw terminals
- Classification climatic 3K5 and mechanical 3M2 (according to EN 50491-2)
- Overvoltage class III (according to EN 60664-1)
- Pollution degree 2 (according to IEC 60664-1)
- 35 mm rail mounting (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 175 g

## Technical data

### Power supply

- Voltage (loads) 230 Vac 50/60 Hz
- Voltage (electronics) 30 Vdc by KNX bus

### Inputs

- 2 freely configurable for passive temperature sensors (10 kΩ NTC at 25°C) or as potential-free binary inputs

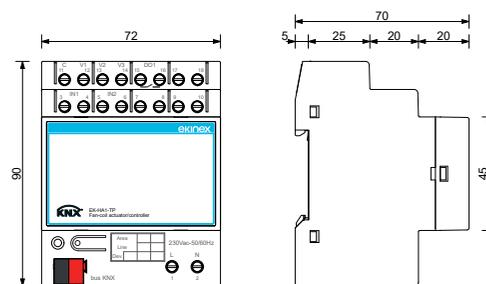
### Outputs

- 3 interlocked relay outputs to control a 3-speed fan (or configurable as binary outputs for different applications)
- 1 relay SPST (single pole, single throw) to control an ON / OFF valve (in 2-pipe hydraulic distribution systems)

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-HA1-TP	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program **APEKHA1TP##.knxprod**  
(download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKHA1TP\_EN.pdf**  
technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# Fancoil actuator / controller 0-10 V fan control

THERMOREGULATION

## Description

The ekinex® EK-HB1-TP fancoil actuator / controller allows to control a fan coil unit for the air conditioning of a room. The device can perform the function of simple actuator in combination with a KNX room thermostat or that of actuator / controller with acquisition of the temperature value by a KNX room sensor or a probe connected to an analog input. The device is suitable for 2-pipe hydraulic distribution systems with ON / OFF control of one electrothermal shut-off valve actuator and a fan with brushless motor. The outputs not used to control the fan coil unit can be configured as binary output channels for different functions. The device is equipped with 2 inputs freely configurable as analog or digital. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is supplied by the KNX bus and requires an additional 230 Vac power supply to operate.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection of inputs, outputs and 230 Vac power supply with screw terminals
- Classification climatic 3K5 and mechanical 3M2 (according to EN 50491-2)
- Overvoltage class III (according to EN 60664-1)
- Pollution degree 2 (according to IEC 60664-1)
- 35 mm rail mounting (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 175 g

## Technical data

### Power supply

- Voltage (loads) 230 Vac 50/60 Hz
- Voltage (electronics) 30 Vdc by KNX bus

### Inputs

- 2 freely configurable for passive temperature sensors (10 kΩ NTC at 25°C) or as potential-free binary inputs

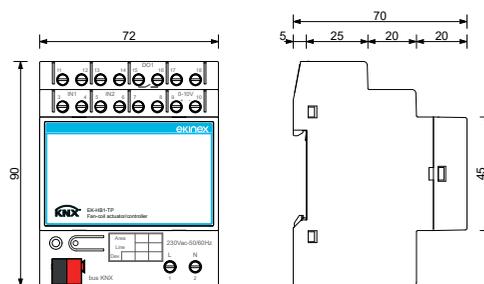
### Outputs

- 1 to control a brushless motor driven fan with 0-10 V signal
- 1 relay SPST (single pole, single throw) to control an ON / OFF valve (in 2-pipe hydraulic distribution systems)

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-HB1-TP	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program **APEKHB1TP##.knxprod**  
(download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKHB1TP\_EN.pdf**  
technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# Fancoil actuator / controller full version

THERMOREGULATION

## Description

The ekinex® EK-HC1-TP fancoil actuator / controller allows to control a fan coil unit for the air conditioning of a room. The device can perform the function of simple actuator in combination with a KNX room thermostat or that of actuator / controller with acquisition of the temperature value by a KNX room sensor or a probe connected to an analog input. The device is suitable for 2 or 4-pipe hydraulic distribution systems with ON / OFF control of one or two electrothermal shut-off valve actuators and a 3-speed fan or a brushless motor driven fan. The outputs not used to control the fan coil unit can be configured as binary output channels for different functions. The device is equipped with 3 inputs freely configurable as analog or digital. The device is fitted with membrane pushbuttons for manual command and LED's for status indication; a pushbutton allows to switch between automatic and manual operation modes. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is supplied by the KNX bus and requires an additional 230 Vac power supply to operate.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Membrane keyboard with LED's for status indication
- Pushbutton for switching operating mode (normal / programming)
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection of inputs, outputs and 230 Vac power supply with screw terminals
- Classification climatic 3K5 and mechanical 3M2 (according to EN 50491-2)
- Overvoltage class III (according to EN 60664-1)
- Pollution degree 2 (according to IEC 60664-1)
- 35 mm rail mounting (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 205 g

## Technical data

### Power supply

- Voltage (loads) 230 Vac 50/60 Hz
- Voltage (electronics) 30 Vdc by KNX bus

### Inputs

- 3 freely configurable for passive temperature sensors (10 kΩ NTC at 25°C) or as potential-free binary inputs

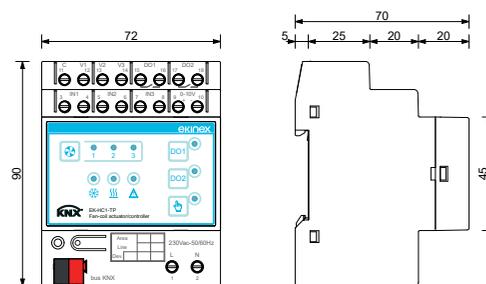
### Outputs

- 1 to control a brushless motor driven fan with 0-10 V signal
- 3 interlocked relay outputs to control a 3-speed fan (or configurable as binary outputs for different applications)
- 2 relay SPST (single pole, single throw) to control two ON / OFF valves (in 2 or 4-pipe hydraulic distribution systems)

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program **APEKHC1TP##.knxprod**  
(download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKHC1TP\_EN.pdf**  
technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-HC1-TP	1 pcs.

# 8-fold actuator / controller for electrothermal valve drives

THERMOREGULATION



## Description

The ekinex® EK-HE1-TP actuator / controller allows to control electrothermal actuators or servomotors in hydronic systems for room heating and / or cooling. The device can perform the function of simple actuator in combination with one or more KNX room thermostats or that of actuator / controller with acquisition of the temperature value by one or more KNX sensors. The device is suitable for 2 or 4-pipe hydraulic distribution systems with ON / OFF control of electrothermal shut-off valve actuators. The device is fitted with membrane pushbuttons for manual command and LED's for status indication; a pushbutton allows to switch between automatic and manual operation modes. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is supplied by the KNX bus and requires an additional 230 Vac power supply to operate.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Membrane keyboard with LED's for status indication
- Pushbutton for switching operating mode (normal / programming)
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection of outputs and 230 Vac power supply with screw terminals
- Classification climatic 3K5 and mechanical 3M2 (according to EN 50491-2)
- Overvoltage class III (according to EN 60664-1)
- Pollution degree 2 (according to IEC 60664-1)
- 35 mm rail mounting (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 160 g

## Technical data

### Power supply

- Voltage (loads) 230 Vac 50/60 Hz
- Voltage (electronics) 30 Vdc by KNX bus

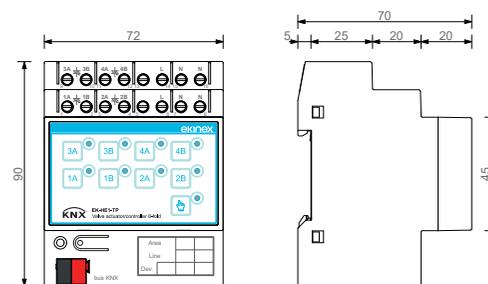
### Outputs

- 8 TRIAC relays to control ON / OFF zone valve drives

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-HE1-TP	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program **APEKHE1TP##.knxprod**  
(download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKHE1TP\_EN.pdf**  
technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



# Mixing actuator

THERMOREGULATION



## Description

The ekinex® EK-HH1-TP mixing actuator allows the control of 3 floating points or 0-10 V servo-motor for mixing valves. The flow temperature of the conveying fluid can be set at a fixed point, with external climatic compensation and with external climatic compensation plus internal conditions recalibration. The regulation modes are selectable separately for heating and cooling. The device is particularly suitable for underfloor or ceiling heating and cooling radiant panels applications in combination with ekinex® room thermostats with integrated temperature and humidity sensor. A 0-10 V output allows the remote setting of a heat pump temperature setpoint value. The startup function enables a radiant floors drying concrete phase according to EN 1264 standard. The membrane keyboard allows the manual command and includes LED's for status indication; the LCD-display allows displaying / setting of the main working parameters. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail. The device is supplied by the KNX bus and requires an additional 230 Vac power supply to operate.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Frontal programming pushbutton and LED
- Membrane keyboard with LED's for status indication
- Pushbutton for switching operating mode (normal / programming)
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection of inputs, outputs and 230 Vac power supply with screw terminals
- Classification climatic 3K5 and mechanical 3M2 (according to EN 50491-2)
- Overvoltage class III (according to EN 60664-1)
- Pollution degree 2 (according to IEC 60664-1)
- 35 mm rail mounting (according to EN 60715)
- 8 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 380 g

## Technical data

### Power supply

- Voltage (loads) 230 Vac 50/60 Hz
- Voltage (electronics) 30 Vdc by KNX bus

### Inputs

- 3 analogic exclusively for connection of NTC temperature sensors 10 kΩ at 25°C
- 2 configurable as analogic (exclusively for NTC temperature sensors 10 kΩ at 25°C) or digital (potential free)

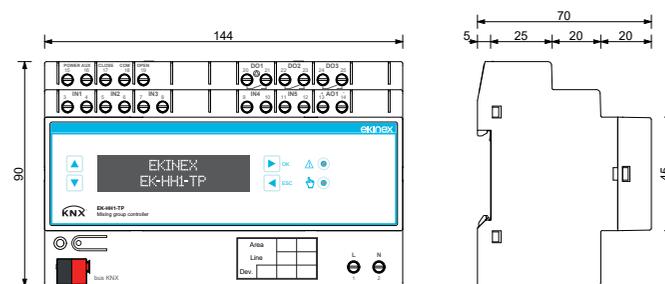
### Outputs

- 1 for control of a 3 point floating servomotor, 1 A, 250 Vac
- 1 for control of a servomotor with 0-10 V signal connection of high impedance input
- 3 for additional functions, relays 10(5) A, 250 Vac

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-HH1-TP	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions)  
Application program **APEKHH1TP##.knxprod**  
(download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKHH1TP\_EN.pdf**  
technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



# NTC 10 kΩ temperature sensors

TEMPERATURE CONTROL



## Description

Temperature sensors with NTC (Negative Temperature Coefficient,  $10\text{ k}\Omega \pm 1\% \text{ a } 25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $\beta = 3435$ ) sensitive element for temperature measurement, to be used in combination with ekinex® KNX devices equipped with an analog input (or configurable as [AI]) for temperature measurement.

## Characteristics and Technical data

### Outdoor version (EK-STE-10K-3435)

- Sensitive element with high IP protection degree casing
- Cable gland (connecting cable not included in delivery)
- Working conditions:
  - operating temperature:  $-40\text{ }^\circ\text{C} \dots +100\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$
  - relative humidity:  $0 \dots 100\%$

### Immersion version (EK-STI-10K-3435)

- Sensitive element with INOX cylinder casing
- Two-wire connecting cable (length 1,5 m)
- Operating temperature:  $-40\text{ }^\circ\text{C} \dots +105\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

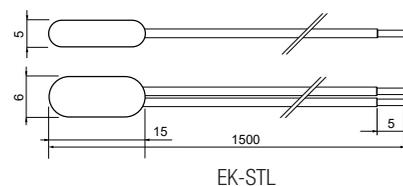
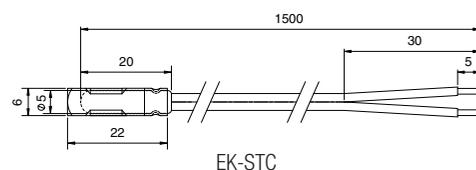
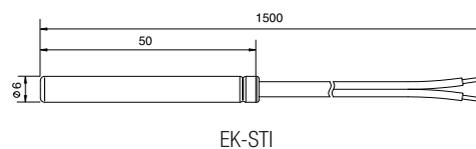
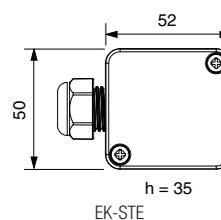
### Contact version (EK-STC-10K-3435)

- Brass toecap
- Two-wire connecting cable (length 1,5 m)
- Operating temperature:  $-40\text{ }^\circ\text{C} \dots +100\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

### Air mass version (EK-STL-10K-3435)

- Sensor printed directly on the connecting cable
- Two-wire connecting cable (length 1,5 m)
- Operating temperature:  $-50\text{ }^\circ\text{C} \dots +105\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Version	Package
EK-STE-10K-3435	outdoor	1 pcs.
EK-STI-10K-3435	immersion	
EK-STC-10K-3435	contact	
EK-STL-10K-3435	air mass	



## Configuration and commissioning

The configuration is necessary for the ekinex® KNX device connected to the temperature sensor.



## Documentation

For further information, please see **STEKSTX10K3435\_EN.pdf** technical sheet, available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



EK-STE



EK-STI



EK-STC



EK-STL



# CODESYS PLC with KNX interface

THERMOREGULATION

## Description

The ekinex® EK-IA1-TP PLC allows to realize complex control and regulation logics for the automation of homes and buildings, integrating basic KNX functions. The device is completely programmable by using the CODESYS\* development environment (V3 release); it incorporates an interface to the KNX bus and a USB port for programming. The device is entirely supplied at SELV voltage by the KNX bus and does not require auxiliary power supply. It is delivered with a software tool to list all variables used for programming the device.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Connection to PC with USB connector
- Classification climatic 3K5 and mechanical 3M2 (according to EN 50491-2)
- Overvoltage class III (according to EN 60664-1)
- Pollution degree 2 (according to IEC 60664-1)
- 35 mm rail mounting (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 130 g

## Technical data

### Power supply

- 30 Vdc voltage by KNX bus

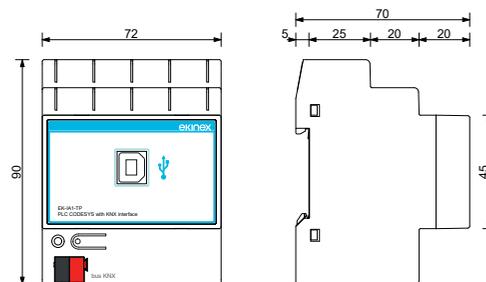
## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

## Further information

CODESYS (COntroller DEvelopment SYStem) is a trademark of 3S-Smart Software Solutions GmbH, Kempten (Germany). The CODESYS platform complies with standard IEC 61131-3 Programmable controllers - Part 3: Programming languages. For more information, also consult [www.codesys.com](http://www.codesys.com)

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-IA1-TP	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

Import of ETS database by means of a dedicated software tool



## Documentation

For more information, see the [STEKIA1TP\\_EN.pdf](#) technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# SMART-U PLC

## REMOTE CONTROL AND MONITORING

### Description

Central unit for remote control and monitoring which integrates in a single device the characteristics of a PLC with I/Os, Web HMI HTML5 and teleassistance. Programming through SmartLab rel. 5.0 (according to IEC 61131-3) development suite. Digital and analog on-board I/Os (16 inputs and 12 outputs). The integrated TOSIBOX® allows to remotely connect in order to modify the application or monitor the machine status through integrated Webserver and SCADA. The device is realized for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail.

### Functional characteristics

- Local acquisition and elaboration of physical values
- Acquired data recording on SD Card (optional)
- Remote data monitoring from pc or mobile
- Interaction with other network controllers
- Integration in existent networks (Ethernet, Modbus)
- Realization of control programs
- Compact SBC system expandable via local bus
- Alarm / threshold control

### Technical data

#### Hardware

- Processor: i.MX6UL @ 528MHz
- Operating system: Linux 3.14.52
- RAM: 256 MB DDR3
- Flash memory: 256 MB NAND
- SD: optional

### Connectivity

- Ethernet: 1 10/100 Mbps port
- USB: 1 port (type A)
- Serial: 2 RS485 (Modbus) ports
- VPN: TOSIBOX®
- HMI: Webserver HTML5

### Power supply

- 12...30 Vdc (possibly)
- $P_{max} \rightarrow 2W$  (to be added to output consumption)

### Outputs

- 8 digital outputs (DO) 24 Vdc
- 4 analog outputs (AO) 0-10 V

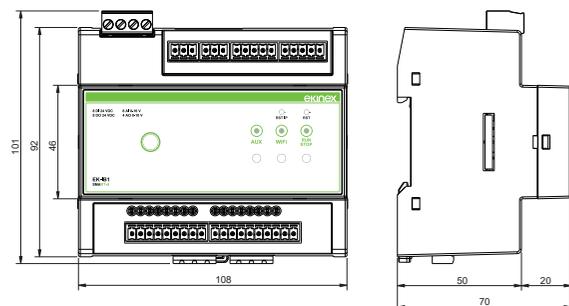
### Inputs

- 8 digital inputs (DI) 24 Vdc
- 8 analog inputs (AI) 0-10 V

### Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connection to the bus.

### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Code	Internet connection	Package
EK-IB1	Ethernet port or Wi-Fi connection	1 pcs.
EK-IC1	Ethernet port	1 pcs.
EK-IBC1-ACC	3-pole terminals	2 pcs.
EK-DEL-TBK1	Tosibox® Key cryptographic micro-controller that realizes 1 client PC + 1 mobile client	1 pcs.



### Configuration and commissioning

Through SmartLab release 5.0 or later versions.



### Documentation

For further information, please see [STEKIBC1TP\\_EN.pdf](#) technical sheet available for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



# Gateway

RAIL-MOUNTING DEVICES

EK-BH1-TP-485 Gateway Modbus RS485-KNX    EK-BH1-TP-TCP Gateway Modbus TCP/IP-KNX    EK-BJ1-TP-IP Gateway BACnet IP-KNX    EK-BJ1-TP-MSTP Gateway BACnet MS/TP-KNX    EK-BK1-TP Gateway DMX-KNX    EK-BM1-TP-xx Gateway M-Bus-KNX    EK-BN1-TP Gateway PROFINET-KNX    EK-BP1-TP Gateway DALI-KNX

								
Auxiliary power supply	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Electrically insulated RS485 serial communication port	•	-	-	•	•	-	-	-
1-way DIP switch to activate the line terminator (120 Ohm)	•	-	-	-	•	-	-	-
Modbus master RTU (Remote Terminal Unit) communication	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
BACnet slave communication	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-
BACnet communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROFINET slave communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-
BACnet records exchange	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-
PROFINET records exchange	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-
DMX master communication	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-
250 kbaud communication speed	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-
From 1200 to 115200 baud communication speed	•	-	-	•	-	-	-	-
from 3000 to 38400 baud communication speed	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-
Ethernet (IEEE 802.3) communication port, RJ45 connector	-	•	•	-	-	-	•	•
M-Bus communication port	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-
Device addressing from 1 to 250	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-
Device addressing from 0 to 250	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Device addressing from 0 to 512	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-
Register exchange of Coil, Input, and Input Register Holding Register type	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reading and writing of single and multiple registers	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 byte register writing on a maximum of 512 DMX devices	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-
Volatile support memory with "image Modbus" of 1440 byte	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volatile support memory with "image BACnet" of 1440 byte	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	-
Volatile support memory with "image M-Bus" of 1440 byte	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-
Volatile support memory with "image PROFINET" of 1440 byte	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-
KNX TP (twisted pair) 9600 baud communication port	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Volatile support memory with "image KNX" of 1440 byte	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Additional plug-in program	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mounting on standard 35 mm rail (EN 60715)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DALI communication protocol	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•
Ballast addressing to 64 devices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•

# Gateway Modbus RS485 - KNX

GATEWAYS



## Description

The ekinex® Modbus RS485 - KNX Gateway performs a protocol conversion between a serial RS485 Modbus RTU and a KNX TP network. The device works as Modbus master. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and it is suitable for mounting on a 35 mm DIN rail; it requires an auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 145 g

## Technical data

- Power supply: 8...24 Vac or 12...35 Vdc
- Absorption at 24 Vdc: 3,5 VA

## Communication

### KNX side

- KNX TP (Twisted Pair) communication port electrically isolated from power supply
- 1440-byte volatile support "KNX image" memory buffer

### Modbus RS485 side

- RS485 serial communication port, electrically isolated from power supply, 120 ohm termination resistance pluggable by a 1-way microswitch
- Modbus master RTU (Remote Terminal Unit) communication
- Selectable baud rate from 1200 to 115200 baud
- Device addressing from 0 to 250
- Coil, Input, Holding Register e Input Register data exchange
- Single and multiple register reading/writing
- 1440-byte volatile support "Modbus image" memory buffer

## Configuration

- Ethernet communication port (IEEE 802.3), RJ45 connector, minimum cable category: 5E

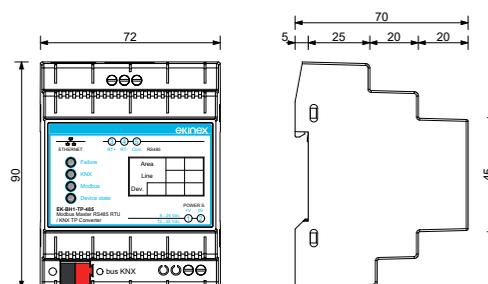
## Supply

The supply includes the device and terminal blocks to connect to the KNX bus.

## Other information

Modbus® is an open source, standard communication protocol suitable for master / slave data exchange between smart devices in various applications, such as industrial production, infrastructure, transportation and energy management.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of software tool **CGEKBH1TP485.exe** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Order information

Code	Application	Package
EK-BH1-TP-485	protocol conversion KNX - Modbus RTU	1 pcs.



## Documentation

For further information please refer to data sheet **STEKKBH1TP485\_EN.pdf**, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# Gateway Modbus TCP/IP - KNX

GATEWAYS

## Description

The ekinex® Modbus TCP/IP - KNX Gateway performs a protocol conversion between a Modbus RTU over TCP / IP and a KNX TP network. The device works as Modbus master. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and it is suitable for mounting on a 35 mm DIN rail; it requires an auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 145 g

## Technical data

- Power supply: 8...24 Vac or 12...35 Vdc
- Absorption at 24 Vdc: 3,5 VA

## Communication

### KNX side

- KNX TP (Twisted Pair) communication port electrically isolated from power supply
- 1440-byte volatile support "KNX image" memory buffer

### Modbus TCP/IP side

- Ethernet communication port (IEEE 802.3), RJ45 connector, minimum cable category: 5E. Communication Modbus master RTU (Remote Terminal Unit)
- Device addressing from 0 to 250
- Coil, Input, Holding Register e Input Register data exchange
- Single and multiple register reading/writing
- 1440-byte volatile support "Modbus image" memory buffer

## Configuration

- Ethernet communication port (IEEE 802.3), RJ45 connector, minimum cable category: 5E.

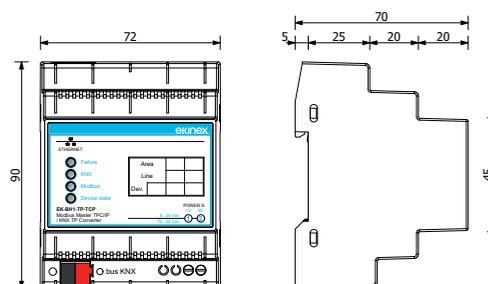
## Supply

The supply includes the device and terminal blocks to connect to the KNX bus.

## Other information

Modbus® is an open source, standard communication protocol suitable for master/slave data exchange between smart devices in various applications, such as industrial production, infrastructure, transportation and energy management.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of software tool **CGEKBH1TPTCP.exe** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For further information please refer to data sheet **STEBH1TPTCP\_EN.pdf**, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



## Order information

Code	Application	Package
EK-BH1-TP-TCP	protocol conversion KNX - Modbus RTU	1 pcs.

# Gateway BACnet - KNX

GATEWAYS



## Description

The ekinex® BACnet - KNX Gateway performs a protocol conversion between a BACnet and a KNX TP network. Two versions are available: BACnet MS/TP (master-slave / token-passed) over serial RS485 network and BACnet IP over Ethernet. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and it is suitable for mounting on a 35 mm DIN rail; it requires an auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 145 g

## Technical data

- Power supply: 8...24 Vac or 12...35 Vdc
- Absorption at 24 Vdc: 3,5 VA

## Communication

### KNX side

- KNX TP (Twisted Pair) communication port electrically isolated from power supply
- 1440-byte volatile support "KNX image" memory buffer

### BACnet (MS/TP version) side

- RS485 serial communication port, electrically isolated from power supply, 120 ohm termination resistance pluggable by a 1-way microswitch
- BACnet communication
- Selectable baud rate from 1200 to 115200 baud
- BACnet objects exchange
- 1440-byte volatile support "BACnet image" memory buffer

### BACnet side (IP version)

- Ethernet communication port (IEEE 802.3), RJ45 connector, minimum cable category: 5E. Communication BACnet slave
- BACnet objects exchange
- 1440-byte volatile support "BACnet image" memory buffer

### Configuration

- Ethernet communication port (IEEE 802.3), RJ45 connector, minimum cable category: 5E.

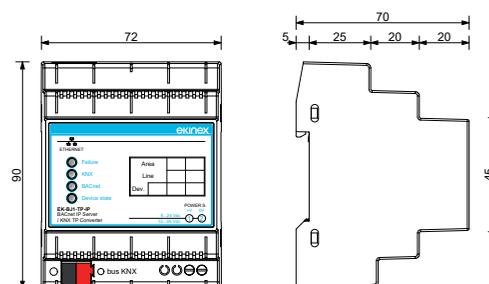
### Supply

The supply includes the device and terminal blocks to connect to the KNX bus.

### Other information

BACnet® is an ASHRAE (American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers) trademark.

### Dimensions [mm]



### Configuration and commissioning

By means of software tool **CGEKBJ1TP.exe** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Order information

Code	Version	Application	Package
EK-BJ1-TP-IP	IP over Ethernet	protocol conversion KNX - BACnet	1 pcs.
EK-BJ1-TP-MSTP	MS / TP over RS485		1 pcs.



### Documentation

For further information please refer to data sheet **STEKBJ1TP\_EN.pdf**, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



MS/TP

IP



# Gateway DMX - KNX

GATEWAYS

## Description

The ekinex® DMX - KNX Gateway performs a protocol conversion between a serial RS485 DMX and a KNX TP network. The device works as DMX master. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and it is suitable for mounting on a 35 mm DIN rail; it requires an auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 145 g

## Technical data

- Power supply: 8...24 Vac or 12...35 Vdc
- Absorption at 24 Vdc: 3,5 VA

## Communication

### KNX side

- KNX TP (Twisted Pair) communication port electrically isolated from power supply
- 1440-byte volatile support "KNX image" memory buffer

### DMX side

- RS485 serial communication port, electrically isolated from power supply, 120 ohm termination resistance pluggable by a 1-way microswitch
- DMX master communication
- Baud rate 250 kbaud
- Device addressing from 0 to 512
- 1-byte register writing on max 512 DMX devices

## Configuration

- Ethernet communication port (IEEE 802.3), RJ45 connector, minimum cable category: 5E

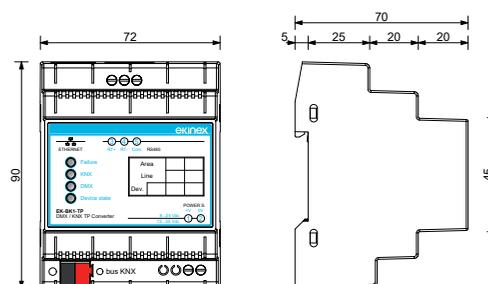
## Supply

The supply includes the device and terminal blocks to connect to the KNX bus.

## Other information

DMX512 is a standard for asynchronous serial transmission of digital data between controllers, devices and accessories for the light industry, approved by ANSI (American National Standards Institute) and supported by ESTA (Entertainment Services and Technology Association).

## Dimensions [mm]



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of software tool **CGEKBK1TP.exe** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For further information please refer to data sheet **STEKKBK1TP\_EN.pdf**, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



## Order information

Code	Application	Package
EK-BK1-TP	protocol conversion KNX - DMX512	1 pcs.

# Gateway M-Bus - KNX

GATEWAYS



## Description

The ekinex® M-Bus - KNX Gateway performs a protocol conversion between an M-Bus and a KNX TP network. The device acts as M-Bus master. Versions for networks with a maximum number of 20, 40, 80 and 160 connected M-Bus slave devices are available. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and it is suitable for mounting on a 35 mm DIN rail; it requires an auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 145 g

## Technical data

- Power supply: from M-Bus network
- Absorption at 24 Vdc: 3,5 VA (without load);  
4, 5, 8 or 14 VA (resp. with 20, 40, 80 or 160 M-Bus devices)

## Communication

### KNX side

- KNX TP (Twisted Pair) communication port electrically isolated from power supply
- Baud rate 9600 baud
- 1440-byte volatile support "KNX image" memory buffer

### M-Bus side

- M-Bus communication port (wired version, two-pole cable)
- Selectable baud rate from 300 to 9600 baud
- Device addressing from 1 to 250
- Variable reading through M-Bus slave device mapping
- 1440-byte volatile support "M-Bus image" memory buffer

## Order information

Code	Version	Package
EK-BM1-TP-20	max 20 slave devices	1 pcs.
EK-BM1-TP-40	max 40 slave devices	1 pcs.
EK-BM1-TP-80	max 80 slave devices	1 pcs.
EK-BM1-TP-160	max 160 slave devices	1 pcs.

## Configuration

- Ethernet communication port (IEEE 802.3), RJ45 connector, minimum cable category: 5E

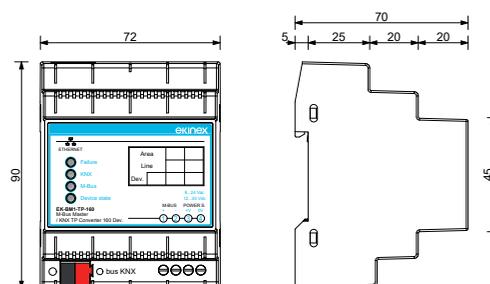
## Supply

The supply includes the device and terminal blocks to connect to the KNX bus.

## Other information

M-Bus (Meter-Bus) is a standard protocol for remote reading of data acquired from thermal energy, electricity, gas and water meters. M-Bus is fully compliant with EN 13757: Communication Systems for remote meter reading, parts 2 (Physical and connection layer) and 3 (Application layer).

## Dimensions [mm]



## Configuration and commissioning

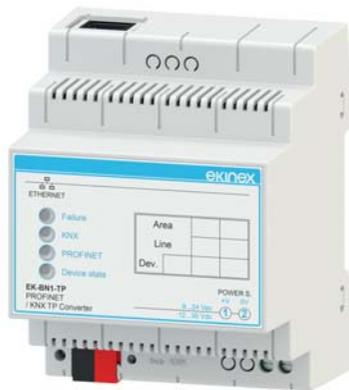
By means of software tool **CGEKBM1TP.exe** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For further information please refer to data sheet **STEKBM1TP\_EN.pdf**, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# Gateway PROFINET - KNX

GATEWAYS

## Description

The ekinex® PROFINET - KNX Gateway performs a protocol conversion between a PROFINET and a KNX TP network. The device acts as slave of PROFINET communication. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and it is suitable for mounting on a 35 mm DIN rail; it requires an auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)
- Weight 145 g

## Technical data

- Power supply: 8...24 Vac or 12...35 Vdc
- Absorption at 24 Vdc: 3,5 VA

## Communication

### KNX side

- KNX TP (Twisted Pair) communication port electrically isolated from power supply
- 1440-byte volatile support "KNX image" memory buffer

### PROFINET side

- Ethernet communication port (IEEE 802.3), RJ45 connector, minimum cable category: 5E. Communication PROFINET slave
- PROFINET data exchange
- 1440-byte volatile support "PROFINET image" memory buffer

## Configuration

- Ethernet communication port (IEEE 802.3), RJ45 connector, minimum cable category: 5E.

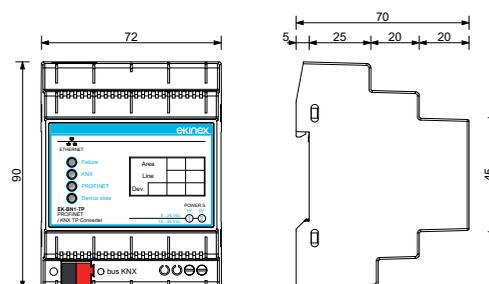
## Supply

The supply includes the device and terminal blocks to connect to the KNX bus.

## Other information

PROFINET (Process Field Net) is an open source, Ethernet based (IEEE 802.xx) standard communication protocol, suitable for data exchange between field devices in industrial and process automation applications. The standard is supported by PROFIBUS & PROFINET International (PI) association.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Application	Package
EK-BN1-TP	protocol conversion KNX - PROFINET	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of software tool **CGEKBN1TP.exe** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For further information please refer to data sheet **STEKBN1TP\_EN.pdf**, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# Gateway DALI - KNX

GATEWAYS

## Description

The ekinex® DALI - KNX Gateway performs a protocol conversion between a DALI and a KNX TP network. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and it is suitable for mounting on a 35 mm DIN rail; it requires an auxiliary power supply.

## Main characteristics

- Plastic casing
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Installation on 35 mm rail (according to EN 60715)
- 2 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- IP20 protection degree (installed device)

## Configuration

- Ethernet communication port (IEEE 802.3), RJ45 connector, minimum cable category: 5E.

## DALI functions

- Control of up to 64 DALI devices in up to 32 groups
- Broadcast function
- Individual, group or central addressing
- Suitable for operation in emergency lighting systems
- Light scenes
- Read out DALI device status via KNX (e.g. brightness or device error)
- Web interface and composer program for programming

## Technical data

- Power supply: 8...24 Vac or 12...35 Vdc

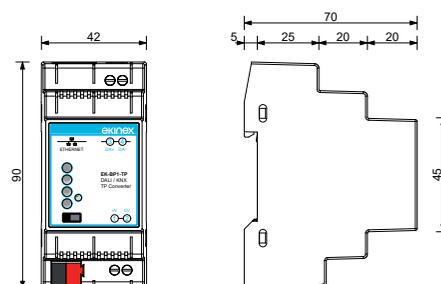
## Supply

The supply includes the device and terminal blocks to connect to the KNX bus.

## Other information

DALI® (Digital Addressable Lighting Interface) is a worldwide standard protocol for lighting control interfacing systems, whose data exchange protocol is compliant with IEC 62386. DALI is a ZVEI (Zentralverband Elektrotechnik- und Elektronikindustrie e.V.) trademark.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Application	Package
EK-BP1-TP	protocol conversion KNX - DALI	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of software tool **CGEKBP1TP.exe** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For further information please refer to data sheet **STEKBP1TP\_EN.pdf**, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# CoolMasterNet with integrated KNX module

GATEWAY

## Description

CoolMasterNet ekinex® is a plug and play interface for bidirectional data exchange between the KNX home automation system and the bus communication system dedicated to air conditioning through VRV / VRF and splits. CoolMasterNet allows the KNX system to individually monitor and control all the units connected to the bus system dedicated to air conditioning. The LCD touch-screen also allows the direct control of every unit. Among the available\* controls there are:

- on/off
- mode (Cool, Heat, Auto, Fan)
- fan speed
- temperature setpoint
- room temperature feedback
- error code

The dedicated CoolRemote App allows the remote login via web through smartphone, tablet or PC to verify the status of the system and possible error codes (where available) and perform basic controls such as on/off (individual or collective), setup of the temperature setpoint, selection of the operating mode and fan speed. The device is equipped with communication lines for the following manufacturers: Mitsubishi Electric, Daikin, Toshiba, Panasonic, Sanyo, Hitachi, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, LG, Samsung, and Gree. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for wall-mounting. The device is powered by a SELV 12-24 Vdc voltage.

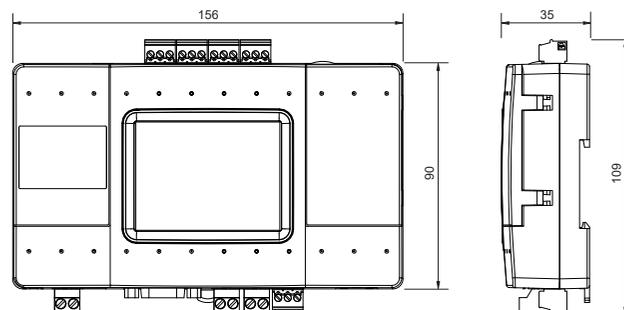
## Main characteristics

- Plastic material
- Colour LCD touch-screen display
- Green (on/off connection) and orange (Tx/Rx indication) LED
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- RS232 (ASCII), RS485 (Modbus RTU), Ethernet (ASCII, Modbus IP), mini USB (maintenance) ports
- Wall-mounting
- Weight 270 g

## KNX module

- Pre-installed in factory
- Activated through assignment of L3 communication line
- 128 default group addresses (expandable to 1.024)

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-BQ1-TP	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of application program **Quickinstall** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For further information please refer to data sheet **STEKBQ1TP\_EN.pdf**, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



# Metering

## RAIL-MOUNTING DEVICES

	EK-ME1-MDB Network analyzer (basic)	EK-MEK-xx Kit network analyzer (enhanced) and Rogowski coils	EK-ME1-06T 6 A three-phase MID energy meter	EK-ME1-80M 80 A single- phase MID energy meter	EK-ME1-80T 80 A three- phase MID energy meter	EK-MC1-MD Modbus communication module	EK-MC1-TP KNX communication module
Three-phase energy meter	•	•	•	-	•	-	-
Single-phase energy meter	-	-	-	•	-	-	-
Direct connection	-	-	•	•	•	-	-
Rogowski coil	•	•	-	-	-	-	-
Fully bi-directional four quadrants measurements for all energies and powers	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
Main electrical parameters measured and displayed for a cost-effective consumption analysis	•	•	-	-	-	-	-
For 3 / 4 wire networks with balanced or unbalanced load	•	•	•	-	•	-	-
Class B according to EN 50470-3	-	-	•	•	•	-	-
Tariff Input	-	-	•	•	•	-	-
2 SO outputs for energy pulse emission	-	-	•	•	•	-	-
1 configurable digital output	•	•	-	-	-	-	-
Possibility to record MIN / AVG / MAX values for all powers	•	•	-	-	-	-	-
LCD-Display	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
Optical port for communication	-	-	•	•	•	-	-
Sealable cover to prevent tampering	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
MID Certificate	-	-	•	•	•	-	-
Modbus RTU (8N1) and ASCII (7E2) protocol	•	•	-	-	-	•	-
- RS485 port	-	-	-	-	-	•	-
- Communication speed: 300 ÷ 115200 bps	-	-	-	-	-	•	-
- Termination resistor integrated in the module	-	-	-	-	-	•	-
- Optical port for communication	-	-	-	-	-	•	-
- Communication speed: 38400 bps	-	-	•	•	•	-	-
KNX protocol	-	-	-	-	-	-	•
- Communication speed: 9600 bps	-	-	-	-	-	-	•
Plug-in software	•	•	-	-	-	-	-
Mounting on standard 35 mm rail (EN 60715)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



# Network analyzer

METERING

## Description

The ekinex® network analyzer EK-ME1-MDB is a three-phase multifunctional instrument for measurement and recording of electrical parameters with separate inductive and capacitive counters. Delivery includes a digital output (DO) and a RS485 serial port for communication over Modbus RTU/ASCII protocol. Possibility to update the firmware version remotely is given. The device is suitable for mounting on a 35 mm DIN rail; it requires an auxiliary power supply.

## Functions

- Fully bidirectional four quadrants measurements for all energies and powers
- Main electrical parameters measured and displayed for a cost effective consumption analysis
- Version for 1 or 5A CT
- 1 MB for data recording
- Possibility to record average values for active & reactive powers
- Modbus RTU / ASCII communication by RS485 port
- Possibility to manage the instrument in remote mode by WintoolNETME1 software

## Main features

- Plastic casing
- Backlighted LCD-Display , 43 x 29 mm 3 rows, 4 digits + symbols
- Keyboard: 3 front buttons + 1 protected button
- Screw terminal blocks connection
- Installation on 35 mm DIN rail (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- Protection degree IP20 (installed device)
- Weight 310 g

## Technical data

### Power supply

- Voltage range: 85...265 Vac
- Max consumption: 1,6 VA - 1 W

### Voltage inputs

- Voltage range: 3x10 / 17 ... 3x285 / 495 Vac, Cat III 300 V

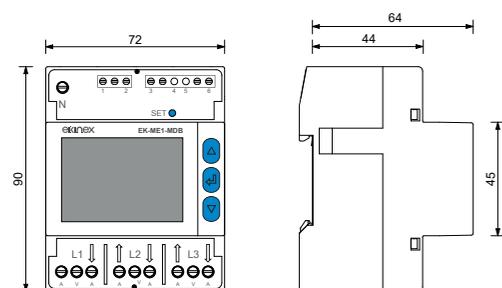
### Current inputs

- Maximum value: 6 A

### Digital output (DO)

- Type: Passive optoisolated
- Maximum values (according to IEC / EN 62053-31): 27 Vdc - 27 mA

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Device	Package
EK-ME1-MDB	Network analyzer in enhanced version	1



## Remote management

By means of the software tool **WintoolNETME1** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKME1MDBE\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





## Kit with network analyzer and Rogowski coils

METERING

### Description

The kit ekinex® EK-MEK includes a EK-ME1-MDE network analyzer (enhanced version) and three sensors for measurement and recording of Rogowski current. Sensors are available with the following lengths: 300, 450 and 700 mm.

### Functions (network analyzer)

- Fully bidirectional four quadrants measurements for all energies and powers
- Main electrical parameters measured and displayed for a cost effective consumption analysis
- Version for 1 or 5A CT
- 8 MB for data recording
- Possibility to record MIN / AVG / MAX for instantaneous parameters
- Possibility to record all energy counters
- Modbus RTU / ASCII communication by RS485 port
- Possibility to manage the instrument in remote mode by WintoolNETME1 software

### Main features

#### Network analyzer

- Plastic casing
- Backlighted LCD-Display , 43 x 29 mm 3 rows, 4 digits + symbols
- Keyboard: 3 front buttons + 1 protected button
- Screw terminal blocks connection
- Installation on 35 mm DIN rail (according to EN 60715)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- Protection degree IP20 (installed device)
- Weight 260 g

### Rogowski coils

#### Transducer

- Coil length: 30, 45 or 70 cm
- Wire diameter:  $8,3 \pm 0,2$  mm
- Closing: bayonet
- Weight: from 150 to 500 g
- Material: thermoplastic UL94-V0

### Order information

Code (kit)	Device	Sensors
EK-MEK-30	Network analyzer (enhanced version)	3 Rogowski coils 30 cm length
EK-MEK-45		3 Rogowski coils 45 cm length
EK-MEK-70		3 Rogowski coils 70 cm length

### Electrical features

- Output level (RMS): 100 mV / 1 kA @50Hz (standard)
- Transducer resistance: from 70 to 900  $\Omega$
- Position error: less than  $\pm 1\%$  of reading (with wire diameter = 15 mm)
- Frequency: around 40 Hz at 20 kHz
- Operating voltage: 1000 VRMS CAT III, 600 VRMS CAT IV
- Pollution degree 2
- Test voltage: 7400 VRMS / 1 min

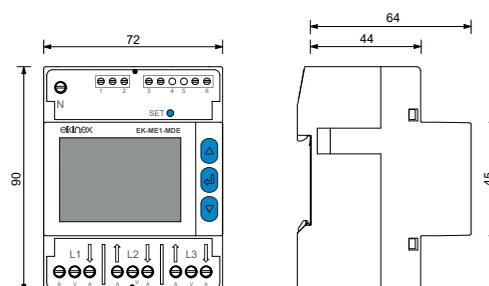
### Connection wires

- Type: 2 x 0,15 mm shielded
- Length: 300 cm

### Delivery

Delivery includes a network analyzer and 3 Rogowski coils.

### Dimensions [mm]



### Remote management

By means of the software tool **WintoolNETME1** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



### Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKME1MDBE\_EN.pdf** and **STEKROG\_EN.pdf** technical sheets for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# 80 A MID single phase energy meter

METERING

## Description

The 80 A single-phase compact energy meter ekinex® EK-ME1-80M performs the measurement of energy and main electrical parameters in industrial and civilian application. The backlighted LCD allows to display energies and instantaneous powers. Delivery includes a tariff input and two SO outputs for energy pulse emission. The device is also equipped with an optical port for communication with other systems as well as ekinex® Modbus RS485 (EK-MC1-MD) and KNX (EK-MC1-TP) communication modules. It has MID certification for billing, metrological LED on the front panel and lateral anti-efraction sealing. The device is suitable for mounting on a 35 mm DIN rail.

## Functions

- Fully bidirectional four quadrants measurements for all energies and powers
- Direct connection up to 80 A

## Main features

- Plastic casing
- Backlighted LCD-Display with 7 main digits
- Screw terminal blocks connection
- Installation on 35 mm DIN rail (according to EN 60715)
- Protection degree IP20 (installed device)
- 2 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- Weight 200 g

## Technical data

### Power supply

- Power supplied from the voltage circuit
- Nominal measurement voltage  $\pm 20\%$
- Max consumption: 7,5 VA - 0,5 W

### Voltage

- 230...240 V 50 / 60 Hz (nominal values)

## Current

- Starting current  $I_{st}$ : 20 mA
- Minimum current  $I_{min}$ : 250 mA
- Transition current  $I_{tr}$ : 500 mA
- Reference current  $I_{ref}$  (Ib): 5 A
- Maximum current  $I_{max}$ : 80 A

## Accuracy

- Active energy class B according to EN 50470-3
- Reactive energy class 2 according to IEC / EN 62053

## SO outputs

- 2 passive optoisolated
- Maximum values: 250 Vac-dc - 100 mA
- Pulse length:  $50 \pm 2$  ms ON time

## Tariff input

- Active optoisolated
- Voltage range for tariff 2: 80 ... 276 Vac-dc

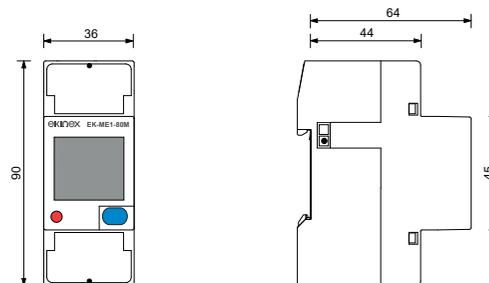
## Metrological LED

- Meter constant: 10000 imp / kWh

## Delivery

Delivery includes a sealable cover for terminal blocks.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-ME1-80M	1 pcs.



## Monitoring

By means of the software tool **ekinex® Modbus Master** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKME180M\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



# 6 A MID three phase energy meter

METERING



## Description

The 6 A three-phase compact energy meter ekinex® EK-ME1-06T performs the measurement of energy and main electrical parameters in industrial and civilian application. The backlit LCD allows to display energies and instantaneous powers. Delivery includes a tariff input and two S0 outputs for energy pulse emission. The device is also equipped with an optical port for communication with other systems as well as ekinex® Modbus RS485 (EK-MC1-MD) and KNX (EK-MC1-TP) communication modules. It has MID certification for billing, metrological LED on the front panel and lateral anti-efraction sealing. The device is suitable for mounting on a 35 mm DIN rail.

## Functions

- Fully bidirectional four quadrants measurements for all energies and powers
- Version for 1 or 5A CT (programmable CT value)
- For 3 / 4 wire networks with balanced or unbalanced load

## Main features

- Plastic casing
- Backlit LCD-Display with 8 main digits
- Screw terminal blocks connection
- Installation on 35 mm DIN rail (according to EN 60715)
- Protection degree IP20 (installed device)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- Weight 320 g

## Technical data

### Power supply

- Power supplied from the voltage circuit
- Nominal measurement voltage  $\pm 20\%$
- Max consumption: 7,5 VA - 0,5 W
- CT burden (for each phase): 0,04 VA

### Voltage and frequency

- 3x230 / 400 3x240 / 415 V 50 / 60 Hz (nominal values)

## Current

- Starting current  $I_{st}$ : 2 mA
- Minimum current  $I_{min}$ : 10 mA
- Transition current  $I_{tr}$ : 50 mA
- Reference current  $I_{ref}$  (Ib): 1 A
- Maximum current  $I_{max}$ : 6 A

## Accuracy

- Active energy class B according to EN 50470-3
- Reactive energy class 2 according to IEC / EN 62053

## S0 outputs

- 2 passive optoisolated
- Maximum values: 250 Vac-dc - 100 mA
- Pulse length:  $50 \pm 2$  ms

## Tariff input

- Active optoisolated
- Voltage range for tariff 2: 80 ... 276 Vac-dc

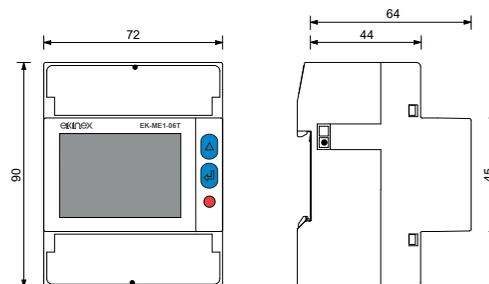
## Metrological LED

- Meter constant: 10000 imp / kWh

## Delivery

Delivery includes a sealable cover for terminal blocks.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Monitoring

By means of the software tool **ekinex® Modbus Master** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKME106T\_EN.pdf** technical sheet for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)



## Order information

Code	Package
EK-ME1-06T	1 pcs.



# 80 A MID three phase energy meter

METERING

## Description

The 80 A three-phase compact energy meter ekinex® EK-ME1-80T performs the measurement of energy and main electrical parameters in industrial and civilian application. The backlighted LCD allows to display energies and instantaneous powers. Delivery includes a tariff input and two S0 outputs for energy pulse emission. The device is also equipped with an optical port for communication with other systems as well as ekinex® Modbus RS485 (EK-MC1-MD) and KNX (EK-MC1-TP) communication modules. It has MID certification for billing, metrological LED on the front panel and lateral anti-efraction sealing. The device is suitable for mounting on a 35 mm DIN rail.

## Functions

- Fully bidirectional four quadrants measurements for all energies and powers
- Direct connection up to 80 A
- For 3 / 4 wire networks with balanced or unbalanced load

## Main features

- Plastic casing
- Backlighted LCD-Display with 8 main digits
- Tariff input
- 2 S0 outputs for energy pulse emission
- Optical port for communication with external modules
- Screw terminal blocks connection
- Installation on 35 mm DIN rail (according to EN 60715)
- Protection degree IP20 (installed device)
- 4 modular units (1 MU = 18 mm)
- Weight 435 g

## Technical data

### Power supply

- Power supplied from the voltage circuit
- Nominal measurement voltage  $\pm 20\%$
- Max consumption: 7,5 VA - 0,5 W

### Voltage and frequency

- 3x230 / 400 3x240 / 415 V 50 / 60 Hz (nominal values)

## Current

- Starting current  $I_{st}$ : 20 mA
- Minimum current  $I_{min}$ : 250 mA
- Transition current  $I_{tr}$ : 500 mA
- Reference current  $I_{ref}$  (Ib): 5 A
- Maximum current  $I_{max}$ : 80 A

## Accuracy

- Active energy class B according to EN 50470-3
- Reactive energy class 2 according to IEC / EN 62053

## S0 outputs

- 2 passive optoisolated
- Maximum values: 250 Vac-dc - 100 mA
- Pulse length:  $50 \pm 2$  ms ON time

## Tariff input

- Active optoisolated
- Voltage range for tariff 2: 80 ... 276 Vac-dc

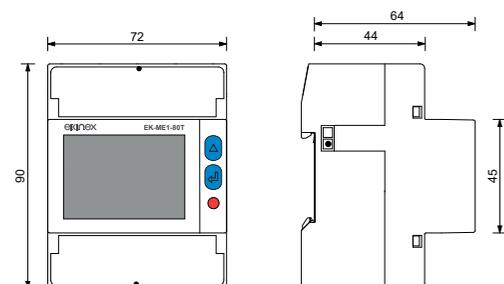
## Metrological LED

- Meter constant: 10000 imp / kWh

## Delivery

Delivery includes a sealable cover for terminal blocks.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Monitoring

By means of the software tool **ekinex® Modbus Master** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKME180T\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# Modbus communication module

METERING

## Description

The ekinex® RS485 Modbus communication module EK-MC1-MD collects and transmits, through Modbus RTU or ASCII protocol, measurement data of ekinex® single and three phase energy meters. Data transmission between meter and communication module is performed through the integrated optical port. Change of RS485 parameters is made directly on the combined meter or by sending the proper Modbus protocol commands to the module. The device is suitable for mounting on a 35 mm DIN rail.

## Main features

- Plastic casing
- Set default pushbutton to restore all parameters to the factory settings
- Frontal LED for Power (POWER) and Communication (ACT / ERR) status
- Bus line connection through KNX terminal block
- Installation on 35 mm DIN rail (according to EN 60715)
- 1 modular unit (1 MU = 18 mm)
- Protection degree IP20 (installed device)
- Weight 65 g

## Technical data

### Power supply

- Nominal voltage: 230 Vac ± 20% / 50 Hz
- Max repetitive voltage: 300 Vac
- Max non repetitive voltage peak: 320 Vac (20 ms)
- Consumption: max 5 VA

## Communication

### Modbus side

- Protocol: Modbus RTU (8N1) and ASCII (7E2)
- Port: RS485
- Communication speed: 300...115200 bps
- Termination resistor integrated in the module

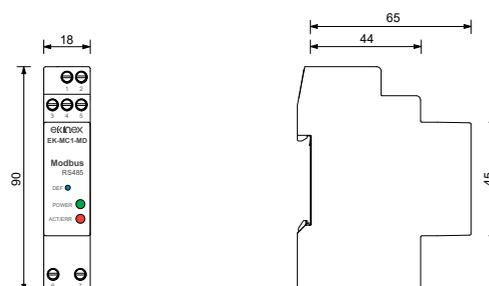
### Meter side

- Type: serial, optical port
- Communication speed: 38400 bps

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connecting the bus line.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Application	Package
EK-MC1-MD	Transmission over Modbus of data measured by ekinex® meters	1 pcs.



## Monitoring

By means of the software tool **ekinex® Modbus Master** (download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKMC1MD\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





# KNX communication module

METERING

## Description

The ekinex® KNX communication module EK-MC1-TP collects and transmits, through KNX bus line, measurement data of ekinex® single and three phase energy meters. Data transmission between meter and communication module is performed through the integrated optical port. A LED on the front displays informations about powering status. The device integrates a KNX bus communication module and is realized for mounting on a standard 35 mm DIN-rail.

## Main features

- Plastic casing
- Programming LED and pushbutton on the front
- Connection to bus line with KNX terminal block
- Installation on 35 mm DIN rail (according to EN 60715)
- 1 modular unit (1 MU = 18 mm)
- Protection degree IP20 (installed device)
- Weight 40 g

## Technical data

- Voltage range: 24 Vdc from KNX bus
- Max consumption: < 10 mA

## Communication

### KNX side

- Protocol: KNX (TP)

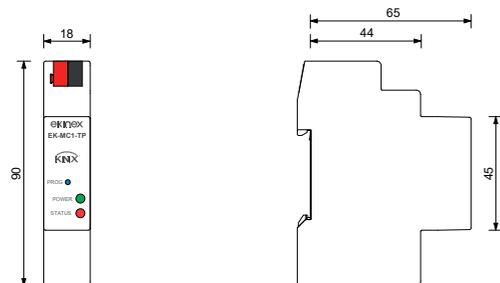
### Meter side

- Type: serial, optical port
- Communication speed: 38400 bps

## Delivery

Delivery includes a terminal block for connecting the bus line.

## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Application	Package
EK-MC1-TP	Transmission over KNX of data measured by ekinex® meters	1 pcs.



## Configuration and commissioning

By means of ETS4 2.0 software (or later versions) Application program **APEKMC1TP##.knxprod** (## = version, download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com))



## Documentation

For more information, see the **STEKMC1TP\_EN.pdf**, technical sheet for download from [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)





## Terminal blocks

ACCESSORIES

### Description

Terminal block for the connection of KNX bus lines or SELV auxiliary power supply. It allows the connection of max. 4 pairs of wires. To be used also as distribution terminal in wall boxes.

### Colour coding

- EK-MNR-TP: red = + (positive), black = - (negative)
- EK-MGB-TP: yellow = + (positive), white = - (negative)

### Main features

- 4 plug-in seats for each polarity
- Fast spring connection
- Suitable for solid wire diameter 0,6÷0,8 mm
- Mechanical coding for terminal block housing on devices
- Wire strip length (advised) 5-6 mm

#### Order information

Code	Colour coding	Use	Package
EK-MNR-TP	red/black	bus connection	50
EK-MGB-TP	yellow/white	SELV connection	50

### Technical data

- Nominal voltage 100 V
- Nominal current 6 A

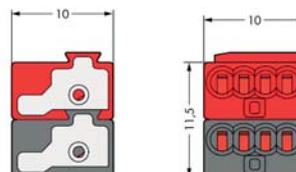
### Delivery

Package of 50 pieces.

### Note

A terminal block for the connection of KNX bus line (EK-MNR-TP) is supplied with every ekinex® device. A terminal block for the connection of SELV auxiliary power supply is supplied along with EK-AG1-TP power supply and Touch&See unit.

### Dimensions [mm]



EK-MNR-TP EK-MGB-TP



### Description

The bus cable LSHF (Low Smoke Halogen Free) is a twisted pair cable for the connection of KNX bus devices and the derivation of KNX bus lines. It is available with a single pair of wires with a diameter of 0.8 mm. Screen in aluminium foil. For use in dry interior.

### Main features

- Cable for KNX based applications (TP)
- Single pair of wires Ø 0,8 mm
- Black/red wires for KNX bus line connection
- Yellow/white wires for auxiliary SELV or spare power supply

#### Order information

Code	Type	Use	Package [m]
EK-112-TP	1 x 2 x 0,8	bus connection	100
EK-114-TP	2 x 2 x 0,8	bus connection and spare pair	100

### Technical data

- Nominal voltage: 50 V
- Test voltage: 4 kV

### Delivery

100 m bundle covered with cellophane.



EK-112-TP EK-114-TP





## Ekinex delégo: the system

### SUPERVISION

Ekinex® delégo is a supervision system which allows to control and monitor a domotic plant using a mobile device (smartphone and tablets) equipped with Apple iOS or Android operating system. The supervision system is based on a dedicated hardware platform running a simple and intuitive configuration web interface. Through this interface it is possible to perform the plant's setup in few steps, by directly importing the ETS project of the domotic plant: in this way, once the import phase is completed, the user can start to control and monitor all the domotic functions of the delégo application.

The system hardware is based on a dedicated platform (a PC powered by an Intel Celeron Dual Core microprocessor) equipped with an Ethernet port which must be connected to the user's local area network (LAN) and a USB dongle containing the activation system. The connection of KNX devices is performed through an IP interface or the ekinex® IP router. An optional IR gateway allows the smartphone App to integrate and manage up to 4 infrared devices such as TV, audio and multimedia devices.

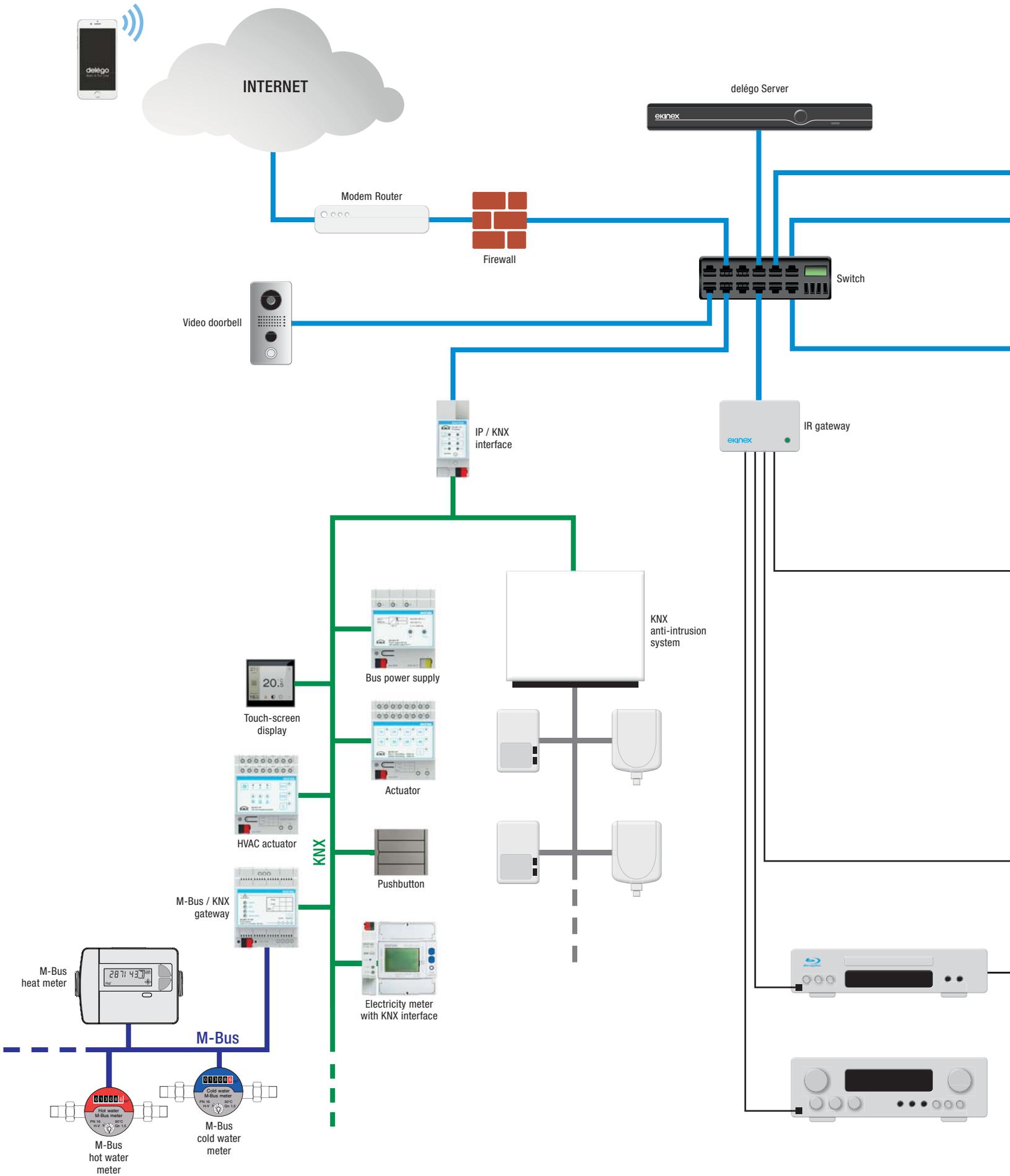
#### Main features

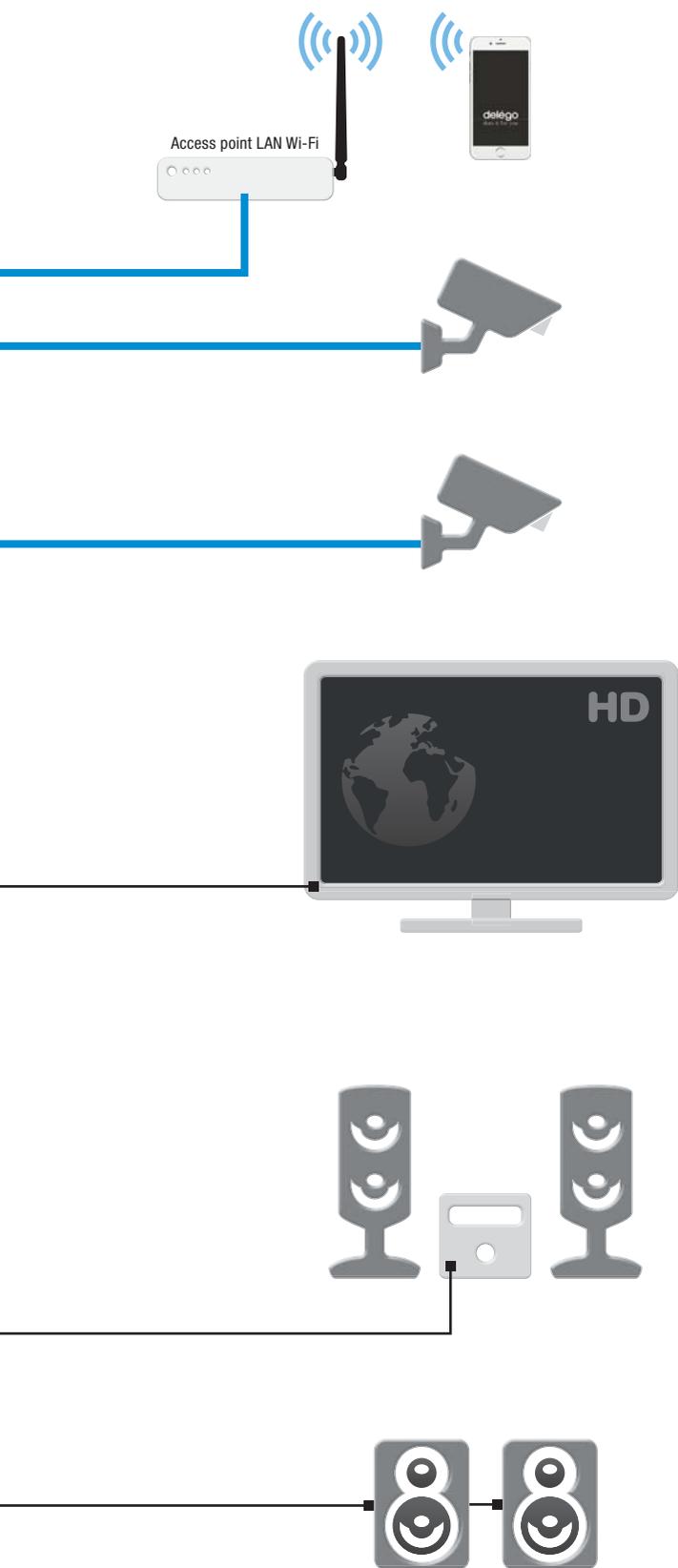
The main characteristic of the delégo supervision system is an extremely simple configuration, achieved thanks to a wizard that provides a step-by-step guidance to the system integrator during commissioning, and also thanks to the direct importation of the ETS project. It is also very easy to define the function of the imported domotic objects, the areas as well as the association between areas and objects. The wizard also allows to configurate the IR section in order to control audio/video devices.

The graphic interface is simple and intuitive and allows the user to interact with the domotic plant through a smartphone. The App allows the user to control lights, temperatures, actuators, audio/video devices and much more with a simple touch, all from a single device and from any place reached by wi-fi connection, as well as remotely through a web connection. The immediate integration with the ekinex® devices is enriched by the full compatibility with any device based on the KNX open standard.

For more information [www.delego-ekinex.com](http://www.delego-ekinex.com)







## System architecture

SUPERVISION

The system architecture based on ekinex® delego can change according to the function that the supervision system needs to control and monitor. At the center of the whole system stands the delego server, which runs the management software that controls the domotic plant. The server is connected to the local area network (LAN) through a common network switch.

The following elements are also connected to the same switch:

- the IP interface or the IP router where the KNX devices are connected;
- the access point router that generates the wi-fi network necessary for the delego App to connect to the system;
- the delego IR gateway that emulates the infrared remote controls;
- one or more IP cameras that can be integrated into the system for video surveillance purposes.

By means of a PC connected to the same LAN via ethernet cable or wi-fi, after inserting in a standard internet browser the IP address previously assigned to the delego server, the system integrator can connect to the web configurator to set up the supervision of the domotic plant as well as other functions that need to be integrated; later on, also the end user will be able to perform some advanced operations on the same configurator such as, for example, time scheduling for temperature control. By properly configuring the user's router it is also possible to connect to the web configurator as well as to the App of the supervision system from the internet, even when outside the LAN. Once the setup through the web configurator has been completed, it will be enough to digit on the App the IP address of the configurator and the App will synchronize with the supervision system, making possible to interact with the configured devices.

## Network connection

SUPERVISION

delego meets different needs of local and remote connection to the home network, both for the end user with the home automation control App. and for the system integrator who wishes to remotely control the system. The local smartphone's connection is done via a WiFi access point, the remote connection requires a router connected to the Internet.

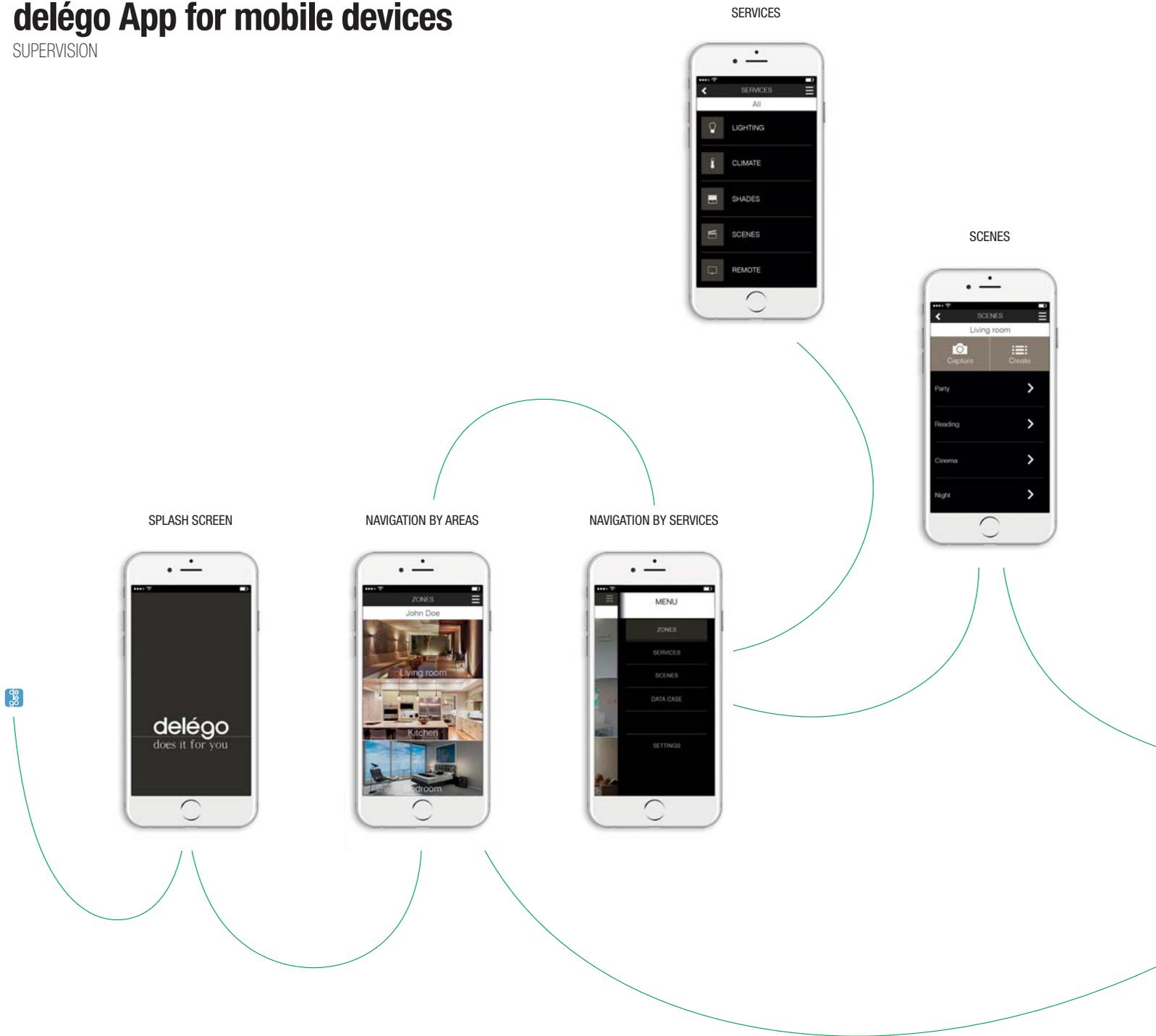
delego can be directly connected (forwarding router communication ports) through a fast connection or VPN, that is, creating a secure private network on a public infrastructure. To meet the growing need for security and protection of sensitive data in connection to a building's internal network, delego package can be integrated with a Tosibox® VPN server; The Lock router combined with a Key for smartphone's client or PC client allows a simple, fast connection and guarantees maximum levels of security through a 128-bit TLS/Blowfish data encryption technology.

For more information:

[https://www.delego-ekinex.com/en/network-connection\\_26.html](https://www.delego-ekinex.com/en/network-connection_26.html)

# delégo App for mobile devices

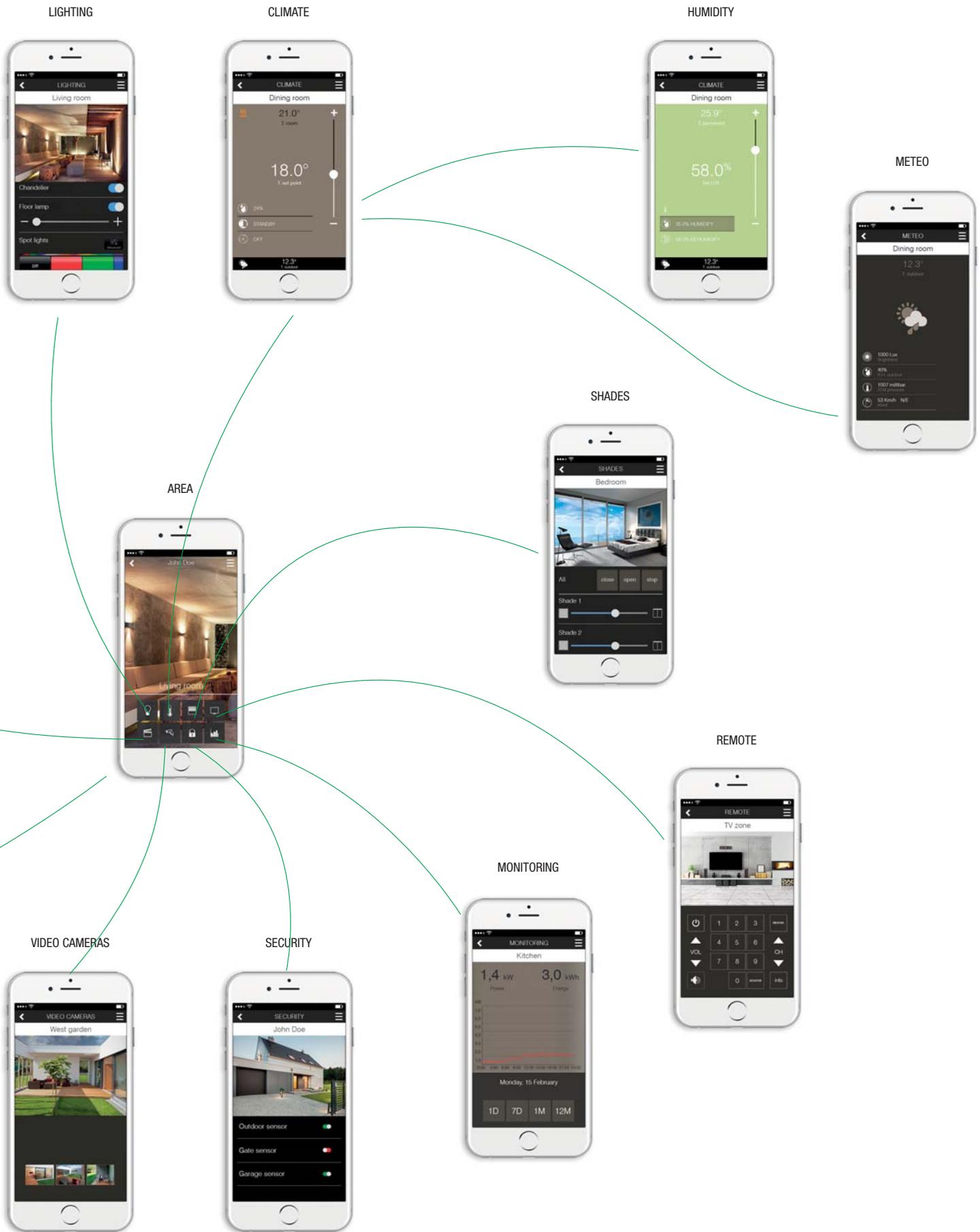
SUPERVISION



The ekinex® delégo supervision system features a smartphone App (supported operating systems: iOS and Android) which acts as an interface with the previously configured server so that all functions of the domotic plant can be controlled and monitored. The user, from the main menu, can choose if navigate through areas or services, or if directly access to the scenes page.

## Navigation by areas

- Page where the configured areas are summarized, each one identified with a picture loaded into the web configurator during commissioning;
- For each area configured through the web configurator (for example: living room, bedroom, kitchen) the end user can decide to turn on or off the lights, or to modify the room thermostat settings, and so on for each one of the eight available features;
- Simple navigation through the configured areas with a touch of the display.



# delégo App for mobile devices

## SUPERVISION

### Navigation by services

- Access to the commands related to the different services without area distinction (for example: commands related to all lights).

When navigating by areas, in the menu of each area the user will always find 8 icons which represent the features related to the current displayed area. If a feature is not available (for example because in that area no surveillance system is present) the related icon will be displayed in gray.

Here are the details of the operations that the user can perform for each one of the 8 features.

### Lighting

- On-off command of lighting devices through selector;
- Dimming command of lighting devices through slider;
- Command of RGB lighting devices through selection of 10 preset colours, with possibility to save or recall the desired colour configuration.

### Climate

- Room temperature control (heating/cooling function) through temperature set point setting and measured temperature display;
- Operating mode setting (comfort, standby, economy, building protection);
- Possibility to set the fan speed of a fan coil unit (if preset) through a 3 speed plus automatic selector;
- Possibility of integration of an external meteor station (if present);
- Relative humidity control (humidification/dehumidification function) through relative humidity set point setting and measured relative humidity display (if sensor present);
- Perceived temperature value display;
- External temperature value display (if sensor present);
- Integration with time scheduling (setup by web configurator).

### Shadowing and other motorized actuators

- Command of actuation devices such as shutters, blinds, pumps and valves through on-off selectors and sliders.

### Video surveillance

- Possibility to display on the App a video feed acquired from one or more IP cameras connected to the same LAN. All cameras must comply with the ONVIF (Open Network Video Interface Forum) standard.

### Anti-intrusion

- Possibility to interface with KNX based anti-intrusion systems;
- Display on a preset graphic page of the previously configured KNX anti-intrusion system;
- Monitoring, management and activation/deactivation of alarms and plant status information.

### Audio/video

- Emulation of max 4 infrared remote control devices through ekinex® IR gateway (EK-DEL-GTI, available for separate order);
- Centralized management of all devices (for example TV, Hi-fi stereo, SatTV decoder) through App and wi-fi network.

### Monitoring

- Trends and graphs display of different meters (heat, water, energy, gas, etc.) on customizable time intervals;
- Possibility to display totalizers (if previously configured through web configurator);
- Trend and graphs display of instantaneous values such as temperature and humidity (if previously configured through web configurator) on customizable time intervals as well as any measurement acquired from KNX bus.

### Scenes

- The user can define a series of commands that can be simply recalled with a touch, for example to turn off all the lights simultaneously or to set a particular desired configuration of commands.
- Online scene creation: possibility to "snapshot" the plant, saving the current objects configuration;
- Offline scene creation: possibility to create a scene by manually set the desired values for each object (for example: living room light on at 80% stairs light on, RGB light set on red, thermostat in comfort mode);
- Possibility to recall a saved scene;
- Scene list accessible from each zone's menu as well as from the main menu.



# Licensing and configuration environment

SUPERVISION

## Dongle and licences

The delégo server is offered with a hardware lock (dongle). If the dongle is not inserted into the USB port of the server, the home automation control software can not work. Delégo home automation control is available with 3 levels of license.

**To find out how to buy delégo, integrated parts of the home automation control system, contact our sales office: sales@ekinex.com.**

### BASIC LICENSE

It includes lighting, climates, shades and scenes functions.

### ADVANCED LICENSE

It includes BASIC license functions with the addition of security, IP cameras and audio-video (remote controls) functions.

### PREMIUM LICENSE

It includes ADVANCED license functions with data case pages and monitoring of consumptions.

**The web configurator** is the interface through which it is possible to configure the delégo home automation control system most simple functions as well as some advanced ones. **Two different profiles to access the configurator, each one secured by a password, offer different possibilities of intervention.**

### System integrator profile

This profile allows the system integrator to configure all aspects of the home automation control system, from ETS project import to the integration of IR devices, as well as the manual import of KNX devices. In order to perform the first configuration, the system integrator can use a configuration wizard whose predefined steps will guide him to a quick and safe configuration. It is also possible to make modifications to a previously saved configuration at any time in a simple way, to backup the configuration on a USB flash drive, as well as delete the configuration, thus performing a machine factory reset, or restore a previously saved backup.

**Wizard:** his mode is designed to guide the system integrator through a series of simple steps, allowing him to quickly perform the first configuration of the system. The wizard allows to import the ETS project of the domotic plant; he configurator then shows the outcome of this operation, allowing the system integrator to correct errors or to manually associate those domotic devices which were not automatically recognized. In the following steps, the wizard allows to create custom areas based on the zones defined in ETS, to choose the name and the related image for each zone; these informations are then shown on the delégo App, in order to identify the areas. The last steps allow to integrate IR devices, IP cameras, as well as to define the values to be displayed in the monitoring section.

**Expert:** This mode is designed to allow the system integrator to edit a previously saved configuration, as well as to quickly access every configuration setting and parameter

### User profile

This profile allows the end user to perform settings that, for security reasons, are not included inside the delégo App menus. For example, the user can setup the time scheduling for the room thermostat, by selecting the desired operating mode for each hour of the day.

Through the configurator web interface it is also possible to edit some general parameters such as, for example, the supervisor name or the IP address.

#### Order information - BASIC license

Code	Composition
EK-DEL-LIC-BAS	It includes lighting, climates, shades and scenes functions
EK-DEL-UPG-001	Upgrade from BASIC license to ADVANCED license
EK-DEL-UPG-003	Upgrade from BASIC license to PREMIUM license

#### Order information - ADVANCED license

Code	Composition
EK-DEL-LIC-ADV	It includes BASIC license functions with the addition of security, IP cameras and audio-video (remote controls) functions
EK-DEL-UPG-002	Upgrade from ADVANCED license to PREMIUM license

#### Order information - PREMIUM license

Code	Composition
EK-DEL-LIC-PRM	It includes ADVANCED license functions with data case pages and monitoring of consumptions

#### Order information - Configurator

Code	Composition
EK-DEL-CONF	Windows O/S

# delégo server

SUPERVISION



### Description

The ekinex® delégo server is a dedicated hardware running the supervision system that controls the domotic plant. The server has been designed in order to guarantee state of the art performance, stability and quick execution times; it is supplied with a USB dongle acting as a license, which must be connected to the server to make the supervision system work properly.

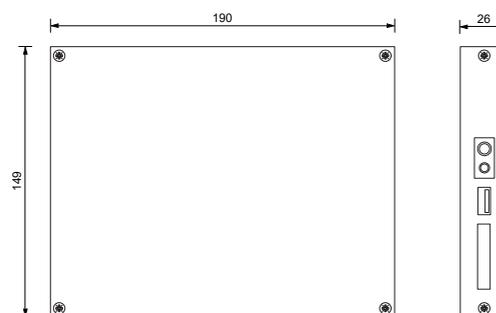
### Technical data

- Power supply: 19 Vdc / 12 Vdc through separate power supply (supplied in the kit)
- Power consumption ≤ 15 W
- Operating temperature: 0...+35 °C

### Main characteristics

- Processor: Intel® Celeron® Processor N2807, Dual Core, 2.16 GHz
- Video ports: 1x VGA port; 1x HDMI v1.3 with audio support
- RAM: 2 GB
- Hard disk: 32 GB
- Ethernet: RJ45 connector
- Interfaces: 1x USB3.0, 4x USB2.0, 2x COM, 1x 4-in-1 Card Reader (SD / MMC / MS / MS PRO)
- Dimensions: 190 x 149 x 26 mm (L x P x H)

### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Code	Composition	Package
EK-DEL-SW0	Server	1 pcs.
EK-DEL-DGL	Dongle	1 pcs.

# IP / IR Gateway

## SUPERVISION



### Description

The ekinex® IR gateway acts as a bidirectional IP/IR interface. It is able to transfer IR commands through an IP network and allows to control up to 4 devices equipped with a remote control infrared receiver such as TV, hi-fi stereo, etc.

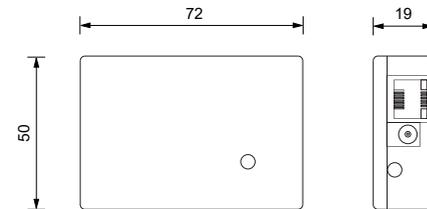
### Technical data

- Power supply 8-16 Vdc through separate power supply
- Current consumption: 100 mA

### Main characteristics

- Microcontroller: ATmega32 (32K) to control IR functions
- Free scale MC9S12NE64 (64K) to control TCP/IP stack
- Interface LAN: 1x RJ45, 10 BaseT
- Integrated 128 Kbytes flash IR database
- Function "Wake on LAN"
- Dimensions: 72 x 50 x 19 mm

### Dimensions [mm]



### Order information

Code	Composition	Package
EK-DEL-GTI	Kit including IP / IR gateway with device database, 4-way transmitter and 100-240 Vac power supply	1 pcs.
EK-DEL-GT	IP / IR gateway with device database	1 pcs.
EK-DEL-4TR	4-way transmitter	1 pcs.
EK-DEL-PS	100-240 Vac power supply	1 pcs.

# Tosibox® Router Lock

SUPERVISION



## Description

Realizes a connection to the highest level of security through VPN tunneling with a building automation system with IP interface / router and a delégo server. Connection can be made via a PC (for remote access with ETS) or with one or more iOS or Android smartphones (use with the app delégo). Quick and easy physical association between the Lock and Key module and realization of a point-to-point VPN through the MatchMaking service. Remote connection of systems with dynamic, static and private IP Internet connection. Connect 2G/3G and 4G modems.

## Communication links

- 1 USB 2.0 for physical association with a Tosibox® Key 100
- 1 Ethernet RJ-45 for WAN network, 10/100 Mbps
- 3 Ethernet RJ-45 for LAN networks 10/100 Mbps
- 1 Ethernet RJ-45 for a service network with PC, 10/100 Mbps

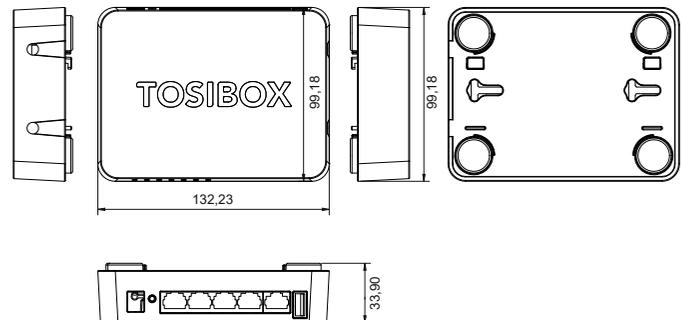
## Main characteristics

- Power: 12-24Vdc, supplied with the kit
- Size: 132 x 99 x 35,5 mm (L x W x H)
- Weight: 365 g
- Cast aluminium casing
- Operating temperature: -25°C, ..., +70°C
- Storage temperature: -40°C, ..., +70°C
- Protection class: IP20

## Awards



## Dimensions [mm]



## Order information

Code	Composition	Package
EK-DEL-TBL1	Tosibox® Lock 100 Router for fast and secure VPN connections	1 pcs.

# Tosibox® USB Key

SUPERVISION



## Description

Quickly and securely configured VPN tunneling between PC and one or more Lock Routers and enables to generate activation codes for iOS and Android VPN client apps on smartphones. Connection authentication and encryption key exchange uses RSA 1024 bit encryption.

## Supported operating systems

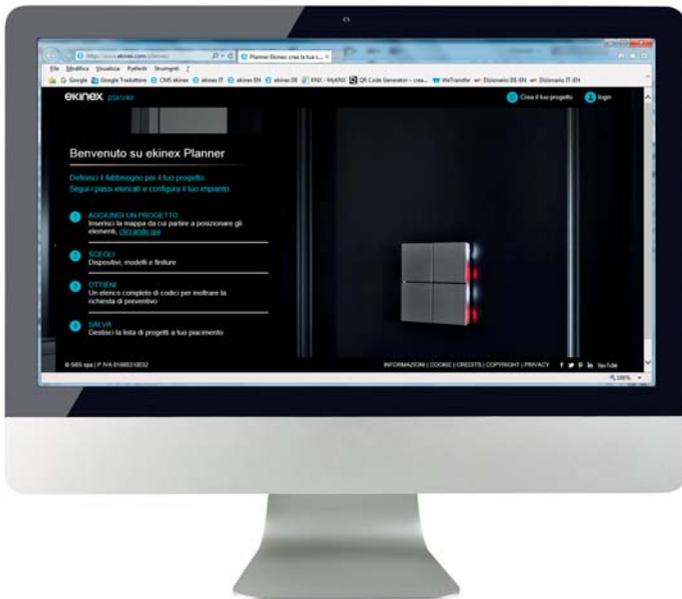
- Windows 8-10 (32/64 bit)
- Windows 7 (32/64 bit)
- Windows Vista (32/64 bit)
- Windows XP (SP3)
- Mac OS X Leopard 10.5 or more

## Main characteristics

- Size: 74,8 x 23,2 x 10,3 mm (L x W x H)
- Weight: 16 g
- Casing: ABS
- Operating temperature: -0°C, ..., +70°C
- Storage temperature: -20°C, ..., +85°C

## Order information

Code	Composition	Package
EK-DEL-TBK1	Tosibox® Key cryptographic microcontroller that realizes 1 client PC + 1 mobile client	1 pcs.
EK-DEL-TBMC1	Additional license for Tosibox® Key with 1 mobile client	1 pcs.
EK-DEL-TBMC5	Additional license for Tosibox® Key with 5 mobile clients	1 pcs.
EK-DEL-TBMC10	Additional license for Tosibox® Key with 10 mobile clients	1 pcs.



### Description

PLANNER is a configuration software made available on its website from ekinex®. This tool, from the easy to use and driven, allows the end user and the designer to identify products that are perfectly suited to the needs of the project. With PLANNER you can also choose and test different combinations of buttons and civil series finishes to get closer as possible to the desired result. PLANNER allows you to fill out a simple list of devices to be used or they can be placed in a preview of a user-uploaded file, in order to recreate the actual conditions of the future installation. Finally, the software allows you to create a database of your projects with the ability to retrieve and modify projects at all times. When you finish using PLANNER allows you the chance to ask ekinex® the best trade offer to the list of materials in your project

### Use in 4 steps

#### 1) ADD A PROJECT

From the ekinex® site, reach PLANNER by following this link

<http://www.ekinex.com/planner/> .

On the left side of the page click in the highlighted space to ADD A PROJECT. At this point you can decide whether or not to insert a map (jpeg, gif, png image format); in any case you will be asked to give a name to your project, so that you can identify it later.

#### 2) SELECT DEVICES, MODELS AND FINISHING

PLANNER guides you on the page where you can find a list of products and create a list of devices to be installed in the system. The components of the plate, the touch and the accessories can be placed on the image if it exists while the other devices simply are inserted in the list.

#### 3) GET THE LIST

PLANNER gives you the ability to export and manage the list of chosen devices, csv format, to be able to control the features chosen.

#### 4) SAVE THE PROJECT

By clicking "save changes" to save the positions and changes made ou can also log in, print your project and export the list of products in cvs format. Saving the project and its changes, the system will ask you to register as a user in order to have a dedicated and secure access to your projects, on site, when you need them.

### Offer request

Planner is a great business tool. You can request this offer and conditions for devices of your project directly in the "PROJECT MANAGEMENT" by clicking on "submit a quotation request". The network of ekinex® will contact you and will answer quickly and with the best offer for your project.

For further information contact: [sales@ekinex.com](mailto:sales@ekinex.com)



## Style Box

TOOLS

### Description

Style Box is an presentation box that contains one pushbutton to 4 channels of the FF or 71 series in plastic material, complete with buttons and programmable KNX communication interface. It includes inside it more buttons and plates in different colours to assess the different colours and aesthetic solutions available. The pushbutton can be wall mounted and programmed to test its many functions.

For further information: [sales@ekinex.com](mailto:sales@ekinex.com)



The video of Style Case 71 series can be also watched on the ekinex® YouTube channel

### Order information

Code FF series		Package
EK-SB2-FF01	operating pushbutton	1 pcs.
EK-SB2-FFDK	demo not-operating pushbutton	1 pcs.
Code 71 series		Package
EK-SB2-01	operating pushbutton	1 pcs.
EK-SB2-DK	demo not-operating pushbutton	1 pcs.
Code 71-Deep series		Package
EK-SB2-DE01	operating pushbutton	1 pcs.
EK-SB2-DEDK	demo not-operating pushbutton	1 pcs.



## Color Box

TOOLS

### Description

Color Box is a finishing folder that contains the colour types in Fenix NTM® to assess the different colour and aesthetic solutions available. Fenix NTM® is an innovative material created for interior design applications. The external Surface of Fenix NTM® involves the use of nanotechnology and it is characterized by next generation acrylic resins.

For further information: [sales@ekinex.com](mailto:sales@ekinex.com)

### Order information

Code	Package
EK-CBF-01	1 pcs.



## Color Box Pro

TOOLS

### Description

Color Box Pro is a finishing folder that contains a working KNX button equipped with 12 different materials, colours and button types. It is available in two versions: a folder is fully dedicated to the Fenix NTM® material, the other contains 6 plastic and 6 metal samples.

For further information: [sales@ekinex.com](mailto:sales@ekinex.com)

### Order information

Code - Fenix NTM® finishing	Package
EK-CBP-NTM	1 pcs.
Code - Plastic and Metal finishing	Package
EK-CBP-PLA-MET	1 pcs.



## Style Case

TOOLS

### Description

Style Case was thought to display the ekinex® wall-mounting devices, appreciate the feel of materials and colours, test the effect on different wall backgrounds. It has four drawers for the different product lines (one of them is equipped with functioning devices) containing demo-versions of pushbutton and thermostats. Style Case also includes an array of pushbutton faceplates as a colour sampler; the front lid hosts a pouch for catalogues or note sheets. The suede leather belt provides for a convenient carrying handle.

For further information: [sales@ekinex.com](mailto:sales@ekinex.com)



The video of Style Case FF series can be also watched on the ekinex® YouTube channel

### Order information

Code FF series	Package
EK-SC1-01	1 pcs.
Code 71 series	Package
EK-SC2-71	1 pcs.



## Test Case

TOOLS

### Description

Test Case is a tool made available by ekinex® to all KNX technicians and system integrators, which allows them to test the functions of the devices, perform functional demonstrations and show devices to customers.

Test Case is provided with a basic set of ekinex® devices, wired and programmed in order to have a simple demonstration set, which can be shown to a customer for a better illustration of the KNX system, or reprogrammed to experience the several functions and characteristics of the devices .

Test Case is also designed for use with various optional devices, purchased separately. The expansion capability allows you to configure Test Case in the most appropriate way according to the needs of each professional and every application.

For further information: [sales@ekinex.com](mailto:sales@ekinex.com)

### Order information

Code	Package
EK-TC1-01	1 pcs.



## Tech Suitcase

TOOLS

### Description

Ekinex® Tech Suitcase is an ideal solution to support training and product presentations. The suitcase is made of a shock-resistant housing and is equipped with an integrated trolley system that makes it suitable for business travels. The suitcase is delivered with connected ekinex® devices and pre-installed application programmes.

It is also designed for use with various optional devices, purchased separately. Special configurations can be realized according to the specific needs of the customers.

For further information: [sales@ekinex.com](mailto:sales@ekinex.com)

### Order information

Code	Package
EK-THC1-01	1 pcs.



## Projecting, configuration and commissioning

### TECHNICAL SECTION

The ekinex® home and buildings automation system was developed in accordance with the KNX open standard; therefore, the planning and the commissioning of a system as well as the configuration of its devices can be carried out easily by means of a PC and the ETS® software. The software allows to program ekinex® devices, as well as thousands of other interoperable devices produced by companies which are members of KNX Association. All is needed to use ekinex® devices in a system project, is the download from the [www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com) website of either the application programs general file, the ekinex® product database containing software for all devices, or the single, specific-application program as necessary. After importing product data into the internal ETS® database, one may start laying out the home automation project.

The first activity required consists of assigning a name to the project, along with general descriptive information, which will permit to re-use the same project without problems, even after a long time. The next step is to define the building's structure and the topology required by the home automation project. The devices are looked up in the database, copied into the structure and assigned a unique id, corresponding to their physical address. At this point, each device may be configured independently, by setting a series of parameters, which vary according to the function to be performed. For example, independent function can be attributed to each different channel of a single push-button command, e.g. switching on or off an electrical appliance, a dimmer for a light source or the opening/closing control for a roll-up shutter. The next step is to define the interaction between multiple devices; unlike traditional installations, where this is achieved by physically laying cables, in a home automation system this action is performed by means of virtual connections generated by the ETS® program.



It is then possible to upload the application program to each device, thereby including all the settings required to perform the expected function within the system. ETS® also has utility functions for diagnoses and error search; for instance, it is possible to verify physical addresses and to check the status of each single devices on the connected bus. Lastly, the program can produce the necessary project documentation for the end user, so that it may be further expanded and adapted in the future. The constant attention of KNX towards the world of professionals developed into a wide offer of training courses. Courses for experts have been offered for years in numerous countries and KNX constantly monitors the activity of all certified training centres, where it is possible to become KNX Partners. The professional role of a KNX Partner is to guarantee a high level of system expertise in order to achieve the best results. Among KNX Partners are designers, installers and system integrators, who offer expert advice to plan, install, run and maintain a KNX-standard control system for homes and buildings.



In order to become KNX Partner, one must withstand a 40-hours theory and practise exam at a KNX-certified Training Centre. A complete list of KNX Partner is available on the website of KNX Association ([www.knx.org](http://www.knx.org)).



ETS® (Engineering Tool Software) is manufacturer-independent software, produced and marketed by KNX Association ([www.knx.org](http://www.knx.org))

# KNX technology

## TECHNICAL SECTION

KNX systems realize decentralized building automation; therefore, neither a central unit nor a supervising PC for control are required. Each device is fitted with an electronic part, which allows bus communication with all other devices on the bus, processes the received information or transmits the stored working parameters and the logics required for the completion of its task.

### Communication

Communication between KNX devices occurs in digital form, by means of serial transmissions of organized information, called "telegrams". A telegram includes the main information to be transmitted – e.g. a switch on or switch off command, a numerical value corresponding to a physical size detected by a sensor, etc. – and a series of accessory information required to guarantee an efficient, error-free communication. Any telegram, which is not duly received, can be repeated up to three times by the transmitting device. In order to avoid collisions between telegrams being sent out at the same time along the same bus from different devices, the CSMA/CA (Carrier Sense Multiple Access / Collision Avoidance) protocol is used. The information transmission speed occurs at 9600 bit/s, which makes it possible to avoid bus line resistor terminations.

### Transmission medium

The family of ekinex® TP bus devices uses twisted-pair signal cables to transmit data; the correct communication is guaranteed by employing bus cables with 1 or 2 conductor pairs made in accordance with KNX Association's TP1 specifications.



The transmission medium utilized by ekinex® devices are standard KNX TP1 cables in the 2 or 4 conductors version

### Connecting the devices

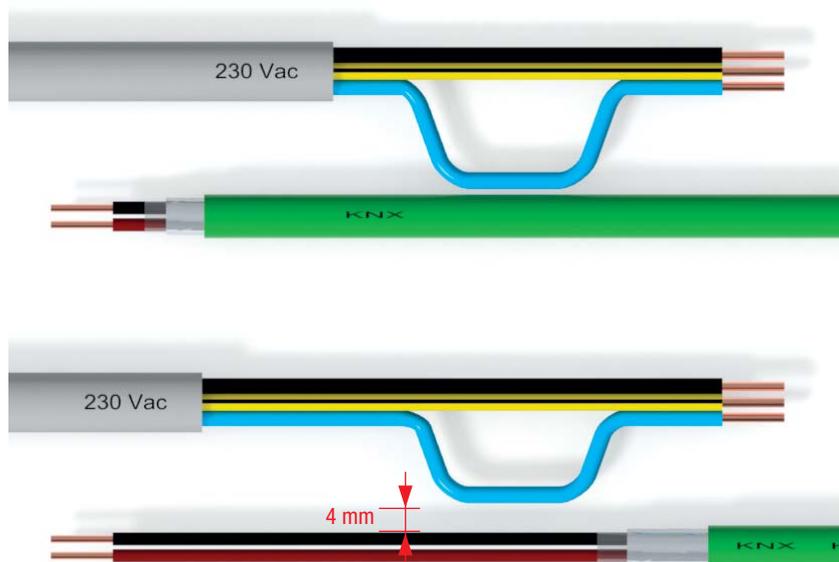
Ekinex® devices are connected to the signal bus cable by means of the KNX bus termination block. The termination block and the cable form part of a convenient, fast-connection system aimed at eliminating errors: the cable has rigid connectors and the termination block is fitted with holding springs (instead of screws); besides, the termination block is formed by two elements having the same colour-coding (black/red) of the conductors to be connected. Each stripped bus conductor will be simply inserted in place, where it will stay firm thanks to the provided holding spring. Each polarity has 4 connection areas and the termination block may be extracted from its seat; Thanks to these two characteristics, the removal of any device from the bus cabling does not determine the interruption of communications with the remaining devices. The termination block is also used for branching cable segments on the same bus.



The ekinex® devices are connected to the KNX network via the bus terminal included in every appliance supplied.

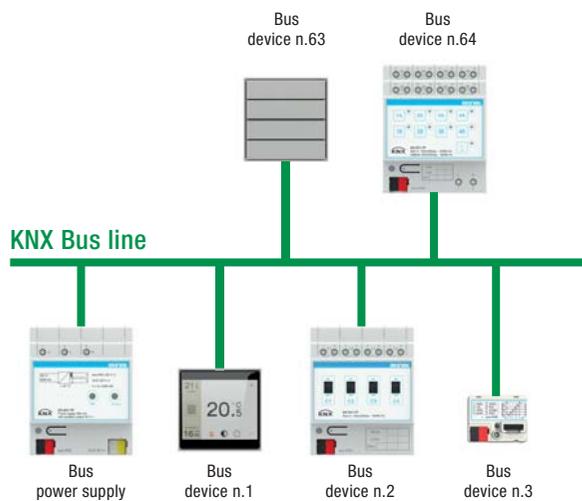
### Installation

KNX bus cables can be laid underneath the 230 Vac power cables along the same duct, provided they are kept isolated. Should the insulating sheath be removed, a distance of at least 4 mm between cable types must be guaranteed.

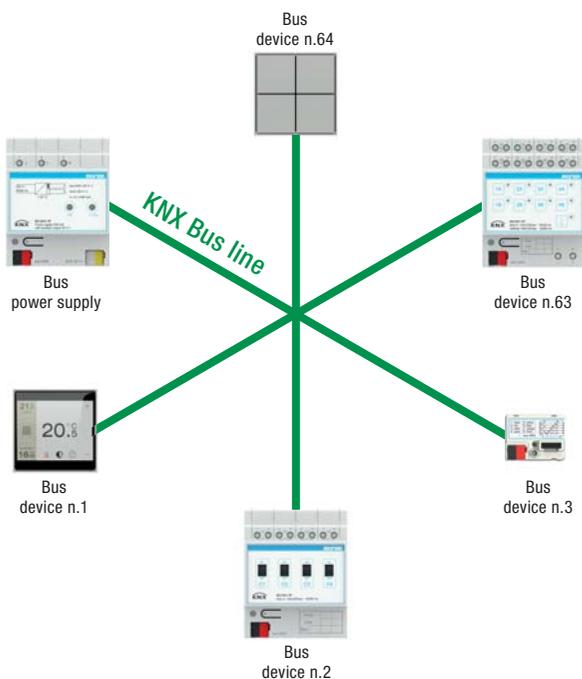


## Topology

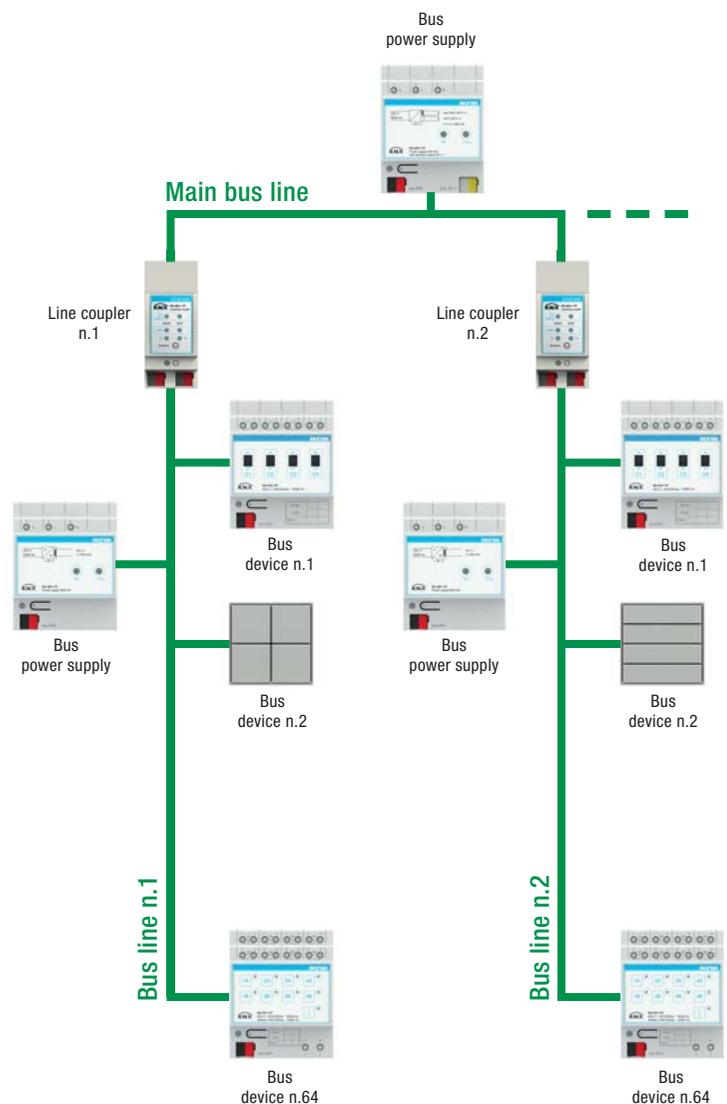
The smallest KNX system may include a single bus line along which up to 64 devices can be connected. The line must be equipped with the special bus power supply, which provides the necessary SELV voltage for the system to work. The effective number of bus devices that can be connected to the line is determined at project level and may vary depending on the voltage supplied by the bus power supply and on the electrical absorption of each device on the bus. Since each ekinex® device can process multiple functions, a single-bus line can suffice to control an apartment, a detached house or even a larger building with a limited number of bus functions.



Next to a simple single-line configuration, a bus line can be subdivided into more segments, thus obtaining a star-shaped or a tree-shaped topology, or any combinations of the two.

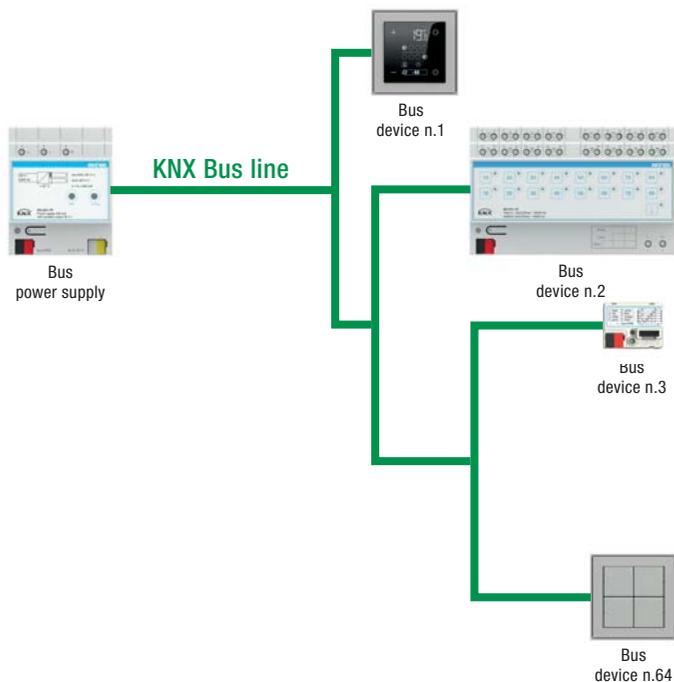


Adding line couplers, allows the system to expand to accommodate for larger buildings and/or higher numbers of required bus functions. Connecting more lines between them by means of couplers and a backbone line constitutes an area. An area is formed by a backbone line, up to 15 secondary lines and by all the devices connected along them. A unique number between 1 and 15 characterizes each secondary line. With little less than 1000 connectible KNX devices, an area permits the handling of a medium/large size system.



# KNX technology

TECHNICAL SECTION



It is necessary to respect KNX topology prescriptions while designing the system, in order to guarantee communication within the system:

- the maximum allowed line length is 1000 m, including all branches;
- up to 64 bus devices can be connected to one line;
- the maximum distance between 2 devices is 700 meters;
- no bus device may be more than 350 meters apart from a bus power supply;
- in case of high numbers of bus devices (> 30) along limited sections lengths (10m), a second bus power supply can be installed, provided it sits at least 200 meters away from the first.

Should the demand increase, a KNX system can be further extended by connecting one another up to 15 areas. The main lines of each single area are connected to a backbone line by means of area couplers. Areas and main lines are numbered 1 to 15, while the backbone line bears number 0. The most extended KNX system permits to connect tens of thousands of devices, thus satisfying the necessities of very large buildings.

## Device addressing

The bus is a shared communication medium and each connected device must be exclusively distinguished from all others. The ETS® program takes care of that by assigning a physical address to each device; the address is represented in the form "area.line.device". Thanks to that, the topology of the entire system is mirrored into the devices' physical addresses, making it easy to locate a device in the whole topology, by simply knowing its physical address. For instance:

**3.5.12** is the physical address of the bus device number 12, installed along line 5 in area 3

**7.11.4** is the physical address of bus device number 4 on line 11 in area 7

A line coupler connects a secondary line to the backbone line; the device forms an integral part of the secondary line and conventionally assumes the device number "0". The physical address of a line coupler can be, for instance:

**3.5.0** is the physical address of the coupler connecting the secondary line n. 5 to the main line of area 3

The area coupler connects an area's main line to the backbone line; the device is part of the main line and conventionally assumes device number "0" and line number "0". The physical address of an area coupler is, for example:

**3.0.0** is the physical address of the coupler connecting the main line of area 3 to the system's backbone line

# KNX technology

TECHNICAL SECTION

The physical address of the transmitting device is always present in a telegram, working as the "source address" of the message.

## 3.5.12

The physical address (area.line.device) is used when programming and diagnosing bus devices.

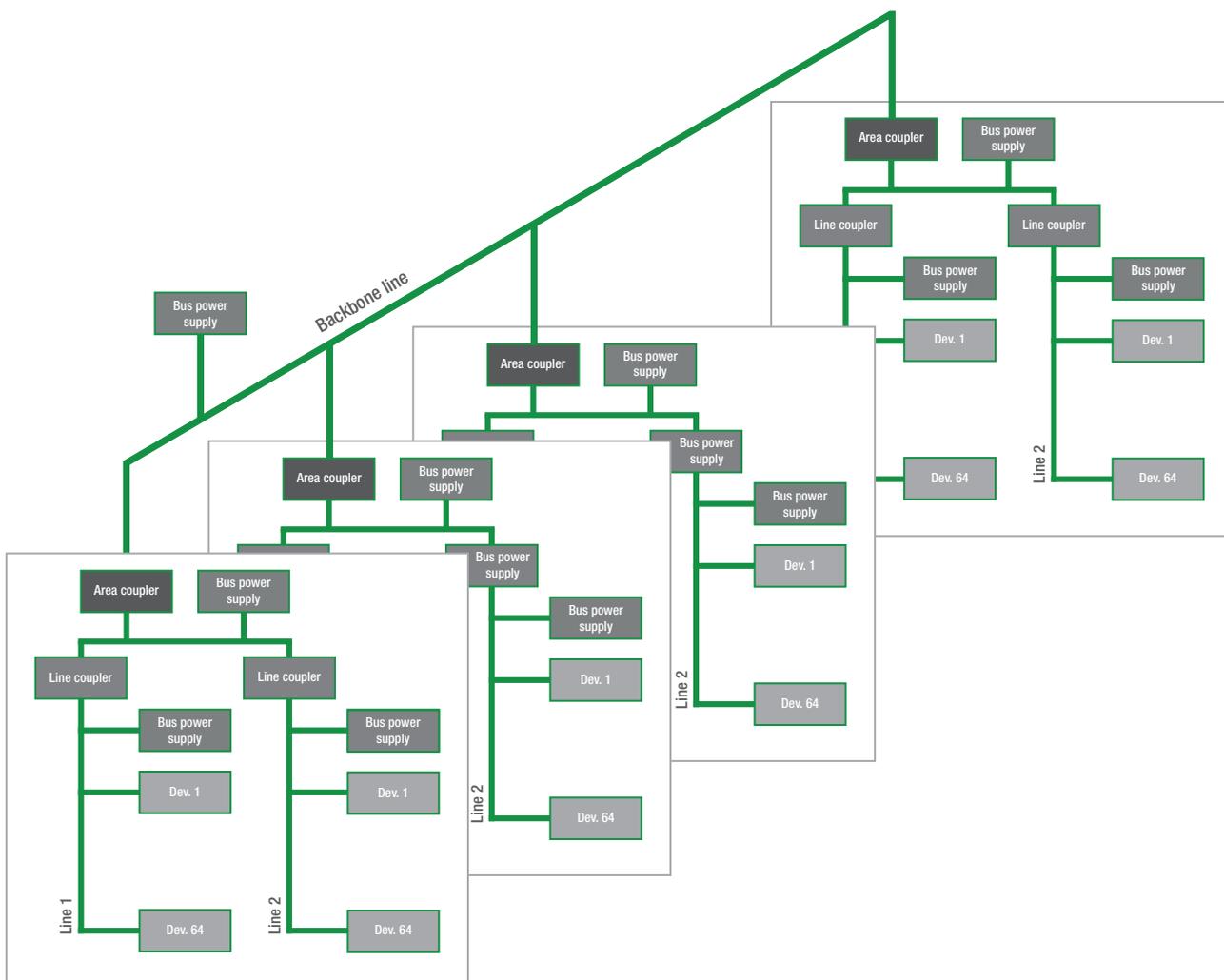
## 2/6/54

The group address is used when commanding and controlling the bus devices.

To coordinate the performance of several devices over a particular bus function, a so-called group address is used; this is represented by a two levels structure "main group/subgroup" (e.g. "2/15") or by a three level structure "main group/middle group/subgroup" (e.g. "2/6/54"). This type of address is almost exclusively used as a "destination" address for telegrams.

### Power supply

KNX systems work with the 30 Vdc SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) voltage, supplied by the bus power supply present on each line; this power feeds the electronic parts of the devices and provides for the transmission of information over the bus. Normally, KNX commands and sensors are exclusively connected to the bus line, while parts of KNX actuators require a separate 230 Vac power supply for commanding connected loads. Some devices may require an auxiliary SELV power supply for their operation.



# Normative references

## TECHNICAL SECTION

Norms are, by nature, voluntary application dispositions; anyhow, complying with norms constitutes the best guarantee in the choice of a product for designers, installers and end users. In fact, norms are "state-of-the-art" developments in their technology sector and precisely define quality, performance and safe conditions of use for a product. Beyond safety norms regarding all products, the systems for the control of houses and buildings are more often requested to integrate energetic efficiency models, consistently abiding to recent tendencies aiming at global system-envelope system

efficiency, more so than seek optimization of single parts. KNX represents an open and interoperable system for the automation of houses and buildings, normed at global level thanks to its conformity with international (ISO/IEC 14543-3), European (CENELEC EN 50090, CEN EN 13321-1 e 13321-2), Chinese (GB/Z 20965) and American (ANSI/ASHRAE 135) norms.

Norm	Title	Notes
ISO/IEC 14543-3	Information technology - Home electronic system (HES) architecture	In sight of the great interest towards KNX compatible products and the technology by them consolidated well beyond European markets, the KNX Association took all necessary steps to obtain approval of its own KNX standards at international levels. At the end of 2004, active CENELEC member countries proposed the European EN 50090 norm for ISO/IEC standardization. In November 2006, the KNX protocol and all transmission media (TP, PL, RF and IP) became approved and published under the international ISO/IEC 14543-3-x normative.
EN 50090	Home and Building Electronic Systems (HBES)	In December 2003, the KNX protocol and the two TP (twisted pair) and PL (power line) transmission media were approved by the European national committees and ratified by the CENELEC Bureau Technique under the European EN 50090 norm. The transmission medium KNX RF (radio frequency) was approved the month of may 2006.
CEN EN 13321-1	Open data communication in building automation, controls and building management. Home and building electronic system. Product and system requirements	Since KNX supplies more and more technical specifications used not only for the automation of electrical devices, but also for HVAC (Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning) applications, the KNX Association submitted its specifications to CEN for publishing a European normative for building control systems. CEN accepted the proposal and KNX specifications where published by CEN as EN 13321-1 and EN 13321-2.
CEN EN 13321-2	Open data communication in building automation, controls and building management. Home and building electronic systems. KNXnet/IP Communication	
GB/Z 20965	Control network HBES technology specification - Home and building control	The great interest demonstrated by China for KNX products and technology was the main reason for the KNX Association to have the international ISO/IEC 14543 norm translated into Chinese. The Chinese standardization committee SAC TC 124 introduced the KNX standard into China and adopted it under the GB/Z 20965 norm in July 2007.
ANSI/ASHRAE 135	BACnet - A Data Communication Protocol for Building Automation and Control Networks (ANSI Approved)	Even the interfacing of KNX with other automation systems is now internationally standardized: the norms US ANSI/ASHRAE 135 and ISO 16484-5 support mapping between KNX and BACnet.

# Normative references

TECHNICAL SECTION

## The EN 50090 norm

The European EN 50090 norm "Home and Building Electronic Systems (HBES)" was developed at CENELEC from the TC 205 Technical Committee, specifically established in 1996 to write norms covering all relevant aspects of electronic systems dedicated to the control of homes and buildings. Parts of the norm were progressively released and published by the standard committee of several European countries giving birth to the national norms about the electronic systems for homes and buildings.

Beyond the requirements for the development of HBES systems and components, aimed at builders, the norm also defines the criteria for designing, installing and testing an HBES system. The KNX standard is entirely compliant with the EN 50090 norm.

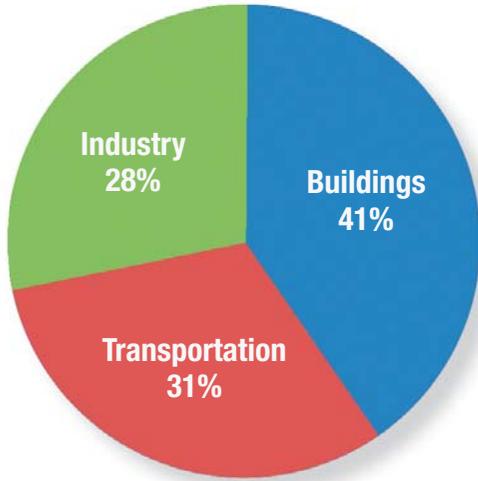
Part	Home and Building Electronic Systems (HBES) - Title of the part	Year
EN 50090-1	Part 1: Standardization structure	2011
EN 50090-2-1	Part 2-1: System overview - Architecture	1998
EN 50090-2-2/A2	Part 2-2/A2: System overview - General technical requirements	2008
EN 50090-2-3	Part 2-3: System overview - General functional safety requirements for products intended to be integrated in HBES	2006
EN 50090-3-1	Part 3-1: Aspects of application - Introduction to the application structure	1997
EN 50090-3-2	Part 3-2: Aspects of application - User process for HBES Class 1	2004
EN 50090-3-3	Part 3-3: Aspects of application - HBES Interworking model and common HBES data types	2010
EN 50090-4-1	Part 4-1: Media independent layers - Application layer for HBES Class 1	2006
EN 50090-4-2	Part 4-2: Media independent layers - Transport layer, network layer and general parts of data link layer for HBES Class 1	2005
EN 50090-4-3	Part 4-3: Media independent layers - Communication over IP	2008
EN 50090-5-1	Part 5-1: Media and media dependent layers - Power line for HBES Class 1	2005
EN 50090-5-2	Part 5-2: Media and media dependent layers - Network based on HBES Class 1, Twisted Pair	2005
EN 50090-5-3	Part 5-3: Media and media dependent layers - Radio frequency	2007
EN 50090-7-1	Part 7-1: System management - Management procedures	2005
EN 50090-8	Part 8: Conformity assessment of products	2001
EN 50090-9-1	Part 9-1: Installation requirements - Generic cabling for HBES Class 1 Twisted Pair	2005
CLC/TR 50090-9-2	Part 9-2: Installation requirements - Inspection and testing of HBES installation	2009

# Energy efficiency in buildings

TECHNICAL SECTION

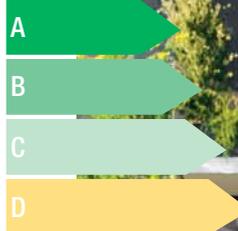
Based on the fact that buildings in Europe account for over 40% of total energy consumption, the European Union intensified its efforts over the last years so that buildings be projected and re-qualified, thereby restraining consumptions as much as possible. The declared objective is to reduce energy dependence and the emission of polluting and climate-changing gases. The starting point was the publishing of Directive 91 in 2002 about energy performance in building (known as EPBD – Energy Performance Building Directive) - a mandatory implementation for European Union countries – which introduced important new facts, such as the energy performance certification, aimed at informing users about the building's energy performance and leaving up to national measures the identification of the most appropriate interventions needed to increase energy efficiency. The innovative approach required coordinated interventions on the envelope-system integrated system.

Final energy consumption by sector (EU)

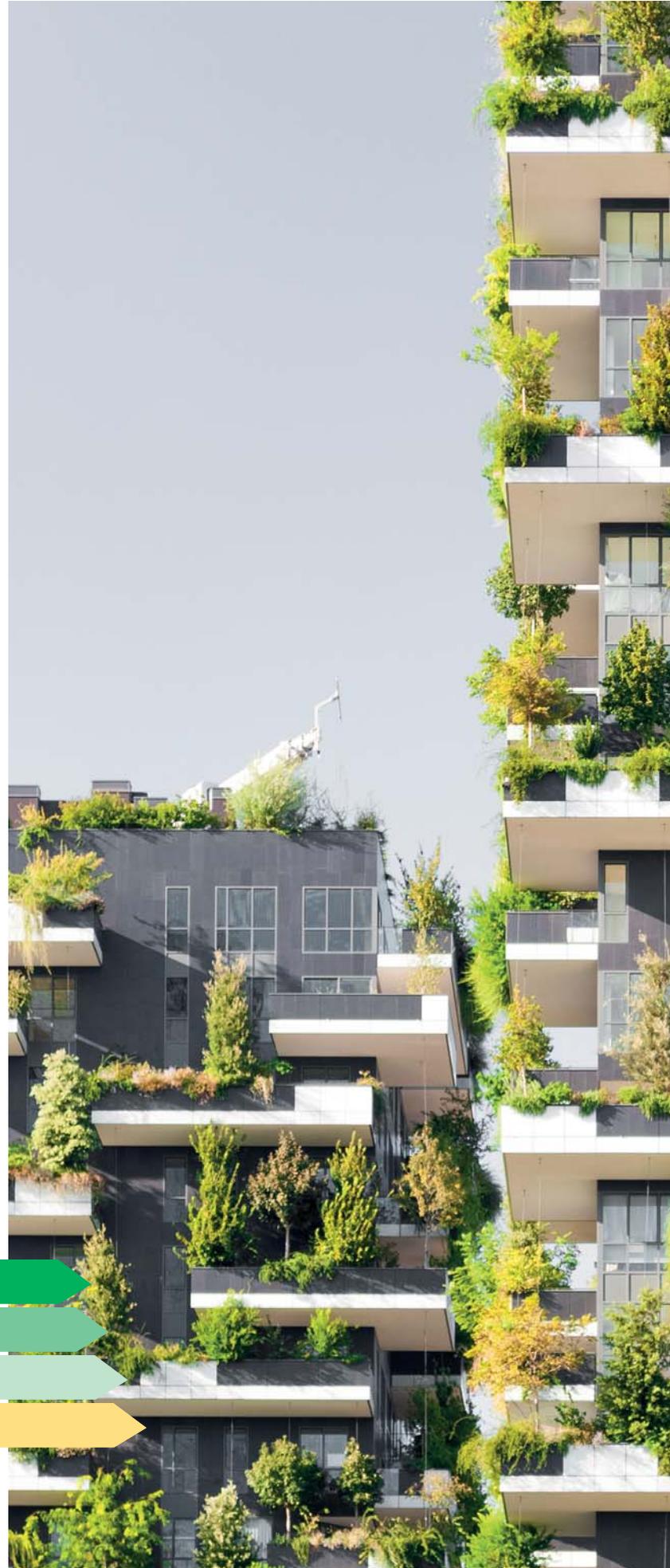


## The EN 15232 norm

Following the Directive 2002/91/EC, the next step is to pay attention to efficiency recovery in individual behaviours and to concentrate on the relationship between the rate of automation in a building's plan and the corresponding achievable energy saving. This has brought CENELEC to publish the EN 15232 norm, later acknowledged by the standard committee of several European countries. The norm evaluates the savings achievable through the adoption of growing automation levels – both during planning and energy verification operations – and to place buildings in one of four energy efficiency classes: from A (the most efficient) to D (the least efficient).



**BACS: Building Automation Control System**  
**TBM: Technical Building Management System**





#### **A class**

A class includes highly energy-efficient buildings, fitted with control and automation systems (BACS) and technical system management (TBM), characterized by high levels of precision and completeness in terms of automatic control.

#### **B class**

B class includes energetically advanced buildings, fitted with control and automation systems (BACS) and technical system management (TBM) allowing a centralized-type of control.

#### **C class**

C class includes buildings, which are standard from an energy point of view and are fitted with basic control and automation systems (BACS). This class is also used as a reference for the calculation of efficiency factors.

#### **D class**

D class includes buildings, which are not energy-efficient, having technical systems exclusively of a traditional type, lacking any kind of automation.

The EN 15232 norm also specifies:

- a structured list of regulation functions, automation and technical management which have a certain effect on the energy efficiency of buildings;
- a method to define minimal requirements to apply for regulation, automation and technical management of buildings of different complexity;
- detailed methods to evaluate the effects of such functions on a specific building;
- a simplified method to reach a first impact estimate of such functions on representative buildings.

#### **The 2010/31/EU directive**

The European Parliament invited to strengthen the dispositions of their 2002/91/EC Directive in several occasions; based on a key reconsideration of energy politics, it also requested to render the objective to improve energy efficiency by 20% within 2020 legally-binding.

The 2010/31/EU Directive was born in this context, about energy performance in building (EPBD 2) and with the declared intent to have “next-to-zero energy” buildings in the future, i.e. buildings characterized by a very high energy performance and, consequently, a very low - next to null - energy requirement.

By the end of 2020 all newly-constructed buildings will have to be of “next to zero energy” type; the deadline is anticipated to 2018 for new public-authorities buildings. Unlike in previous dispositions, the energy performance of buildings defined by 2010/31/EU is not limited to the quantity of energy used for heating, but it also includes cooling, ventilation, hot-water and lighting; the role of home automation in buildings is therefore crucial. It coordinates and integrates the operation of all systems, making available usual command functions, control and regulation, plus all possible optimizations aiming at energy savings: from timed programming to automatic handling based on presence, from remote controlling to the exploitation of free energy supplies. The 2010/31/EU Directive was adopted by several European countries.

### Quality certification

The ekinex® products described in this catalogue are developed and built in conformity with the quality management system adopted by SBS S.p.A. and certified by DNV – Det Norske Veritas – in accordance ISO EN 9001:2008.

### Access through mobile devices

All QR\* codes appearing on labels and packagings of ekinex® devices, and in the product catalogue pages, provide quick access - at any time and from any place – to technical documentation or any other web content published at www.ekinex.com, by using mobile devices such as smart-phones or tablets. In order to decode QR, one simply must upload to his mobile device any freeware application found online.

(\* QR Code® is a trademark registered by Denso Wave Incorporated)



### Documentation on the Web

All tech documents for ekinex® devices are available for download from the www.ekinex.com website, without requiring any registration. The search is free, and products may be searched by their code, family or type. The same documentation can quickly be accessed from within the product pages, too.



### ETS application software in several languages

All ekinex® devices have ETS application software in 4 languages: English, German, French and Italian.

### Single packaging

Ekinex® devices are individually protected against shock & dust by means of a dedicated packaging. The label clearly describes the contents and bears both an (EAN) bar-code and a QR. Inside the packaging, the instructions sheet supplies information for the installation of the product.

03	18	135	193	195	207	210	<b>221</b>	223	226
Introduction	Wall-mounting devices	Rail-mounting devices	Accessories	Supervision	Tools	Technical section	<b>General terms of sale</b>	Index (codes)	Index (description)

# General terms of sale

Valid for the ekinex® product range.

## 1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this General Terms of Sale, the below-mentioned terms assume the following meaning:

- a) "Producer": Ekinex S.p.A, with Head Office in Vaprio d'Agogna (28010 NO), via Novara 37;
- b) "Customer": Professional customer, sole trader or company requesting the purchase of ekinex® products
- c) "Part" or "Parts": Ekinex S.p.A. and the Customer;
- d) "Order" or "Orders": purchasing order(s), related to ekinex® products, issued by Customer to Ekinex S.p.A.;
- e) "Products": all ekinex® products for the control of homes and buildings listed in the ekinex® product catalogue, be it either printed and/or electronic and on the www.ekinex.com site.
- f) "General Conditions": the general terms of sales, as indicated hereunder.

## 2. SCOPE

2.1. These General Terms of Sale discipline all purchasing contracts, concerning ekinex® products, set between Parts;

2.2. The Customer cannot plea nor object different conditions other than those specified in General Terms of Sale. Hence, any contingent conditions requested by the Customer, be it at order time or during any other contractual phase, or after accepting / becoming aware of our General Terms, or mentioned in the Customer's General Terms of Purchase, will be void. The Producer's implementation of the Order, even partially, or any other fulfilments in favour of the Customer are not valid and cannot be interpreted as tacit or implicit acceptance of whatsoever contractual condition other than those indicated in these General Terms of Sale, unless explicitly accepted in writing from Ekinex S.p.A. Even in the case of agreed exceptions accepted in writing, the present Terms of Sale will continue to be applicable to all other contractual parts not included in the exception.

2.3. The General Terms of Sale are exclusively applicable to contractual relationships between Ekinex S.p.A. and professional operators, thus not covered by the Italian D.Lgs. n. 206 (Consumer Code) dated September 6th, 2005 and all further modifications.

2.4. It is the faculty of Ekinex S.p.A. to modify the present General Terms of Sale at any moment and without any notice. Each contract will be regulated by the General Terms of Sale in force at the moment of acceptance of the Order issued by the Customer.

## 3. CONTRACT FORMATION

3.1. Acceptance of the offer on the part of the Customer or the order confirmation on the part of Ekinex S.p.A., no matter in what form, entail the application of the General Terms of Sale.

3.2. Any offer submitted by agents, representatives or Ekinex S.p.A. business partners are not binding for Ekinex S.p.A. until she confirms them in writing

All sale offers formulated by Ekinex S.p.A. have a validity of 30 days from date-of-issue and are limited to the complete supply of products thereby quoted. After the above-mentioned deadline, the sale offer will no longer be valid.

3.3. The Order sent from the Customer to Ekinex S.p.A. constitutes a binding, irrevocable contractual proposal for a period of three months, starting from the moment Ekinex S.p.A. becomes aware of its existence.

During the period of three months, Ekinex S.p.A. reserves the right – at its sole discretion – to either accept or reject the Order, informing the Customer of the decision taken.

Should Ekinex S.p.A.'s order confirmation differ from the Order sent by the Customer (for example, in terms of product quantity, prices, discounts, delivery terms, shipping), such confirmation will count as a counterproposal of Ekinex S.p.A., which will have to be explicitly accepted by the Customer in order for the contract to be concluded.

3.4. By sending an Order, the Customer acknowledges and declares to have carefully examined all the indications submitted to him during the purchasing phase and he declares to unreservedly accept the present General Terms of Sale.

3.5. The acceptance will be made official by a confirmation e-mail message sent to the electronic mail address indicated by the Customer. The confirmation message will bear Order date and time and a "Customer Order Number" to be used in all subsequent communications with Ekinex S.p.A. The Customer will be able to monitor the status of his Order at any time either contacting Ekinex S.p.A. by phone at (+39) 0321 1828980 or by sending an e-mail to sales@ekinex.com.

3.6. Should the Customer require Order cancellation before its acceptance or execution on the part of Ekinex S.p.A., the latter may ask the Customer to reimburse any expenses or duties sustained for the handling of the Order – in full or in part –, as well as reimbursement for any damages.

## 4. PRODUCT AVAILABILITY

4.1. Ekinex S.p.A. reserves the right to modify, without any notice, the ekinex® product catalogue, as well as the technical characteristics of its products.

4.2. Should one of the requested products be unavailable, Ekinex S.p.A. commits to contact the Customer within 20 working days from Order receipt, informing the Customer at his e-mail address about the unavailability and suggesting any alternatives. In this case, the Customer may select to wait for Order dispatch, as long as Ekinex S.p.A. believes she may trace the missing product on the market, or cancel the order, eventually obtaining reimbursement for prepaid and missing products.

## 5. PAYMENT METHODS

5.1. Product prices will refer to the price list in force at sale-offer acceptance on the part of the Customer or at issuance of Order confirmation on the part of Ekinex S.p.A.

Ekinex S.p.A. reserves the right to modify its price lists at any time, after written communication to the Customer should costs increase for raw material, manpower or any other factor which may cause a relevant rise in production costs.

Product prices are always Free Carrier (FCA Incoterms 2010) and, therefore, any risks related to the shipping pass onto the Customer's side the moment that products are handed in to the carrier, unless different agreements are reached between Parts in advance.

5.2. Payments will have to be made in accordance with the indications contained in the sale offer or in the order confirmation. Payments, as well as any other due sum, will be made to the Ekinex S.p.A. Head office address and in Euro, unless otherwise agreed between Parts.

5.3. Any delay or irregularity in payments will confer Ekinex S.p.A. the right to:

- a) suspend ongoing supplies, even if not related to the payment in question;
- b) modify the form of payment and discounts for further supplies, requesting advance payments or the issuance of further guarantees as necessary;
- c) request, starting from the planned payment expiry date and without need of a formal notice of default, arrears due on the unpaid sums, calculated according to current law terms for commercial transactions (in particular, as indicated by the Italian D.lgs. 231/2002 and further integrations). In any case, Ekinex S.p.A. reserves the right to request compensation for the highest damage incurred.

Furthermore, in all the above cases, any sum due to Ekinex S.p.A. on whatever basis becomes immediately collectable. The Customer will compel to pay the products in full even if any exceptions, objections or disputes should arise. Any argument will be defined only after payment of all monies due.

# General terms of sale

## 6 TRANSPORTATION AND DELIVERY OF PRODUCTS

6.1. Delivery of goods is understood to be Free Carrier (FC Incoterms) and, therefore, any risk related to the supply pass onto the Customer the moment that products are delivered to the carrier, unless previously arranged differently in writing between parts.

6.2. Delivery terms, except where explicitly agreed, are purely indicative.

In the case that order execution is hindered by force majeure circumstances, irregular or missing procurement of prime materials or by other unpredictable circumstances, delivery terms will be considered deferred and new terms will be established between parts without possibility to request any compensation and/or damages for delay in the delivery.

6.3. Upon delivery of goods from the carrier, the Customer is due to check that the content of delivered packages corresponds to order and to details in the invoice transmitted by mail. Any damage to packaging and/or product or any discrepancy in the number of packages must be notified within 3 working days from delivery to customer service of Ekinex S.p.A. at the email address sales@ekinex.com. After such term, the Customer may no longer advance any complaint in matter of packaging conditions or number of parcels received.

## 7. WARRANTY

7.1. Ekinex S.p.A. guarantees the conformity of its products in terms of legislation and technical regulations enforced in Italy.

7.2. Ekinex S.p.A. guarantees that the supplied products correspond, in terms of quality and type, to whatever established by the contract, and to be free from defects that may render them unsuitable for the use which they are expressly meant for.

The guarantee for manufacturing defects is limited to the sole defects that may be attributable to materials used or to design and production problems attributable to Ekinex S.p.A.

All ekinex® products sold by Ekinex S.p.A. come with a guarantee of proper operation and a guarantee for design and production defects, valid for a 24 months period from delivery, except for parts subject to standard wear & tear. After such period, the guarantee ceases, even if the products have not been put to work for any reason.

The operability of guarantees on the products is subject to the condition precedent of full payment received.

7.3. The above-said guarantee is operative provided that the products be correctly stored and used in conformity with the instructions included in the General Catalogue and the technical sheets supplied by Ekinex S.p.A., that no repair, modification or alteration be applied without prior written consent of Ekinex S.p.A. and that ascertained defects not be caused by chemical agents or electricity. The Customer will report any faults or defects in writing within 8 days from product consignment, while any hidden defects and/or malfunctioning (which can only be detected with use) will have to be reported within 8 days from discovery and, in any case, never beyond the guarantee's period of validity.

The guarantee is void in case the malfunctioning is caused by software installed on the product; overload, interruption or suspension of electricity.

7.4. Complaints will be forwarded in writing to Ekinex S.p.A., in accordance with instructions and modalities supplied by the latter (see quick-replacement procedure in the General Catalogue), specifying in detail the faults or discrepancies ascertained.

The Customer will lose all guarantee rights, should he not allow for reasonable checks that Ekinex S.p.A. may deem necessary or lack to return the faulty product within 10 days from request. Following regular Customer complaint, Ekinex S.p.A., at her choice, may: a) repair the faulty products; b) supply, free of charge, the Customer (DAP Incoterms 2010) with products of the same kind and quantity of those deemed faulty; c) issue a credit note in favour of Customer for the same amount of the original invoice of returned products. In such cases, Ekinex S.p.A. may request the return of faulty products, which will become her property. Unless arranged differently between parts, it is understood that all expenses related to the interventions of Ekinex S.p.A.'s technical assistance will be sustained by the latter.

Both in case of replacement and/or repair of the products or the defective components, the guarantee will continue to elapse from its original term which, therefore, remains unchanged and will not be extended.

7.5. In the case where defects observed on the products are not imputable to the responsibility of Ekinex S.p.A., all repair and substitution expenses thereby incurred shall be accounted for and invoiced to the Customer. The guarantee referred to in this article absorbs and replaces legal guarantees for faults and conformity and excludes any other responsibility on the part of Ekinex S.p.A. originating, in any form or way, from its finished products; in particular, the Customer will not submit any other request for reimbursement and, in no case, Ekinex S.p.A. shall be deemed responsible for indirect or consequential damage.

## 8. INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY

8.1. Ekinex S.p.A. remains exclusive proprietor of patents, drawings, projects and anything else used for the realization of products, and the Customer commits not to distribute them to third parties, not to reproduce them and not to use them. Should the realization of products be carried out by Ekinex S.p.A. by specific request and technical documentation of the Customer, Ekinex S.p.A. assumes no responsibility for the violation of third-party industrial property rights, which will be exclusively accountable to the Customer who commits to guarantee and to keep Ekinex S.p.A. released and indemnified from any claim against her. 8.2. The Customer commits to use Ekinex S.p.A. trademarks only for identification, advertising and sale purposes, abstaining from registering them or from having them registered by others without written consent from Ekinex S.p.A.

## 9. DAMAGE COMPENSATION

9.1. The responsibility of Ekinex S.p.A., deriving from either the implementation or non-implementation of the contract, or guarantee, or tort claim, or objective responsibility, will never exceed the value of the product to which it relates. Under no circumstance, Ekinex S.p.A. will be held responsible for neither missed or loss of profits, nor for missed use or technical halt of the product or any associated machinery, nor for Customer and/or third-parties complaints related to such damage, nor for any other type of indirect or consequential damage.

## 10. PRIVACY

10.1. The Customer accepts to (i) treat the information/data/drawings/know-how/documentation received and/or comprehended from Ekinex S.p.A. as reserved; (ii) limit the use of such information/documentation and access to them solely for contractual purposes. The reserved information/documentation will not be reproduced without written consent of Ekinex S.p.A. and any copies of them will be immediately surrendered upon Ekinex S.p.A. request.

Above provisions do not apply to information which: (i) is public or become public for divulgation not performed by the Customer, his employees or collaborators (ii) were in the hands of the Customer before he received them from Ekinex S.p.A. or (iii) were divulged by sources who are not subordinate to the same restrictions as the Customer in terms of use, or (iv) can be disclosed to third parties following a written authorization of Ekinex S.p.A.

## 11. SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

11.1. The present General Terms and related contracts of supply shall be disciplined by the Italian law. Any dispute related to or in any way connected to contracts under the present General Terms, will fall under exclusive jurisdiction of the Court of Novara (Italy).

## 12. RESTRICTIVE CLAUSES

12.1 In accordance with articles 1341 and 1342 of the Italian civil code, the Customer expressly declares to approve the following clauses: 2. Scope; 5. Payment Methods; 6. Transportation and delivery of products; 7. Warranty; 9. Damage compensation; 11 Settlement of disputes.

## Index by code

<b>EK-112-TP</b>	Bus cable - bus connection	193
<b>EK-114-TP</b>	Bus cable - bus connection and spare pair	193
<b>EK-A71</b>	Adapter for double plate for use with double plate with a Form or Flank frame	98
<b>EK-A71</b>	Adapter for double plate with 120 x 60 mm window for use with a Form or Flank frame	111
<b>EK-A71-1-NF</b>	Adapter for double plate for use with double plate of 71 series without frame ('NF series)	98
<b>EK-A71-1-NF</b>	Adapter for Deep double plate	101
<b>EK-A71-1-NF</b>	Adapter for double plate with 120 x 60 mm window for use without frame ('NF and Deep series)	111
<b>EK-A71-1-NFW</b>	Adapter for double plate for use with double plate of 71 series without frame ('NF series) - white side profile	98
<b>EK-A71-5-NF</b>	Adapter for double plate for use with double plate of 71 series without frame ('NF series) - package 5 pcs.	98
<b>EK-A71-5-NF</b>	Adapter for Deep double plate - package 5 pcs.	101
<b>EK-A71-5-NF</b>	Adapter for double plate with 120 x 60 mm window for use without frame ('NF and Deep series) - package 5 pcs.	111
<b>EK-A71-5-NFW</b>	Adapter for double plate for use with double plate of 71 series without frame ('NF series)) - white side profile - package 5 pcs.	98
<b>EK-AB1-TP</b>	640 mA bus power supply	139
<b>EK-AG1-TP</b>	640 mA bus power supply with 30 Vdc auxiliary output	139
<b>EK-B71-1-NF</b>	Adapter for Deep triple plate	102
<b>EK-B71-5-NF</b>	Adapter for Deep triple plate - package 5 pcs.	102
<b>EK-BA1-TP</b>	Line / area coupler	142
<b>EK-BB1-TP</b>	IP interface	144
<b>EK-BC1-TP</b>	IP router	144
<b>EK-BD1-TP</b>	USB interface	141
<b>EK-BE1-TP</b>	IP interface	143
<b>EK-BH1-TP-485</b>	Gateway Modbus RS485 - KNX	177
<b>EK-BH1-TP-TCP</b>	Gateway Modbus TCP/IP - KNX	178
<b>EK-BJ1-TP-IP</b>	Gateway BACnet - KNX - IP over Ethernet version	179
<b>EK-BJ1-TP-MSTP</b>	Gateway BACnet - KNX - MS / TP over RS485 version	179
<b>EK-BK1-TP</b>	Gateway DMX - KNX	180
<b>EK-BM1-TP-160</b>	Gateway M-Bus - KNX - max 160 slave devices version	181
<b>EK-BM1-TP-20</b>	Gateway M-Bus - KNX - max 20 slave devices version	181
<b>EK-BM1-TP-40</b>	Gateway M-Bus - KNX - max 40 slave devices version	181
<b>EK-BM1-TP-80</b>	Gateway M-Bus - KNX - max 80 slave devices version	181
<b>EK-BN1-TP</b>	Gateway PROFINET - KNX	182
<b>EK-BP1-TP</b>	Gateway DALI - KNX	183
<b>EK-BQ1-TP</b>	CoolMasterNet with integrated KNX module	184
<b>EK-CA1-TP</b>	8-fold binary input	154
<b>EK-CB2-TP</b>	Universal interface 6 configurable IN or OUT channels	147
<b>EK-CBF-01</b>	Color Box	207
<b>EK-CBP-NTM</b>	Color Box Pro - Fenix NTM® version	208
<b>EK-CBP-PLA-MET</b>	Color Box Pro - metal and plastic version	208
<b>EK-CC2-TP</b>	Universal interface 2 (4) IN, 2 (4) OUT	146
<b>EK-CD2-TP</b>	Universal interface 2 (4) IN, 2 (4) OUT	146
<b>EK-CE2-TP</b>	Universal interface 4 IN, 2 OUT (relay 5A)	149
<b>EK-CF2-TP</b>	Load monitoring and control interface	150
<b>EK-CG2-TP</b>	Universal interface 4 configurable IN, 4 OUT	148
<b>EK-CLM-GAA</b>	Lens with cover for sensor EK-SM2-TP - colour Ice white	54
<b>EK-CLM-GAE</b>	Lens with cover for sensor EK-SM2-TP - colour Intense black	54
<b>EK-CLM-GAG</b>	Lens with cover for sensor EK-SM2-TP - colour Silver	54
<b>EK-D2C-...</b>	Deep double plate with 120 x 60 mm window	111
<b>EK-D2E</b>	Deep double plate - 45 x 45 (2) mm windows	101
<b>EK-D2F</b>	Deep double plate - 45 x 45 (1), 60 x 60 (1) mm windows	101

<b>EK-D2G-...</b>	Deep double plate - 55 x 55 (1), 60 x 60 (1) mm windows	101
<b>EK-D2P-...</b>	Deep double plate - 55 x 55 (2) mm windows	101
<b>EK-D2S-...</b>	Deep double plate - 60 x 60 (2) mm windows	101
<b>EK-D3P-...</b>	Deep triple plate 55 x 55 mm window	102
<b>EK-D3S-...</b>	Deep triple plate 60 x 60 mm window	102
<b>EK-DB2-TP</b>	Presence sensor - round Ø 105 mm	55
<b>EK-DC2-TP</b>	Presence sensor - square 86 x 86 mm	55
<b>EK-DD2-TP</b>	Presence sensor - round Ø 105 mm	55
<b>EK-DE2-TP</b>	Presence sensor - square 86 x 86 mm	55
<b>EK-DEL-4TR</b>	4-way transmitter	203
<b>EK-DEL-CONF</b>	Delégo configurator	201
<b>EK-DEL-DGL</b>	Delégo dongle	202
<b>EK-DEL-GT</b>	IP / IR gateway with device database	203
<b>EK-DEL-GTI</b>	Kit including IP / IR gateway with device database, 4-way transmitter and 100-240 Vac power supply	203
<b>EK-DEL-LIC-ADV</b>	Delégo - ADVANCED license	201
<b>EK-DEL-LIC-BAS</b>	Delégo - BASIC license	201
<b>EK-DEL-LIC-PRM</b>	Delégo - PREMIUM license	201
<b>EK-DEL-PS</b>	100-240 Vac power supply	203
<b>EK-DEL-SW0</b>	Delégo server	202
<b>EK-DEL-TBK1</b>	Tosibox® Key cryptographic microcontroller that realizes 1 client PC + 1 mobile client	175
<b>EK-DEL-TBK1</b>	Tosibox® Key cryptographic microcontroller that realizes 1 client PC + 1 mobile client	205
<b>EK-DEL-TBL1</b>	Tosibox® Router Lock	204
<b>EK-DEL-TBMC1</b>	Additional license for Tosibox® Key with 1 mobile client	205
<b>EK-DEL-TBMC10</b>	Additional license for Tosibox® Key with 10 mobile clients	205
<b>EK-DEL-TBMC5</b>	Additional license for Tosibox® Key with 5 mobile clients	205
<b>EK-DEL-UPG-001</b>	Upgrade from BASIC license to ADVANCED license	201
<b>EK-DEL-UPG-002</b>	Upgrade from ADVANCED license to PREMIUM license	201
<b>EK-DEL-UPG-003</b>	Upgrade from BASIC license to PREMIUM license	201
<b>EK-DFL</b>	Template for side-by-side mounting of FF series with Form frames	114
<b>EK-DF0</b>	Template for side-by-side mounting of FF series with Form frames	114
<b>EK-DL1</b>	Access controller	162
<b>EK-DPS-D-1</b>	Template for Surface plates - devices of 71 series 87 x 87 x 25 mm	106
<b>EK-DPS-D-5</b>	Template for Surface plates - devices of 71 series 87 x 87 x 25 mm - package 5 pcs.	106
<b>EK-DPS-Q-1</b>	Template for Surface plates - standard flush-mounted inserts 87 x 87 x 25 mm	106
<b>EK-DPS-Q-5</b>	Template for Surface plates - standard flush-mounted inserts 87 x 87 x 25 mm - package 5 pcs.	106
<b>EK-DPS-R-1</b>	Template for Surface plates - standard flush-mounted inserts 122 x 87 x 25 mm	106
<b>EK-DPS-R-5</b>	Template for Surface plates - standard flush-mounted inserts 122 x 87 x 25 mm - package 5 pcs.	106
<b>EK-DQG-...</b>	Deep square plate 55 x 55 mm window	99
<b>EK-DQP-...</b>	Deep square plate 45 x 45 mm window	99
<b>EK-DQS-...</b>	Deep square plate 60 x 60 mm window	99
<b>EK-DRG-...</b>	Deep rectangular plate 68 x 45 mm window	100
<b>EK-DRS-...</b>	Deep rectangular plate 60 x 60 mm window	100
<b>EK-E12-TP</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - 71 series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - blue / green led	74
<b>EK-E12-TP-BG-NF</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - blue / green led	74
<b>EK-E12-TP-BG-NF-R</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - blue / green led	75
<b>EK-E12-TP-BG-NFW</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - blue / green led - white side profile	74
<b>EK-E12-TP-BG-NFW-R</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - blue / green led - white side profile	75

# Index by code

<b>EK-E12-TP-R</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - blue / green led	75	<b>EK-EP2-TP-RW</b>	Room thermostat - FF series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - red / white led	44
<b>EK-E12-TP-RW</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - 71 series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - red / white led	74	<b>EK-EP2-TP-RW-NF</b>	Room thermostat - FF series for use without frame ('NF series) - red / white led	44
<b>EK-E12-TP-RW-NF</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - red / white led	74	<b>EK-EP2-TP-RW-NFW</b>	Room thermostat - FF series for use without frame ('NF series) - red / white led - white side profile	44
<b>EK-E12-TP-RW-NF-R</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - red / white led	75	<b>EK-EQ2-TP</b>	Room thermostat - FF series with relative humidity sensor for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - blue / green led	45
<b>EK-E12-TP-RW-NFW</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - red / white led - white side profile	74	<b>EK-EQ2-TP-BG-NF</b>	Room thermostat - FF series with relative humidity sensor for use without frame ('NF series) - blue / green led	45
<b>EK-E12-TP-RW-NFW-R</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - red / white led - white side profile	75	<b>EK-EQ2-TP-BG-NFW</b>	Room thermostat - FF series with relative humidity sensor for use without frame ('NF series) - blue / green led - white side profile	45
<b>EK-E12-TP-RW-R</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - red / white led	75	<b>EK-EQ2-TP-RW</b>	Room thermostat - FF series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - red / white led	45
<b>EK-E22-TP</b>	4-fold basic pushbutton - 71 series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series	72	<b>EK-EQ2-TP-RW-NF</b>	Room thermostat - FF series with relative humidity sensor for use without frame ('NF series) - red / white led	45
<b>EK-E22-TP-NF</b>	4-fold basic pushbutton - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series)	72	<b>EK-EQ2-TP-RW-NFW</b>	Room thermostat - FF series with relative humidity sensor for use without frame ('NF series) - red / white led - white side profile	45
<b>EK-E22-TP-NF-R</b>	4-fold basic pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series)	73	<b>EK-ET2-TP</b>	Multisensor for T, R.H. and CO <sub>2</sub> eq. with regulator for use with square frame of Form or Flank series	82
<b>EK-E22-TP-NFW</b>	4-fold basic pushbutton - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - white side profile	72	<b>EK-ET2-TP-NF</b>	Multisensor for T, R.H. and CO <sub>2</sub> eq. with regulator for use without frame ('NF series)	82
<b>EK-E22-TP-NFW-R</b>	4-fold basic pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - white side profile	73	<b>EK-ET2-TP-NF-R</b>	Multisensor for T, R.H. and CO <sub>2</sub> eq. with regulator for rectangular wall-box for use without frame ('NF series)	83
<b>EK-E22-TP-R</b>	4-fold basic pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series	73	<b>EK-ET2-TP-NFW</b>	Multisensor for T, R.H. and CO <sub>2</sub> eq. with regulator for use without frame ('NF series) - white side profile	82
<b>EK-E32-TP</b>	4-fold basic pushbutton - FF series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series	36	<b>EK-ET2-TP-NFW-R</b>	Multisensor for T, R.H. and CO <sub>2</sub> eq. with regulator for rectangular wall-box for use without frame ('NF series) - white side profile	83
<b>EK-E32-TP-NF</b>	4-fold basic pushbutton - FF series for use without frame ('NF series)	36	<b>EK-ET2-TP-R</b>	Multisensor for T, R.H. and CO <sub>2</sub> eq. with regulator for rectangular wall-box for use with square frame of Form or Flank series	83
<b>EK-E32-TP-NFW</b>	4-fold basic pushbutton - FF series for use without frame ('NF series) - white side profile	36	<b>EK-FA1-TP</b>	4-fold binary output	155
<b>EK-E72-TP</b>	Room thermostat - 71 series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series	80	<b>EK-FB1-TP</b>	8-fold binary output	156
<b>EK-E72-TP-NF</b>	Room thermostat - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series)	80	<b>EK-FE1-TP</b>	8-fold binary output / 4-fold blind actuator	157
<b>EK-E72-TP-NF-R</b>	Room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series)	81	<b>EK-FF1-TP</b>	16-fold binary output / 8-fold blind actuator	158
<b>EK-E72-TP-NFW</b>	Room thermostat - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - white side profile	80	<b>EK-FL2-...</b>	Double frame - Flank series	95
<b>EK-E72-TP-NFW-R</b>	Room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - white side profile	81	<b>EK-FLQ-...</b>	Square frame - Flank series	94
<b>EK-E72-TP-R</b>	Room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series	81	<b>EK-FLR-...</b>	Rectangular frame - Flank series	94
<b>EK-EB2-TP</b>	6-fold pushbutton - FF series for use with rectangular frame of Form or Flank series - blue / green led	38	<b>EK-FQ2-...</b>	Double frame - Form series	95
<b>EK-EB2-TP-RW</b>	6-fold pushbutton - FF series for use with rectangular frame of Form or Flank series - red / white led	38	<b>EK-FQ0-...</b>	Square frame - Form series	93
<b>EK-EC2-TP</b>	Touch&See display for use with square frame of Form or Flank series	50	<b>EK-FOR-...</b>	Rectangular frame - Form series	93
<b>EK-EC2-TP-00-NF</b>	Touch&See display for use without frame ('NF Series)	50	<b>EK-GA1-TP</b>	2-fold dimming actuator	164
<b>EK-EC2-TP-00-NFW</b>	Touch&See display for use without frame ('NF Series) - white side profile	50	<b>EK-GC1-TP</b>	4-fold RGBW LED dimmer	165
<b>EK-ED2-TP</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - FF series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - blue / green led	37	<b>EK-GF1-TP</b>	4-fold 0-10 V actuator	166
<b>EK-ED2-TP-BG-NF</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - FF series for use without frame ('NF series) - blue / green led	37	<b>EK-GPS-1</b>	GPS module for EK-TM1-TP	140
<b>EK-ED2-TP-BG-NFW</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - FF series for use without frame ('NF series) - blue / green led - white side profile	37	<b>EK-HA1-TP</b>	Fancoil actuator / controller 3-speed fan control	168
<b>EK-ED2-TP-RW</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - FF series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - red / white led	37	<b>EK-HB1-TP</b>	Fancoil actuator / controller 0-10 V fan control	169
<b>EK-ED2-TP-RW-NF</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - FF series for use without frame ('NF series) - red / white led	37	<b>EK-HC1-TP</b>	Fancoil actuator / controller full version	170
<b>EK-ED2-TP-RW-NFW</b>	4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - FF series for use without frame ('NF series) - red / white led - white side profile	37	<b>EK-HE1-TP</b>	8-fold actuator / controller for electrothermal valve drives	171
<b>EK-EF2-TP</b>	Touch&See display with 2-fold pushbutton for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - blue / green led	51	<b>EK-HH1-TP</b>	Mixing actuator	172
<b>EK-EF2-TP-RW</b>	Touch&See display with 2-fold pushbutton for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - red / white led	51	<b>EK-HO1-TP</b>	Input/output module for hotel applications	161
<b>EK-EP2-TP</b>	Room thermostat - FF series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - blue / green led	44	<b>EK-HU1-TP</b>	Input/output module for office applications	160
<b>EK-EP2-TP-BG-NF</b>	Room thermostat - FF series for use without frame ('NF series) - blue / green led	44	<b>EK-IA1-TP</b>	CODESYS PLC with KNX interface	174
<b>EK-EP2-TP-BG-NFW</b>	Room thermostat - FF series for use without frame ('NF series) - blue / green led - white side profile	44	<b>EK-IB1</b>	SMART-U PLC with Ethernet port or Wi-Fi connection	175
			<b>EK-IBC1-ACC</b>	3-pole terminals	175
			<b>EK-IC1</b>	SMART-U PLC with Ethernet port	175
			<b>EK-MAR-1</b>	Spring for snapping on wall-mounting devices	152
			<b>EK-MAR-5</b>	Spring for snapping on wall-mounting devices - package 5 pcs.	152
			<b>EK-MC1-MD</b>	Modbus communication module	191
			<b>EK-MC1-TP</b>	KNX communication module	192
			<b>EK-ME1-06T</b>	6 A MID three phase energy meter	189
			<b>EK-ME1-80M</b>	80 A MID single phase energy meter	188

## Index by code

<b>EK-ME1-80T</b>	80 A MID three phase energy meter	190	<b>EK-SQS-...</b>	Surface square plate 60 x 60 mm window	103
<b>EK-ME1-MDB</b>	Network analyzer	186	<b>EK-SRG-...</b>	Surface rectangular plate 68 x 45 mm window	104
<b>EK-MEK-30</b>	Kit with network analyzer and Rogowski coils - 3 Rogowski coils 30 cm length	187	<b>EK-SRS</b>	Surface rectangular plate 60 x 60 mm window	104
<b>EK-MEK-45</b>	Kit with network analyzer and Rogowski coils - 3 Rogowski coils 45 cm length	187	<b>EK-STC-10K-3435</b>	NTC 10 kΩ temperature sensors - contact version	173
<b>EK-MEK-70</b>	Kit with network analyzer and Rogowski coils - 3 Rogowski coils 70 cm length	187	<b>EK-STE-10K-3435</b>	NTC 10 kΩ temperature sensors - outdoor version	173
<b>EK-MGB-TP</b>	Terminal blocks - yellow/white	193	<b>EK-STI-10K-3435</b>	NTC 10 kΩ temperature sensors - immersion version	173
<b>EK-MNR-TP</b>	Terminal blocks - black/red	193	<b>EK-STL-10K-3435</b>	NTC 10 kΩ temperature sensors - air version	173
<b>EK-P2C-...</b>	Double plate with 120 x 60 mm window	111	<b>EK-T1Q-...</b>	Rockers for pushbuttons - 71 series - 1 square 60 x 60 mm	87
<b>EK-P2E-...</b>	Double plate - 45 x 45 (2) mm windows	98	<b>EK-T1Q-...ET2</b>	Full front cover for Multisensor EK-ET2-TP	88
<b>EK-P2F-...</b>	Double plate - 45 x 45 (1), 60 x 60 (1) mm windows	98	<b>EK-T2R-...</b>	Rockers for pushbuttons - 71 series - 2 vertical rectangular 30 x 60 mm	87
<b>EK-P2G-...</b>	Double plate - 55 x 55 (1), 60 x 60 (1) mm windows	98	<b>EK-T4Q-...</b>	Rockers for pushbuttons - 71 series - 4 square 30 x 30 mm	87
<b>EK-P2P-...</b>	Double plate - 55 x 55 (2) mm windows	98	<b>EK-T4R-...</b>	Rockers for pushbuttons - 71 series - 4 horizontal rectangular 60 x 15 mm	87
<b>EK-P2S-...</b>	Double plate - 60 x 60 (2) mm windows	98	<b>EK-TA-05A</b>	Current transformer (TA) for EK-CF2-TP interface - 0...5 [A]	151
<b>EK-PQG-...</b>	Square plate 55 x 55 mm window	96	<b>EK-TA-20A</b>	Current transformer (TA) for EK-CF2-TP interface - 0...20 [A]	151
<b>EK-PQP-...</b>	Square plate 45 x 45 mm window	96	<b>EK-TA-30A</b>	Current transformer (TA) for EK-CF2-TP interface - 0...30 [A]	151
<b>EK-PQS-...</b>	Square plate 60 x 60 mm window	96	<b>EK-TA-40A</b>	Current transformer (TA) for EK-CF2-TP interface - 0...40 [A]	151
<b>EK-PRG-...</b>	Rectangular plate 68 x 45 mm window	97	<b>EK-TA-50A</b>	Current transformer (TA) for EK-CF2-TP interface - 0...50 [A]	151
<b>EK-PRP-...</b>	Rectangular plate 66 x 44 mm window	97	<b>EK-TA-60A</b>	Current transformer (TA) for EK-CF2-TP interface - 0...60 [A]	151
<b>EK-PRS</b>	Rectangular plate 60 x 60 mm window	97	<b>EK-TAQ</b>	Adapter for square plate for use with square plate with a Form or Flank frame	96
<b>EK-S2C-...</b>	Surface double plate with 120 x 60 mm window	112	<b>EK-TAQ-1-NF</b>	Adapter for square plate for use with square plate without frame (*NF series)	96
<b>EK-S2E</b>	Surface double plate - 45 x 45 (2) mm windows	105	<b>EK-TAQ-1-NF</b>	Adapter for Deep square plate	99
<b>EK-S2F</b>	Surface double plate - 45 x 45 (1), 60 x 60 (1) mm windows	105	<b>EK-TAQ-1-NFW</b>	Adapter for square plate for use with square plate without frame (*NF series) - white side profile	96
<b>EK-S2G-...</b>	Surface double plate - 55 x 55 (1), 60 x 60 (1) mm windows	105	<b>EK-TAQ-5-NF</b>	Adapter for square plate for use with square plate without frame (*NF series) - package 5 pcs.	96
<b>EK-S2P-...</b>	Surface double plate - 55 x 55 (2) mm windows	105	<b>EK-TAQ-5-NF</b>	Adapter for Deep square plate - package 5 pcs.	99
<b>EK-S2S-...</b>	Surface double plate - 60 x 60 (2) mm windows	105	<b>EK-TAQ-5-NFW</b>	Adapter for square plate for use with square plate without frame (*NF series) - white side profile - package 5 pcs.	96
<b>EK-SB2-01</b>	Style Box 71 series - operating pushbutton	207	<b>EK-TAR</b>	Adapter for rectangular plate for use with rectangular plate and Form or Flank frame	97
<b>EK-SB2-DE01</b>	Style Box Deep series - operating pushbutton	207	<b>EK-TAR-1-NF</b>	Adapter for rectangular plate for use with rectangular plate without frame (*NF series)	97
<b>EK-SB2-DEDK</b>	Style Box Deep series - demo not-operating pushbutton	207	<b>EK-TAR-1-NF</b>	Adapter for Deep rectangular plate	100
<b>EK-SB2-DK</b>	Style Box 71 series - demo not-operating pushbutton	207	<b>EK-TAR-1-NFW</b>	Adapter for rectangular plate for use with rectangular plate without frame (*NF series) - white side profile	97
<b>EK-SB2-FF01</b>	Style Box FF series - operating pushbutton	207	<b>EK-TAR-5-NF</b>	Adapter for rectangular plate for use with rectangular plate without frame (*NF series) - package 5 pcs.	97
<b>EK-SB2-FFDK</b>	Style Box FF series - demo not-operating pushbutton	207	<b>EK-TAR-5-NF</b>	Adapter for Deep rectangular plate - package 5 pcs.	100
<b>EK-SC1-01</b>	Style Case - FF series	208	<b>EK-TAR-5-NFW</b>	Adapter for rectangular plate for use with rectangular plate without frame (*NF series) - white side profile - package 5 pcs.	97
<b>EK-SC2-71</b>	Style Case - 71 series	208	<b>EK-TAS-D-1</b>	Adapter for Surface double plate	105
<b>EK-SM2-CHA</b>	Double supports for installation with 60 mm device centre distance - vertical installation	110	<b>EK-TAS-D-1</b>	Adapter for Surface double plate with 120 x 60 mm window	112
<b>EK-SM2-CHB</b>	Double supports for installation with 60 mm device centre distance - vertical installation	110	<b>EK-TAS-D-5</b>	Adapter for Surface double plate - package 5 pcs.	105
<b>EK-SM2-CHC</b>	Double supports for installation with 60 mm device centre distance - vertical installation	110	<b>EK-TAS-D-5</b>	Adapter for Surface double plate with 120 x 60 mm - package 5 pcs.	112
<b>EK-SM2-CHD</b>	Double supports for installation with 60 mm device centre distance - horizontal installation	110	<b>EK-TAS-Q-1-NF</b>	Adapter for Surface square plate	103
<b>EK-SM2-CHE</b>	Double supports for installation with 60 mm device centre distance - horizontal installation	110	<b>EK-TAS-Q-5-NF</b>	Adapter for Surface square plate - package 5 pcs.	103
<b>EK-SM2-CHF</b>	Double supports for installation with 60 mm device centre distance - horizontal installation	110	<b>EK-TAS-R-1</b>	Adapter for Surface rectangular plate	104
<b>EK-SM2-TP</b>	Movement sensor	54	<b>EK-TAS-R-5</b>	Adapter for Surface rectangular plate - package 5 pcs.	104
<b>EK-SMG-35-1</b>	Support for DIN-rail mounting	152	<b>EK-TG1-01</b>	Test Case	209
<b>EK-SMG-35-5</b>	Support for DIN-rail mounting - package 5 pcs.	152	<b>EK-THC1-01</b>	Tech Suitcase	209
<b>EK-SMQ</b>	Square mounting support - thermostats and Touch&See FF series	113	<b>EK-TM1-TP</b>	Time / astronomical digital switch	140
<b>EK-SMQ-71</b>	Square mounting support - devices of 71 series and 4-fold pushbutton of FF series	113	<b>EK-TQQ-...</b>	Rockers for 4-fold pushbuttons - FF series - 4 square 40 x 40 mm	84
<b>EK-SMR</b>	Rectangular mounting support - 6-fold pushbutton and Touch&See with 2-fold pushbutton of FF series	113	<b>EK-TR0-...</b>	Rockers for 4-fold pushbuttons - FF series - 4 horizontal rectangular 80 x 20 mm	84
<b>EK-SMR-71</b>	Rectangular mounting support - devices of 71 series	113	<b>EK-TRV-...</b>	Rockers for 4-fold pushbuttons - FF series - 2 vertical rectangular 40 x 80 mm	84
<b>EK-SQG-...</b>	Surface square plate 55 x 55 mm window	103	<b>EK-TSQ-...</b>	Rockers for 6-fold pushbuttons and Touch&See - FF series	85
<b>EK-SQP-...</b>	Surface square plate 45 x 45 mm window	103	<b>EK-TSQ-...-EP2</b>	Set 2 rockers for room thermostats - FF series	86

## Index by description

100-240 Vac power supply	<b>EK-DEL-PS</b>	203	80 A MID single phase energy meter	<b>EK-ME1-80M</b>	188
16-fold binary output / 8-fold blind actuator	<b>EK-FF1-TP</b>	158	80 A MID three phase energy meter	<b>EK-ME1-80T</b>	190
2-fold dimming actuator	<b>EK-GA1-TP</b>	164	8-fold actuator / controller for electrothermal valve drives	<b>EK-HE1-TP</b>	171
3-pole terminals	<b>EK-IBC1-ACC</b>	175	8-fold binary input	<b>EK-CA1-TP</b>	154
4-fold 0-10 V actuator	<b>EK-GF1-TP</b>	166	8-fold binary output	<b>EK-FB1-TP</b>	156
4-fold basic pushbutton - 71 series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series	<b>EK-E22-TP</b>	72	8-fold binary output / 4-fold blind actuator	<b>EK-FE1-TP</b>	157
4-fold basic pushbutton - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series)	<b>EK-E22-TP-NF</b>	72	Access controller	<b>EK-DL1</b>	162
4-fold basic pushbutton - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - white side profile	<b>EK-E22-TP-NFW</b>	72	Adapter for Deep double plate	<b>EK-A71-1-NF</b>	101
4-fold basic pushbutton - FF series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series	<b>EK-E32-TP</b>	36	Adapter for Deep double plate - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-A71-5-NF</b>	101
4-fold basic pushbutton - FF series for use without frame ('NF series)	<b>EK-E32-TP-NF</b>	36	Adapter for Deep rectangular plate	<b>EK-TAR-1-NF</b>	100
4-fold basic pushbutton - FF series for use without frame ('NF series) - white side profile	<b>EK-E32-TP-NFW</b>	36	Adapter for Deep rectangular plate - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-TAR-5-NF</b>	100
4-fold basic pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series	<b>EK-E22-TP-R</b>	73	Adapter for Deep square plate	<b>EK-TAQ-1-NF</b>	99
4-fold basic pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series)	<b>EK-E22-TP-NF-R</b>	73	Adapter for Deep square plate - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-TAQ-5-NF</b>	99
4-fold basic pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - white side profile	<b>EK-E22-TP-NFW-R</b>	73	Adapter for Deep triple plate	<b>EK-B71-1-NF</b>	102
4-fold binary output	<b>EK-FA1-TP</b>	155	Adapter for Deep triple plate - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-B71-5-NF</b>	102
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - 71 series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - blue / green led	<b>EK-E12-TP</b>	74	Adapter for double plate for use with double plate of 71 series without frame ('NF series)	<b>EK-A71-1-NF</b>	98
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - 71 series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - red / white led	<b>EK-E12-TP-RW</b>	74	Adapter for double plate for use with double plate of 71 series without frame ('NF series) - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-A71-5-NF</b>	98
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - blue / green led	<b>EK-E12-TP-BG-NF</b>	74	Adapter for double plate for use with double plate of 71 series without frame ('NF series) - white side profile	<b>EK-A71-1-NFW</b>	98
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - blue / green led - white side profile	<b>EK-E12-TP-BG-NFW</b>	74	Adapter for double plate for use with double plate of 71 series without frame ('NF series) - white side profile - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-A71-5-NFW</b>	98
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - red / white led	<b>EK-E12-TP-RW-NF</b>	74	Adapter for double plate for use with double plate with a Form or Flank frame	<b>EK-A71</b>	98
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - red / white led - white side profile	<b>EK-E12-TP-RW-NFW</b>	74	Adapter for double plate with 120 x 60 mm window for use with a Form or Flank frame	<b>EK-A71</b>	111
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - FF series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - blue / green led	<b>EK-ED2-TP</b>	37	Adapter for double plate with 120 x 60 mm window for use without frame ('NF and Deep series)	<b>EK-A71-1-NF</b>	111
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - FF series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - red / white led	<b>EK-ED2-TP-RW</b>	37	Adapter for double plate with 120 x 60 mm window for use without frame ('NF and Deep series) - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-A71-5-NF</b>	111
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - FF series for use without frame ('NF series) - blue / green led	<b>EK-ED2-TP-BG-NF</b>	37	Adapter for rectangular plate for use with rectangular plate and Form or Flank frame	<b>EK-TAR</b>	97
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - FF series for use without frame ('NF series) - blue / green led - white side profile	<b>EK-ED2-TP-BG-NFW</b>	37	Adapter for rectangular plate for use with rectangular plate without frame ('NF series)	<b>EK-TAR-1-NF</b>	97
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - FF series for use without frame ('NF series) - red / white led	<b>EK-ED2-TP-RW-NF</b>	37	Adapter for rectangular plate for use with rectangular plate without frame ('NF series) - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-TAR-5-NF</b>	97
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat - FF series for use without frame ('NF series) - red / white led - white side profile	<b>EK-ED2-TP-RW-NFW</b>	37	Adapter for rectangular plate for use with rectangular plate without frame ('NF series) - white side profile	<b>EK-TAR-1-NFW</b>	97
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - blue / green led	<b>EK-E12-TP-R</b>	75	Adapter for rectangular plate for use with rectangular plate without frame ('NF series) - white side profile - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-TAR-5-NFW</b>	97
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - red / white led	<b>EK-E12-TP-RW-R</b>	75	Adapter for square plate for use with square plate with a Form or Flank frame	<b>EK-TAQ</b>	96
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - blue / green led	<b>EK-E12-TP-BG-NF-R</b>	75	Adapter for square plate for use with square plate without frame ('NF series)	<b>EK-TAQ-1-NF</b>	96
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - blue / green led - white side profile	<b>EK-E12-TP-BG-NFW-R</b>	75	Adapter for square plate for use with square plate without frame ('NF series) - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-TAQ-5-NF</b>	96
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - red / white led	<b>EK-E12-TP-RW-NF-R</b>	75	Adapter for square plate for use with square plate without frame ('NF series) - white side profile	<b>EK-TAQ-1-NFW</b>	96
4-fold pushbutton and room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use without frame ('NF series) - red / white led - white side profile	<b>EK-E12-TP-RW-NFW-R</b>	75	Adapter for square plate for use with square plate without frame ('NF series) - white side profile - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-TAQ-5-NFW</b>	96
4-fold RGBW LED dimmer	<b>EK-GC1-TP</b>	165	Adapter for Surface double plate	<b>EK-TAS-D-1</b>	105
4-way transmitter	<b>EK-DEL-4TR</b>	203	Adapter for Surface double plate with 120 x 60 mm	<b>EK-TAS-D-1</b>	112
6 A MID three phase energy meter	<b>EK-ME1-06T</b>	189	Adapter for Surface double plate - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-TAS-D-5</b>	105
640 mA bus power supply	<b>EK-AB1-TP</b>	139	Adapter for Surface double plate with 120 x 60 mm - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-TAS-D-5</b>	112
640 mA bus power supply with 30 Vdc auxiliary output	<b>EK-AG1-TP</b>	139	Adapter for Surface rectangular plate	<b>EK-TAS-R-1</b>	104
6-fold pushbutton - FF series for use with rectangular frame of Form or Flank series - blue / green led	<b>EK-EB2-TP</b>	38	Adapter for Surface rectangular plate - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-TAS-R-5</b>	104
6-fold pushbutton - FF series for use with rectangular frame of Form or Flank series - red / white led	<b>EK-EB2-TP-RW</b>	38	Adapter for Surface square plate	<b>EK-TAS-Q-1-NF</b>	103
			Adapter for Surface square plate - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-TAS-Q-5-NF</b>	103
			Additional license for Tosibox® Key with 1 mobile client	<b>EK-DEL-TBMC1</b>	205
			Additional license for Tosibox® Key with 10 mobile clients	<b>EK-DEL-TBMC10</b>	205
			Additional license for Tosibox® Key with 5 mobile clients	<b>EK-DEL-TBMC5</b>	205
			Bus cable - bus connection	<b>EK-112-TP</b>	193

## Index by description

Bus cable - bus connection and spare pair	<b>EK-114-TP</b>	193	Gateway DALI - KNX	<b>EK-BP1-TP</b>	183
CODESYS PLC with KNX interface	<b>EK-IA1-TP</b>	174	Gateway DMX - KNX	<b>EK-BK1-TP</b>	180
Color Box	<b>EK-CBF-01</b>	207	Gateway M-Bus - KNX - max 160 slave devices version	<b>EK-BM1-TP-160</b>	181
Color Box Pro - Fenix NTM® version	<b>EK-CBP-NTM</b>	208	Gateway M-Bus - KNX - max 20 slave devices version	<b>EK-BM1-TP-20</b>	181
Color Box Pro - metal and plastic version	<b>EK-CBP-PLA-MET</b>	208	Gateway M-Bus - KNX - max 40 slave devices version	<b>EK-BM1-TP-40</b>	181
CoolMasterNet with integrated KNX module	<b>EK-BQ1-TP</b>	184	Gateway M-Bus - KNX - max 80 slave devices version	<b>EK-BM1-TP-80</b>	181
Current transformer (TA) for EK-CF2-TP interface - 0...20 [A]	<b>EK-TA-20A</b>	151	Gateway Modbus RS485 - KNX	<b>EK-BH1-TP-485</b>	177
Current transformer (TA) for EK-CF2-TP interface - 0...30 [A]	<b>EK-TA-30A</b>	151	Gateway Modbus TCP/IP - KNX	<b>EK-BH1-TP-TCP</b>	178
Current transformer (TA) for EK-CF2-TP interface - 0...40 [A]	<b>EK-TA-40A</b>	151	Gateway PROFINET - KNX	<b>EK-BN1-TP</b>	182
Current transformer (TA) for EK-CF2-TP interface - 0...5 [A]	<b>EK-TA-05A</b>	151	GPS module for EK-TM1-TP	<b>EK-GPS-1</b>	140
Current transformer (TA) for EK-CF2-TP interface - 0...50 [A]	<b>EK-TA-50A</b>	151	Input/output module for office applications	<b>EK-HU1-TP</b>	160
Current transformer (TA) for EK-CF2-TP interface - 0...60 [A]	<b>EK-TA-60A</b>	151	Input/output module for hotel applications	<b>EK-HO1-TP</b>	161
Deep double plate - 45 x 45 (1), 60 x 60 (1) mm windows	<b>EK-D2F</b>	101	IP / IR gateway with device database	<b>EK-DEL-GT</b>	203
Deep double plate - 45 x 45 (2) mm windows	<b>EK-D2E</b>	101	IP interface	<b>EK-BE1-TP</b>	143
Deep double plate - 55 x 55 (2) mm windows	<b>EK-D2P-...</b>	101	IP interface	<b>EK-BB1-TP</b>	144
Deep double plate - 60 x 60 (2) mm windows	<b>EK-D2S-...</b>	101	IP router	<b>EK-BC1-TP</b>	144
Deep double plate with 120 x 60 mm window	<b>EK-D2C-...</b>	111	Kit including IP / IR gateway with device database, 4-way transmitter and 100-240 Vac power supply	<b>EK-DEL-GTI</b>	203
Deep rectangular plate 60 x 60 mm window	<b>EK-DRS-...</b>	100	Kit with network analyzer and Rogowski coils - 3 Rogowski coils 30 cm length	<b>EK-MEK-30</b>	187
Deep rectangular plate 68 x 45 mm window	<b>EK-DRG-...</b>	100	Kit with network analyzer and Rogowski coils - 3 Rogowski coils 45 cm length	<b>EK-MEK-45</b>	187
Deep square plate 45 x 45 mm window	<b>EK-DQP-...</b>	99	Kit with network analyzer and Rogowski coils - 3 Rogowski coils 70 cm length	<b>EK-MEK-70</b>	187
Deep square plate 55 x 55 mm window	<b>EK-DQG-...</b>	99	KNX communication module	<b>EK-MC1-TP</b>	192
Deep square plate 60 x 60 mm window	<b>EK-DQS-...</b>	99	Lens with cover for sensor EK-SM2-TP - colour Ice white	<b>EK-CLM-GAA</b>	54
Deep triple plate 55 x 55 mm window	<b>EK-D3P-...</b>	102	Lens with cover for sensor EK-SM2-TP - colour Intense black	<b>EK-CLM-GAE</b>	54
Deep triple plate 60 x 60 mm window	<b>EK-D3S-...</b>	102	Lens with cover for sensor EK-SM2-TP - colour Silver	<b>EK-CLM-GAG</b>	54
delégo - ADVANCED license	<b>EK-DEL-LIC-ADV</b>	201	Line / area coupler	<b>EK-BA1-TP</b>	142
delégo - BASIC license	<b>EK-DEL-LIC-BAS</b>	201	Load monitoring and control interface	<b>EK-CF2-TP</b>	150
delégo - PREMIUM license	<b>EK-DEL-LIC-PRM</b>	201	Mixing actuator	<b>EK-HH1-TP</b>	172
delégo configurator	<b>EK-DEL-CONF</b>	201	Modbus communication module	<b>EK-MC1-MD</b>	191
delégo dongle	<b>EK-DEL-DGL</b>	202	Movement sensor	<b>EK-SM2-TP</b>	54
delégo server	<b>EK-DEL-SWO</b>	202	Multisensor for T, R.H. and CO <sub>2</sub> eq. with regulator for rectangular wall-box for use with square frame of Form or Flank series	<b>EK-ET2-TP-R</b>	83
Double frame - Flank series	<b>EK-FL2-...</b>	95	Multisensor for T, R.H. and CO <sub>2</sub> eq. with regulator for rectangular wall-box for use without frame ('NF series)	<b>EK-ET2-TP-NF-R</b>	83
Double frame - Form series	<b>EK-F02-...</b>	95	Multisensor for T, R.H. and CO <sub>2</sub> eq. with regulator for rectangular wall-box for use without frame ('NF series) - white side profile	<b>EK-ET2-TP-NFW-R</b>	83
Double plate - 45 x 45 (1), 60 x 60 (1) mm windows	<b>EK-P2F-...</b>	98	Multisensor for T, R.H. and CO <sub>2</sub> eq. with regulator for use with square frame of Form or Flank series	<b>EK-ET2-TP</b>	82
Double plate - 45 x 45 (2) mm windows	<b>EK-P2E-...</b>	98	Multisensor for T, R.H. and CO <sub>2</sub> eq. with regulator for use without frame ('NF series)	<b>EK-ET2-TP-NF</b>	82
Double plate - 55 x 55 (1), 60 x 60 (1) mm windows	<b>EK-P2G-...</b>	98	Multisensor for T, R.H. and CO <sub>2</sub> eq. with regulator for use without frame ('NF series) - white side profile	<b>EK-ET2-TP-NFW</b>	82
Double plate - 55 x 55 (2) mm windows	<b>EK-P2P-...</b>	98	Network analyzer	<b>EK-ME1-MDB</b>	186
Double plate - 60 x 60 (2) mm windows	<b>EK-P2S-...</b>	98	NTC 10 kΩ temperature sensors - air version	<b>EK-STL-10K-3435</b>	173
Double plate with 120 x 60 mm window	<b>EK-P2C-...</b>	111	NTC 10 kΩ temperature sensors - contact version	<b>EK-STC-10K-3435</b>	173
Double supports for installation with 60 mm device centre distance - horizontal installation	<b>EK-SM2-CHD</b>	110	NTC 10 kΩ temperature sensors - immersion version	<b>EK-STI-10K-3435</b>	173
Double supports for installation with 60 mm device centre distance - horizontal installation	<b>EK-SM2-CHE</b>	110	NTC 10 kΩ temperature sensors - outdoor version	<b>EK-STE-10K-3435</b>	173
Double supports for installation with 60 mm device centre distance - horizontal installation	<b>EK-SM2-CHF</b>	110	Presence sensor - round Ø 105 mm	<b>EK-DB2-TP</b>	55
Double supports for installation with 60 mm device centre distance - vertical installation	<b>EK-SM2-CHA</b>	110	Presence sensor - round Ø 105 mm	<b>EK-DD2-TP</b>	55
Double supports for installation with 60 mm device centre distance - vertical installation	<b>EK-SM2-CHB</b>	110	Presence sensor - square 86 x 86 mm	<b>EK-DC2-TP</b>	55
Double supports for installation with 60 mm device centre distance - vertical installation	<b>EK-SM2-CHC</b>	110	Presence sensor - square 86 x 86 mm	<b>EK-DE2-TP</b>	55
Fancoil actuator / controller 0-10 V fan control	<b>EK-HB1-TP</b>	169	Rectangular frame - Flank series	<b>EK-FLR-...</b>	94
Fancoil actuator / controller 3-speed fan control	<b>EK-HA1-TP</b>	168	Rectangular frame - Form series	<b>EK-FOR-...</b>	93
Fancoil actuator / controller full version	<b>EK-HC1-TP</b>	170	Rectangular mounting support - 6-fold pushbutton and Touch&See with 2-fold pushbutton of FF series	<b>EK-SMR</b>	113
Full front cover for Multisensor EK-ET2-TP	<b>EK-T1Q-...ET2</b>	88	Rectangular mounting support - devices of 71 series	<b>EK-SMR-71</b>	113
Gateway BACnet - KNX - IP over Ethernet version	<b>EK-BJ1-TP-IP</b>	179			
Gateway BACnet - KNX - MS / TP over RS485 version	<b>EK-BJ1-TP-MSTP</b>	179			

# Index by description

Rectangular plate 60 x 60 mm window	<b>EK-PRS</b>	97
Rectangular plate 66 x 44 mm window	<b>EK-PRP-...</b>	97
Rectangular plate 68 x 45 mm window	<b>EK-PRG-...</b>	97
Rockers for 4-fold pushbuttons - FF series - 2 vertical rectangular 40 x 80 mm	<b>EK-TRV-...</b>	84
Rockers for 4-fold pushbuttons - FF series - 4 horizontal rectangular 80 x 20 mm	<b>EK-TRO-...</b>	84
Rockers for 4-fold pushbuttons - FF series - 4 square 40 x 40 mm	<b>EK-TQQ-...</b>	84
Rockers for 6-fold pushbuttons and Touch&See - FF series	<b>EK-TSQ-...</b>	85
Rockers for pushbuttons - 71 series - 1 square 60 x 60 mm	<b>EK-T1Q-...</b>	87
Rockers for pushbuttons - 71 series - 2 vertical rectangular 30 x 60 mm	<b>EK-T2R-...</b>	87
Rockers for pushbuttons - 71 series - 4 horizontal rectangular 60 x 15 mm	<b>EK-T4R-...</b>	87
Rockers for pushbuttons - 71 series - 4 square 30 x 30 mm	<b>EK-T4Q-...</b>	87
Room thermostat - 71 series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series	<b>EK-E72-TP</b>	80
Room thermostat - 71 series for use without frame (*NF series)	<b>EK-E72-TP-NF</b>	80
Room thermostat - 71 series for use without frame (*NF series) - white side profile	<b>EK-E72-TP-NFW</b>	80
Room thermostat - FF series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - blue / green led	<b>EK-EP2-TP</b>	44
Room thermostat - FF series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - red / white led	<b>EK-EP2-TP-RW</b>	44
Room thermostat - FF series for use without frame (*NF series) - blue / green led	<b>EK-EP2-TP-BG-NF</b>	44
Room thermostat - FF series for use without frame (*NF series) - blue / green led - white side profile	<b>EK-EP2-TP-BG-NFW</b>	44
Room thermostat - FF series for use without frame (*NF series) - red / white led	<b>EK-EP2-TP-RW-NF</b>	44
Room thermostat - FF series for use without frame (*NF series) - red / white led - white side profile	<b>EK-EP2-TP-RW-NFW</b>	44
Room thermostat - FF series with relative humidity sensor for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - blue / green led	<b>EK-EQ2-TP</b>	45
Room thermostat - FF series with relative humidity sensor for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - red / white led	<b>EK-EQ2-TP-RW</b>	45
Room thermostat - FF series with relative humidity sensor for use without frame (*NF series) - blue / green led	<b>EK-EQ2-TP-BG-NF</b>	45
Room thermostat - FF series with relative humidity sensor for use without frame (*NF series) - blue / green led - white side profile	<b>EK-EQ2-TP-BG-NFW</b>	45
Room thermostat - FF series with relative humidity sensor for use without frame (*NF series) - red / white led	<b>EK-EQ2-TP-RW-NF</b>	45
Room thermostat - FF series with relative humidity sensor for use without frame (*NF series) - red / white led - white side profile	<b>EK-EQ2-TP-RW-NFW</b>	45
Room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use with square frame of Form or Flank series	<b>EK-E72-TP-R</b>	81
Room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use without frame (*NF series)	<b>EK-E72-TP-NF-R</b>	81
Room thermostat for rectangular wall-box - 71 series for use without frame (*NF series) - white side profile	<b>EK-E72-TP-NFW-R</b>	81
Set 2 rockers for room thermostats - FF series	<b>EK-TSQ-...-EP2</b>	86
SMART-U PLC with Ethernet port	<b>EK-IC1</b>	175
SMART-U PLC with Ethernet port or Wi-Fi connection	<b>EK-IB1</b>	175
Spring for snapping on wall-mounting devices	<b>EK-MAR-1</b>	152
Spring for snapping on wall-mounting devices - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-MAR-5</b>	152
Square frame - Flank series	<b>EK-FLQ-...</b>	94
Square frame - Form series	<b>EK-FQO-...</b>	93
Square mounting support - devices of 71 series and 4-fold pushbutton of FF series	<b>EK-SMQ-71</b>	113
Square mounting support - thermostats and Touch&See FF series	<b>EK-SMQ</b>	113
Square plate 45 x 45 mm window	<b>EK-PQP-...</b>	96
Square plate 55 x 55 mm window	<b>EK-PQG-...</b>	96
Square plate 60 x 60 mm window	<b>EK-PQS-...</b>	96
Style Box 71 series - demo not-operating pushbutton	<b>EK-SB2-DK</b>	207
Style Box 71 series - operating pushbutton	<b>EK-SB2-01</b>	207
Style Box Deep series - demo not-operating pushbutton	<b>EK-SB2-DEDK</b>	207

Style Box Deep series - operating pushbutton	<b>EK-SB2-DE01</b>	207
Style Box FF series - demo not-operating pushbutton	<b>EK-SB2-FFDK</b>	207
Style Box FF series - operating pushbutton	<b>EK-SB2-FF01</b>	207
Style Case - 71 series	<b>EK-SC2-71</b>	208
Style Case - FF series	<b>EK-SC1-01</b>	208
Support for DIN-rail mounting	<b>EK-SMG-35-1</b>	152
Support for DIN-rail mounting - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-SMG-35-5</b>	152
Surface double plate - 45 x 45 (1), 60 x 60 (1) mm windows	<b>EK-S2F</b>	105
Surface double plate - 45 x 45 (2) mm windows	<b>EK-S2E</b>	105
Surface double plate - 55 x 55 (1), 60 x 60 (1) mm windows	<b>EK-S2G-...</b>	105
Surface double plate - 55 x 55 (2) mm windows	<b>EK-S2P-...</b>	105
Surface double plate - 60 x 60 (2) mm windows	<b>EK-S2S-...</b>	105
Surface double plate with 120 x 60 mm window	<b>EK-S2C-...</b>	112
Surface rectangular plate 60 x 60 mm window	<b>EK-SRS</b>	104
Surface rectangular plate 68 x 45 mm window	<b>EK-SRG-...</b>	104
Surface square plate 45 x 45 mm window	<b>EK-SQP-...</b>	103
Surface square plate 55 x 55 mm window	<b>EK-SQG-...</b>	103
Surface square plate 60 x 60 mm window	<b>EK-SQS-...</b>	103
Tech Suitcase	<b>EK-THC1-01</b>	209
Template for side-by-side mounting of FF series with Form frames	<b>EK-DFL</b>	114
Template for side-by-side mounting of FF series with Form frames	<b>EK-DFO</b>	114
Template for Surface plates - devices of 71 series 87 x 87 x 25 mm	<b>EK-DPS-D-1</b>	106
Template for Surface plates - devices of 71 series 87 x 87 x 25 mm - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-DPS-D-5</b>	106
Template for Surface plates - standard flush-mounted inserts 122 x 87 x 25 mm	<b>EK-DPS-R-1</b>	106
Template for Surface plates - standard flush-mounted inserts 122 x 87 x 25 mm - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-DPS-R-5</b>	106
Template for Surface plates - standard flush-mounted inserts 87 x 87 x 25 mm	<b>EK-DPS-Q-1</b>	106
Template for Surface plates - standard flush-mounted inserts 87 x 87 x 25 mm - package 5 pcs.	<b>EK-DPS-Q-5</b>	106
Terminal blocks - black/red	<b>EK-MNR-TP</b>	193
Terminal blocks - yellow/white	<b>EK-MGB-TP</b>	193
Test Case	<b>EK-TC1-01</b>	209
Time / astronomical digital switch	<b>EK-TM1-TP</b>	140
Tosibox® Key cryptographic microcontroller that realizes 1 client PC + 1 mobile client	<b>EK-DEL-TBK1</b>	175
Tosibox® Key cryptographic microcontroller that realizes 1 client PC + 1 mobile client	<b>EK-DEL-TBK1</b>	205
Tosibox® Router Lock	<b>EK-DEL-TBL1</b>	204
Touch&See display for use with square frame of Form or Flank series	<b>EK-EC2-TP</b>	50
Touch&See display for use without frame (*NF Serie)	<b>EK-EC2-TP-00-NF</b>	50
Touch&See display for use without frame (*NF Serie) - white side profile	<b>EK-EC2-TP-00-NFW</b>	50
Touch&See display with 2-fold pushbutton for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - blue / green led	<b>EK-EF2-TP</b>	51
Touch&See display with 2-fold pushbutton for use with square frame of Form or Flank series - red / white led	<b>EK-EF2-TP-RW</b>	51
Universal interface 2 (4) IN, 2 (4) OUT	<b>EK-CC2-TP</b>	146
Universal interface 2 (4) IN, 2 (4) OUT	<b>EK-CD2-TP</b>	146
Universal interface 4 configurable IN, 4 OUT	<b>EK-CG2-TP</b>	148
Universal interface 4 IN, 2 OUT (relay 5A)	<b>EK-CE2-TP</b>	149
Universal interface 6 configurable IN or OUT channels	<b>EK-CB2-TP</b>	147
Upgrade from ADVANCED license to PREMIUM license	<b>EK-DEL-UPG-002</b>	201
Upgrade from BASIC license to ADVANCED license	<b>EK-DEL-UPG-001</b>	201
Upgrade from BASIC license to PREMIUM license	<b>EK-DEL-UPG-003</b>	201
USB interface	<b>EK-BD1-TP</b>	141

## Contacts

**EKINEX S.p.A.**

Via Novara, 37

I-28010 Vaprio d'Agogna NO

T +39 0321 1828980

info@ekinex.com

www.ekinex.com



### **Ekinex® product catalogue - June 2018**

The technical information included in this catalogue is to be deemed purely indicative.  
The company reserves the right to modify any piece of information with no advance notice.

For installation, connection and commissioning of ekinex® devices, please refer to the related technical documentation.

For the availability of ekinex® products on your market, please contact the ekinex® sales department (sales@ekinex.com).

© EKINEX S.p.A. 2018. The reproduction of any part of this catalog requires prior written consent of Ekinex S.p.A

### **Credits**

Art direction	Marketing & Communication ekinex®
Graphic Design	Marketing & Communication ekinex®
Product Design	Architect Tommaso Marchi
Product development	R&D ekinex®
Editing	R&D ekinex®
Print	Tipolitografia Testori Snc



[www.ekinex.com](http://www.ekinex.com)